BOOK 2 OF THE ET 2041 SCENARIO SERIES

IS GOD COOKING UP SOMETHING INCREDIBLE?

WILL IT BE READY TO SERVE IN 2041?

Philip R. Herron, A retired mathematician

BLANK PAGE

INDEX

Chapter	Chapter Title	Page
	FOREWORD	1
	INTRODUCTION	9
1	A PERSPECTIVE ON THIS BOOK	11
	TOPIC 1: The scarlet thread: man's redemption story	11
	TOPIC 2: What led to the writing of this book	14
	TOPIC 3: God's use of mathematical patterns in bringing about his will	16
	TOPIC 4: Special numerical patterns associated with Israel and its temple	18
2	THE "SEASON" EVENT PATTERNS LEADING TO OUR GENERATION	24
	TOPIC 1: The fig tree and this generation pattern	24
	TOPIC 2: The 90/360 beginning to end patterns	29
	TOPIC 3: The 90, 900 and 1800 year season patterns	33
	TIOPIC 4: Double digit patterns converging in our generation critical to the rebirth of Israel	38
3	SEVEN OLD TESTAMENT END TIME PROPHECIES THAT ARE INTER-CONNECTED AND ALL LOUDLY SHOUT OUT "2041"	42
	TOPIC 1: The Assyrian and Babylonian captivity patterns	43
	TOPIC 2: Hosea's 2 days equals 2000 yrs end times pattern	60
	TOPIC 3: Daniel's 2300 days end time prophetic pattern	65
	TOPIC 4: Daniel's 9:24-27 prophetic 7+62+1 7's pattern that may lead to both the 1st and 2nd comings, etc.	67
	TOPIC 5: How associating the 7+62+1 pattern with a 40 year exile pattern may lead us to the end times and 2041	70
	TOPIC 6: The 40 year exile pattern that ties the 3 Jewish Temple destruction events to the year 2041	72
	TOPIC 7: The multiple fulfillments of the Daniel 12 seven year end time prophecy and how they tie to 2041	74
4	THE TRIBULATION, EXILE AND TESTING EVENT PATTERNS CONVERGING IN OUR GENERATION	77
	TOPIC 1: A second 200 sequential year family of patterns	77
	TOPIC 2: The Abrahamic Code, Israel's national pattern	79
	TOPIC 3: The Noahic Code, a unique family of patterns	82
	TOPIC 4: The family of 7 70 sequential year date patterns acting in our generation every 10 years	86
	TOPIC 5: The 490, 7x70, forgiveness pattern	92

INDEX CONTINUED

Chapter	Chapter Title	Page
4	TOPIC 6: God's comprehensive punishment program for Israel and Judah	93
	TOPIC 7: The Angel of Death Code	98
	TOPIC 8: The Holocaust Code	104
	TOPIC 9: The Mid-7000 Year, End of Old Testament Code	111
5	DETERMINING THE SIGNIFICANCE OF KEY OUR GENERATION JEWISH EVENTS COMPARED TO THOSE OF ANCIENT ISRAEL	113
	Topic1: Using mega-year time-gap pattern convergences to uncover Israel's key historical event dates	113
	TOPIC 2: Using the patterns converging in 1844 and 2041 to determine why they are such important dates	130
6	THE JEFFREY J3 TExT SUPERCODE, THE SKELETON KEY	145
	TOPIC 1: The interactive twin 200/[200+70] yr patterns	146
	TOPIC 2: Parallel events in the 200/[200+70] yr periods surrounding the 2000^{th}, 4000^{th} and 6000^{th} years	157
	TOPIC 3: The critical importance of the 70 year pattern in God's plan to choose a bride for Christ	163
	TOPIC 4: JEFFREY J3 TExT SUPERCODE, THE SKELETON KEY	165
	TOPIC 5: Proofs of the validity of our dates	177
7	ARE WE READY TO ANSWER OUR MAJOR QUESTION? WILL THE DISH GOD IS COOKING UP BE READ IN 2041?	179
	CONCLUDING TOPIC 1: Making a case for the end times coming in our generation	180
	CONCLUDING TOPIC 2: Did Jesus reveal time of his return	186
	CONCLUDING TOPIC 3: Rest of the 3027.2 story	191
	CONCLUDING TOPIC 4: How understanding God's reasons for creating the universe helps understand our patterns	192
	CONCLUDING TOPIC 5: MEGA-Patterns in our generation	196
8	THE BOTTOM LINE MESSAGE OF THIS BOOK INCLUDING A DEMONSTRATION OF THE "ANTIDOTE ON STEROIDS"	226
App A	The worldwide impact of the discoveries presented in this 3 2041 series of books	238
App B	New insights into how God punished the Jewish nations for not keeping his Lev 26 commands	241

FOREWORD

The title for each of the four books in this series leads off with the phrase: The "ET" scenario, 2041. We will explain why we used that phrase. We will begin by revealing a very key finding in our research. The year 2041 turned out to be the key convergence point for many of the prophetic patterns that we discovered in our research. It also turned out to be a very good fit for the end time scenario that is pictured in the Bible in many places. The results of the research that led us to these startling conclusions is the main subject covered in these books. The ET in the phrase "ET" scenario has two equally correct applications; the end times and extra terrestrials. We will not develop this fully until we get well into book 4, The Global Reset Code. So, we will hold our hats until we get there! The results of this research are very compelling. We will call these four books the "2041 series" or the "2041 ET Scenario series."

This is the second in a four book series in which we are progressively probing deeper and deeper into a puzzling phenomenon involving evenly spaced time gaps appearing over and over between key events in the whole history of God's people on earth. Our first book, "THE SEARCH FOR THE TRIBULATION CODE," documented the discovery of the existence of these incredible patterns and the background information needed for understanding and analyzing these patterns and what they might be implying. It contains the basic patterns that are needed to enable us to continue trying to discover more and more complex and meaningful patterns. The basic hope is that this will eventually lead us to be able to understand more and more deeply the ways in which God has been interacting with the people of earth and where this is all leading us.

God has left the people of earth with a book that claims to tell us just where they are leading us with a plethora of prophetic dialogues that are often hidden in symbolic language. Again our hope is that these patterns may be helping us to break the code that makes these dialogues so difficult to understand and place into the proper context. In this book and the third book in the series we will thus be probing deeper and deeper into trying to unravel this maze of patterns and where they may be leading us.

In this book we will continue probing into the patterns, exploring more and more complex patterns and trying to match them up with Bible prophecies that seem to be really good fits. The fact that we have a background of at least 15,000 hours of studying Bible prophecy should help immensely. There will be three principal areas of research that will be the focus of this book including:

- **We will be probing and analyzing the patterns in search of a possible pattern that will reveal the way in which God is using his patterns to achieve his goals. This would be a pattern of patterns so to speak. If we can find this pattern of patterns we may then be able to understand God's overall process, where it is going and when it will get there. We will call this super pattern the SKELETON KEY, a pattern that will hopefully unlock the meaning of any pattern.**
- **God has made it known in his instruction book, the Bible, that he has a goal for his creation. That end time goal is to "accomplish the purpose of his will to bring everything in heaven and on earth into complete unity under Jesus, the Christ." Paul seems to be telling us that the end of this process will result in a "BRIDE FOR CHRIST." In this book we are referring to the long time process of creating the bride as being akin to cooking up a great meal or dish, The product produced by the individual patterns will be called the ingredients going into a great cooking pot that is cooking up the meal. Our question is then; when will the meal be ready to**

serve? Could it be in 2041 when so many of the ingredients or patterns seem to be converging?

- **There are a huge number of forces in play on earth that are in conflict with God's wishes for his people and his process for creating the final meal. Is there an antidote to these serious problems? What is the antidote or what are the possible antidotes to these problems?**

These three areas are all sub-plots that flow throughout this book. They will not be the main reason for producing and analyzing specific patterns but the hope is that the whole collection of patterns or sub-collections of the patterns will yield the desired results. Thus these three sub-plots will be subtle and in the background through much of the book but they will each coalesce from time to time and therefore become the major topics.

So we see that the book as a whole has three major areas of research involving a huge number of individual patterns. Meanwhile, God seemed to have a unique individual theme attached to each of the patterns that he kept revealing to us. We will next reveal a bit more about the individual patterns that we are presenting and how we became aware of them.

When I first began the adventure that became this book I was not sure of where it was leading me. The only thing that I was certain of was that God kept revealing incredible mathematical patterns to me that all concerned important historical and Biblical events. These events spanned the whole timeframe of mankind on the earth and even projected into the future. I was neither certain of what God's purpose was in revealing these patterns to me nor was I aware of where the patterns were leading me. I was simply analyzing the patterns and documenting what I was finding in each of the patterns. It was not until later in this process that I could look back over the whole collection of incredible mathematical event patterns and try to find a common theme and purpose to what I had in front of me.

This was a daunting challenge because of the sheer volume of the material and the complexity of the varying topics that the patterns covered. I felt that I should generally keep the patterns in the order in which I first documented them. Like the Apostle Paul I am also visually challenged and that also added to the complexity of the task that was before me.

In many instances the themes of the patterns were apparent to us as we were developing them. However, as we continued to develop other patterns and families of patterns the themes of the original patterns often became more complex and meaningful. This was really a sort of iterative process as we went back and forth as we were learning more and more and as more and more was being revealed to us. So, we will next reveal some of the common pattern themes that have become quite apparent to us:

- **They all involve historical events and their dates, most of which involve the Jewish people.**
- **The events fit into a series of mathematical patterns that each seem to be tied to some specific theme; themes include judgment, exile, tribulation, testing, key world leaders, God's temple, redemption, etc.**
- **The Jewish people have been in some sort of exile involving tribulations for them for about 80% of their existence. This is clearly shown in the evenly spaced event gaps down through their history. They have finally been coming out of their last lengthy exile in tribulation in the last 150 years.**

- **A very common theme involved God seemingly using Gentile nations to punish, exile and destroy the Jewish people and nation.**
- **The patterns also reveal God ultimately forgiving the Jewish people and returning them to their original homeland and re-establishing their nation.**
- **The patterns reveal previously unknown details about ancient history that are all amenable to mathematical analysis.**
- **The patterns reveal that God has clearly been injecting himself and his angelic forces into the affairs of mankind all down through history and continuing until this very day.**
- **The date patterns reveal that God has been using patterns of commonly themed events in precisely repeating cycles for over 4000 years; one such repeating cycle of events has been being repeated every 2000 years and is currently in play in our very own generation.**
- **Many of the patterns are prophetic in nature in that they were prophesied to take place in the Bibles' Old Testament up to 3500 years ago.**
- **There are several different types of these mathematical event patterns and incredibly each of them seems to be converging in our generation. Is this ominous for this generation or will it be an incredible blessing? Could it be both?**

We will reveal the details of all of these highly themed event patterns within this book. But what are the bottom line themes of all of this that will be revealed in this book? We will attempt to reveal them in summary form below:

First, God had an original plan for his creation and the Jewish people were at the center of much of this plan. The way that the mathematics of the patterns fit the historical events in several key periods of the nations of both Israel and Judah was absolutely baffling to our scientifically trained mind. The plan and patterns also fit the Christians, but in a much less obvious manner. That manner is becoming more obvious in our generation.

Second, the whole myriad of patterns in all of their varieties seem to be converging in our generation, particularly in the next 90 years. The converging patterns seem to be a near perfect fit for the end time prophetic messages of the prophetic writers in the Christian Bible.

Third, the extremely precise design, complexity, consistency in theme and nature of the patterns proves beyond a reasonable doubt that the God of the Christian Bible is the original Creator God and only true God in the universe.

We will next go through some of our adventure in discovery as we were going through our research and experiencing what we felt were supernatural insights as we were writing this book.

THIS BOOK IS AN ADVENTURE IN DISCOVERY

The writing of this book really was an adventure in discovery for me. I suspect that the reason for this was that the Holy Spirit was whispering to my subconscious mind the things that I should write next. I kept thinking that the clues and ideas would cease from coming into mind in the early morning hours. However, they have now been going on for 4+ years and have not yet stopped. I have been really wowed by many of the unexpected thoughts that keep flowing from day to day or week to week. This book was really an exciting adventure in discovery for me since I really did not know what was coming next.

I wrote this book in the general order that the thoughts came to me so you will be living my adventure with me as you read this book.

The whole time that I was writing I was praying for God to reveal to me what I should do with the book when it was completed. I believe that the Bible teaches us to "wait upon the Lord" for answers to our prayers, but at the same time he warns us against burying treasures he might have given us. This can lead to a quandary. I really want to always be in the Lord's will. Because of the extremely sensitive nature of the material which is in this book it is of the utmost importance that it be released at the perfect time on God's calendar, not on man's calendar. It may also be that it should be released first to a very select audience and then later to a much wider audience. As I am still writing the book God has not yet revealed to me the "when's" concerning this book. If you are reading this you should expect that I believe that I have heard something.

In this book we are trying to get to a point where we can understand when we can be in the presence of Jesus within the physical world. That means he must first return to earth. In Acts 1 when Jesus was taken up to heaven robed in a cloud, those present were told by an angel that he would one day return to earth in the same way in which they had just seen him go up to heaven. When he does return we are told that he will reside in a millennial temple in Israel. If the millennial temple is constructed in the same form as Herod's or Solomon's temple, then God's throne would be in the Holy of Holies.

We wrote this book, and in fact the whole series of four books, as we were doing our research and conducting our analysis. We had an inspiration, a plan and a general outline of where we thought we were going, but we were not really certain of what we were going to find in our journey. We were simply relying on God to reveal the pass-codes to new discoveries to us as we were on our journey. Our level of trust in God is so high that we never once questioned in our minds that we would be successful in our journey. However, we must admit that we were surprised and even stunned day by day by the nature of the incredible things that God revealed to us.

When we get to the point in our journey where we are seeing Jesus turn up the heat on his pressure cooker called earth to the point where the contents is boiling to the extent that the smoke alarms are going off we will know that we have reached the time for Jesus to return to earth. In fact we should begin to recognize the birth pains preceding his return a few years before the coming rapture of his church to heaven.

We ended up with two possible codes that might lead us to the date for the wedding of Christ and his bride. A combination of codes within the key 200/210/270 year period in the 2000 year periods led us to two possible dates for the rapture event, late 2037, early 2038 and late 2096, early 2097. Since God has infinite prerogative it might not be at or even near either of these two dates.

In accordance with Jewish wedding customs, the wedding ceremony and supper would take place just before the Second Coming when Jesus, the Bridegroom, returns to the home town of the bride to show her off to her family and neighbors. You are invited to go to my website, www.proofthruprophecy.com for a full and lengthy discussion of ancient Jewish wedding customs (under Proof Through Prophecy, Proof 4). They are being modeled in an incredible way in world history with only the final few steps in the process still coming.

A SHORT SUMMARY OF OUR DISCOVERIES FROM BOOK 1 OF OUR "2041" SERIES, THE SEARCH FOR THE TRIBULATION CODE

Following is a summary of some of the conclusions that we reached and discoveries that we made in our first book:

1. **Some extremely powerful and intelligent super being is in charge.**
2. **The Jewish people have a special purpose in this super being's plans.**
3. **Because the Christian Bible presents thousands of data points from which we have developed these patterns, this super being who operates outside of the sphere of our human understanding, must be the one this Bible refers to as YHWH.**
4. **YHWH had a very good reason to create the universe and he developed a detailed plan for the creation and all of the key events which would take place within the creation's existence in order to bring about his ultimate purpose.**
5. **YHWH, God, placed many of the details involved in the fulfillment of his plan within the Christian Bible. In order to meet his purpose he spread the details throughout the book, placing a little here and a little there according to the prophet Isaiah. Thus, in order to understand this plan and how it is being fulfilled one must become quite familiar with the whole of the book and study the book with the purpose of finding all of these details. It becomes doubly hard when one discovers that many of the details are hidden deep in the symbolic language that is often used in Bible prophecy. Since about 1/3 of the Bible is prophetic in nature that leaves a lot of ground to cover and a lot of symbols for which one must search the Bible to understand their meaning. I speak from experience because I have spent on the order of 25,000 hours doing just this. A few of the places where one can find some golden nuggets in this area include Gen 1, 6, 12, 32, Lev 26, Isa 14, 53, 66, Ezek 4-5, 22, 28, 36-39,Hos 5-6, Zech 12-14, Matt 24-25, Luke 17, 21, John 1, 3, 14-17, Col 1, Eph 1-6, 1 Cor 3, 15, 2 Cor 5, Phil 3, 1 Thess 4-5, 2 Thess 1-3, Rev 5-7, 11-13, 19-22.**
6. **God's plan for mankind included a reality that turns out to be very difficult for us to understand. If the Bible is the true word of God then it is the only place that describes this reality accurately. It includes spiritual warfare in heaven with the forces for God and the forces for Satan battling to influence those on earth to choose them and their distinctly different future eternal home. One is a paradise and the other is a place of eternal darkness or outer darkness. We present many details of this real reality.**
7. **We see that in this reality God uses a combination of predestination, foresight and free will in his interactions with the people of the world. We discovered that God has used these as a means of predefining many events on earth, particularly for a certain group of people that he chose to use as he was introducing himself and his requirements to the people of earth. These were the Jewish people and the predestined events nearly always involved them.**
8. **We discovered that these events seemed to fall into sequential patterns and God revealed a hidden code to us that let us discover these patterns.**
9. **We discovered that all dates and time durations in the Bible reflected a 360 day year. Thus the secret SUPER CODE consisted of converting all of these dates and time durations to reflect a 365.24 day year by multiplying the Biblical times by .98565. This led to the discovery of a huge number of mathematical patterns associated with the dates of key events.**
10. **As God was revealing these patterns to us we discovered that each pattern seemed to have a unique message associated with it. This led us to discover that the numbers associated with each pattern reflected the meaning that God had assigned to certain**

numbers in the Bible. This discovery led us to produce a dictionary containing each of the numbers we discovered that God was using in the patterns and assigning to each number the meaning that God seemed to associate with a particular number.

11. **We had created an extensive list of historical Biblical dates several years before and we updated and added to the list so that we could use it in our pattern research. We have included this in our first "2041" series book as a resource.**
12. **We began our actual pattern research by trying to verify currently held views about the date when 50 year Jubilee years are to be celebrated. We found a dateable Jubilee year being referred to in Isaiah so we dated it using Biblical references and corrected it to reflect a 365.24 day year. That led us to the year 1399.4 for the starting date of the first Jewish Jubilee year celebration. Knowing this date then allowed us to verify the year of the fall of man. From there we were off and running.**
13. **The next pattern that God led us to investigate was looking for some equally spaced sequential year spacing between the three commonly known terrible tribulation periods involving the Jewish nations and people centered around the years 719 BC, 587-586 BC and 70/135 AD. We called this our search for the tribulation code. God revealed it to us and it turned out to be the number 66.666. That was certainly an appropriate number for a tribulation pattern since it reflects the number of man and the antichrist or beast of Rev 13. We arrived at the number 66.666 by first looking for a gap between the first two numbers in the tribulation chain, 719.29 and 587.87 BC. We found it to be two gaps of 65.71 years and then another ten gaps of 65.71 years to the year 70.23 AD. These were calendar year gaps so we needed to convert them to God years in his 360 day calendar. Surprise, surprise!! The number turned out to be 66.66666 with the 6's going to infinity. So it was 12 periods of 66.666 God years from 719.29 BC to 70.23 AD and then one more 66.666 to the time of the defeat of Bar Kokhba revolt in 135.94 AD. That meant 14 total dates in the event periods between 719.29 BC and 135.94 AD. Our first surprise was that a full 10 of the 14 events were very key historical dates for the Jews with 8 being very key event dates. Normally we would only expect 1 or possibly 2 of the dates to be consequential. That is crazy and supernatural. Our final surprise was something we learned later. The 13 periods of 66.666 years turned out to be the Angel of Death Code. That was appropriate since the end of the 13 periods of 66.666 years was the death knell for Judea!! As we continued our research we discovered that there have been at least 7 periods of serious tribulation for the Jewish people in their history and all 7 fit within the same continuing pattern of 66.666 years. Incredible. We proved to ourselves that our suspicions were correct and that God is really in charge of world events in ways that nobody had apparently ever known before this.**
14. **Of course since we were familiar with Bible history our next search was for a pattern of exiles in wilderness experiences for the Jewish people. We knew it would very likely involve the numbers 40 and 400 since God had used those numbers in this exact way several times in the Bible. Again we were not disappointed as we found that every period of exile involving the Jewish people fell into an equally spaced sequential year gap of 400 years. The truly remarkable thing about this pattern was the fact that if we start at the Tower of Babel event in 2296.33 BC and count forward 11 periods of 400 (394.26 CY) years we come to the year 2041.5 AD. There are 12 dates associated with this pattern and a full 9 of the 12 can be associated with either going into or coming out of periods of exile involving tribulation. Again I was amazed.**
15. **From there we went on to discover pattern after pattern with similar results to what we had already found. God was leading us to a place that we would never have**

thought about going in our searches. We never hit one dry well in our drilling expedition.

While we presented the tribulation and wilderness patterns separately they are really both a part of the same grand punishment cycle. We see that every 400 year pattern of 10x40 is also a pattern of 6x66.666. God would be dumping both some exile and some tribulation into his cooking pot as appropriate in periods of 400 years. The same is true of judgment at the 400 year points since 400 years is also 8x50 years.

We could generally conclude from our observations of the events within the patterns that the wilderness periods always have some level of tribulation associated with them, but the periods of tribulation may come with or without exile.

THIS MESSAGE IN THIS BOOK IS INCREDIBLY IMPORTANT TO EVERYONE ON EARTH. THE VEHICLE THAT GOD USED IN PREPARING THIS MESSAGE WAS THE JEWISH PEOPLE AND THE INCREDIBLE SCENARIOS THAT HE USED DOWN THROUGH ALL OF THEIR HISTORY. THUS THIS BOOK IS PRIMARILY ABOUT THE JEWISH PEOPLE AND THE DETAILS OF THEIR HISTORY. WE MAY BE REACHING THE POINT IN HISTORY WHERE ALL OF GOD'S PROMISES TO THE JEWISH PEOPLE MAY BE COMING TO FRUITION. IF SO WE KNOW THAT EVERYONE ON THE EARTH WILL BE SERIOUSLY AFFECTED BY THESE END TIME SCENARIOS. OUR INTEREST IN THE JUBILEE YEAR SPURRED BY JONATNAN CAHN'S BOOK, THE HARBINGER, LED ME TO DISCOVER THE PATTERNS THAT LED TO THIS BOOK.

The Kings Scroll of Lev 26, which we developed in our first book in this "2041" Series as The Search for the Tribulation Code, is a chart that we will often reference since it is very important to many of the patterns that we will discover in this book. For that reason we will include a copy of it here for the reader to review. We will also include it at the end of the Appendix to this book because it will be much easier to quickly find at that location.

THE KINGS SCROLL OF DEUT 17:
GOD'S EVENT PATTERN PROCLAMATION, (A SUMMARY OF LEV 26)

DEUT 17:18 When he (the king you choose) takes the throne of his kingdom, he is to write for himself on a scroll a copy of this law taken from the Levitical priests. 19 It is to be with him, and he is to read it all the days of his life, so that he may learn to revere the LORD his God and follow carefully all the words of his law and these decrees.
DEUT 31:11 When all Israel comes to appear before the LORD your God at the place he will choose, you shall read this law before them in their hearing.

GOD'S REQUIREMENTS AND PROMISES OF LEVITICUS 26:1-46 (GIVEN TO MOSES IN ~1439 BC)
GOD'S UNCONDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF LEV 26:1-3

1. **Love God with all of your heart, mind and soul. Do not create or worship false gods**
2. **Observe God's Sabbaths and have reverence for his Sanctuary**
3. **Follow God's decrees and keep his commands**

GOD'S CONDITIONAL PROMISE 1 OF LEV 26:4-13; 10 GREAT REWARDS FOR THE JEWS *IF* THEY KEEP THESE 3 REQUIREMENTS

1. **Plentiful rain, crops and fruit**
2. **Live in safety in their land**
3. **Peace in their land without fear**
4. **No wild animals in their land (could be fierce animals, angels, or men who act like wild beasts)**
5. **No war within their land**
6. **Victory in wars with their enemies outside of their land**
7. **A growing population**
8. **God will honor his covenants with them**
9. **A year round harvest**
10. **God will live among them and they will be his people**

GOD'S CONDITIONAL PROMISE 2 OF LEV 26:14-39; 7 JUDGMENTS, 7 PUNISHMENTS FOR THE JEWS *IF* THEY DO NOT MEET HIS LEV 26 REQUIREMENTS

Punishments are progressive; as soon as the Jews listen to God, accept his correction, begin to follow his commands & decrees he will forgive them and restore them; otherwise the punishments progress from one to the next to the next, with a multiplier of 7 being applied to each punishment after the first, etc.

Punishment number	Where Applied?	Multiplier Factor	God's Punishment
1	Land	1	SICKNESS; Sudden terror, wasting diseases, fevers
2	Land	7	SEVERE DROUGHT, hard ground
3	Land	7	PESTS , Living creatures; could be wild animals, angels, humans acting like beasts
4	Land	7	PLAGUES, INVADING NATIONS, God will personally send enemy nations into their land to destroy them
5	Land/Exile	7	ENEMY SIEGE during which they act as cannibals to live; he will destroy all signs of their idols & high places
6	Land/Exile	7	LAND LAID WASTE, EXILED to the nations, God will have them KILLED while in exile
7	Exile	7	EXTREMELY FEARFUL while they are in exile; many will perish before and during the exile

GOD'S UNCONDITIONAL PROMISE 3 OF LEV 26:40-46; GOD WILL NOT FORGET THE JEWS OR THEIR LAND; HE WILL FORGIVE THEM AND RESTORE THEM WHEN THEY CONFESS THEIR SINS AND RETURN TO HIM

1. God tells them why he will punish them so severely in the future; it will be due to their unfaithfulness and hostility to him, because they will reject his laws and abhor his decrees, and because they will not give the land its Sabbath rests.

2. After their hearts have been humbled and they have paid for their sins God will then remember the covenants that he made with their ancestors and will remember their land. A remnant will finally be saved

INTRODUCTION

DISCOVERY OF KEY JEWISH EVENT DATES THAT FALL INTO MATHEMATICAL PATTERNS CONVERGING IN OUR GENERATION THAT POINT TO THE EXTREME IMPORTANCE OF THE PERIOD 1844.4 TO 2051.4 AD: JUST WHAT MIGHT THIS MEAN TO THE JEWISH PEOPLE AND IN FACT ALL PEOPLE OF EARTH?

After we introduced the sequential year date patterns in our first book we began to see many signs that the years 1844.4, 2041.5 and 2051.4 AD appeared to be very special in God's prophetic plan for his people in general and the Jewish people in particular. As we introduced the 400 sequential year date pattern near the end of our first book in the "2041 series" we noted that it is one of the most significant of all of God's patterns. A key reason for this is that the 40, 50 and 66.666 year patterns always converge on it. We also see that the 200 year pattern always converges on the key super-patterns of 400, 1000, 1200, 1800 and 2000 years.

The years 1844.4 and 2041.5 AD fall within this 200 year pattern, no matter whether it starts in 4070.5 or 3873.37 BC. One of the most important topics covered in this book will be the apparent great significance of the prophetic events that have been and are still being fulfilled during this 200/210 year period. We will speculate a bit about where this might be leading us, with a note of warning that this could all be part of a much longer pattern that will reach its ultimate fulfillment in possibly another 2000, 6000 years or whenever, but still within a vast 2000 year cycle of repeating numerical event patterns.

We will note a couple of obvious mathematical characteristics about the events in this particular 200/210 God year pattern as we begin:

- **The key event that made it possible for the scattered Jewish people to begin thinking about a return to their original homeland took place in 1844.4 AD. This was the Edict of Toleration for the Jewish people put in place by the Ottoman Empire.**
- **The year 1844.4 was exactly 600 God years after Pope Innocent issued the Papal Bull in the year 1252 AD that allowed for torture of the Jewish people during the Catholic Inquisition. The torture lasted all 600 years, moving from place to place as the Jews were forced to move as a result of severe persecution all over Europe and the Middle East.**
- **The great Holocaust was peaking in 1943, exactly 100 God years after 1844.4 and in the precise middle of the 200 year pattern period.**
- **The end of the 200 year period will be on 2041.53 which is the exact date when both the Assyrian and Babylonian punishment periods will end for the Jewish people. It is also the convergence point for many of the other very long time-gap sequential year date patterns.**
- **2041.5 is also in the 2000 year pattern and thus the convergence point for many super patterns and the 6000th year since God began counting off periods of 1000 years for man.**

We will cite many other unbelievable characteristics of events associated with the year 1844.4 as we move forward. Of course we will do the same for the years 2041.5 and 2051.4. We will find many of the things that we have discovered to be absolutely incredible as you will see.

Throughout this book we will often refer to the patterns converging in events taking place in the 210 year period from 1844.4 to 2051.4 as patterns of "our generation."

As we ponder the events in our generation that are convergence points for God's patterns we will find that several of these seem to fit the clues given by Jesus in Matthew 24 to help his people understand when they are in the "season of his return" to earth. The principal clue seems to be the fact that the Jewish people are back in their original homeland and have their nation back. We will find a couple of "season" patterns that may help us.

The front cover of this book asks the question, "Will the meal that God is cooking up be ready to serve in 2041?" Why should we suspect that 2041 might host a very key event in God's plan for mankind that might be involved in the scenario that will bring his plan to fulfillment? The reason is that in our first book we discovered that the year 2041 appeared to be the focal point or the convergence point for several of God's sequential year date patterns. Thus in this book we want to make our focus be the year 2041 in large part to see if we can come up with other clues that might support our speculation concerning 2041. As we discover additional clues and gain new insights we will be asking ourselves a couple of other questions including:

- **Does this clue point to our generation being the season of Jesus' return?**
- **What does the meaning of each specific pattern that is converging in 2041.53 tell us about the events that will take place in that year?**
- **What does the meaning of all of the patterns taken together that are converging in 2041.53 tell us about what to expect of the events of 2041?**
- **Do our new discoveries add to or detract from our speculation that God's special meal might be about ready to be served?**

We will gradually be adding to our cache of evidence and by the end of our book we should have a much better chance of finding answers to our questions. We also suggest that you start this book by reading Appendix A.

CHAPTER 1

A PERSPECTIVE ON THIS BOOK

THE SCARLET THREAD: MAN'S REDEMPTION STORY
WHAT LED TO THE WRITING OF THIS BOOK
GOD'S USE OF MATHEMATICAL PATTERNS IN BRINGING ABOUT HIS WILL
SPECIAL NUMERICAL PATTERNS ASSOCIATED WITH ISRAEL AND ITS TEMPLE

TOPIC 1

THE SCARLET THREAD; MAN'S REDEMPTION STORY

WHO WAS THE AUTHOR OF THE BIBLE?

YHWH, the one and only God of the universe. He exists in 3 persons, who are often referred to as the Father God, the Son Jesus and the Holy Spirit. God was the creator and still is the sustainer of the physical universe. When we say God, we generally mean that all three persons were involved. God wrote the contents of the Bible by inspiring his chosen earthly authors. He provided it to them through visions, dreams, direct interactions and by otherwise placing the material into the subconscious minds of the earthly authors. They then wrote it down in their own dialects. Jesus was sent by God the Father to man on many occasions as a messenger. He made covenants, provided instruction and otherwise introduced the people of earth to their creator in incredible ways. In these visits to earth Jesus was referred to as the messenger (or THE angel) of God.

LEV 26 PRESENTS THE PATTERN THAT GOD USED OVER AND OVER

There is a common thread that runs throughout the Bible. Unfortunately, the methods that are overwhelmingly used in studying the Bible turn out to be obstacles for most people in grasping the big picture, the common thread and the truly supernatural design structure of the Bible.

Some of the key underlying tenets that run throughout man's history as presented in the Bible include:

1. **Humankind was created by God with free will. God also created forces for both good and evil, both of which would strongly appeal to humans.**

2. **One clear ground rule for man was that in order to remain in the presence of his creator, man would have to remain sinless, perfect. He could not choose to follow the forces for evil.**

3. **Sometime after his creation man made some bad choices and disobeyed God's clear rules. He was then removed from the heavenly realm and confined to only the lower physical dimensions of the universe. This whole scenario began an extended period of spiritual warfare that is still raging today. This battle is between God's forces for good which includes the Holy Spirit and God's angels battling Satan and his forces for evil,**

including all of the angels who chose to follow him at some point in the distant past; either at or just before the creation of humankind.

4. **As soon as man fell into sin, he was in extremely serious need of redemption, of eternal forgiveness and eventual return to the realm of God in the heavenly dimensions.**

5. **The whole of the Bible, from cover to cover is all about this quest for redemption. This quest includes the following:**
    a. **The continually raging spiritual warfare, which really defines everything that takes place in the world; even the smallest details.**
    b. **God reaching down to man in various ways.**
    c. **Man trying to understand God and reach back up to him in various ways.**
    d. **God taking man through a vast maze of conditions and situations to prove conclusively to him that he cannot by his own accord ever live up to His standards for returning back into His presence in heaven.**
    e. **After God has proven his point He then takes the initiative to send Jesus to earth in human form to do for man what he could not do for himself. Jesus then provided a way, a singular way, by which man could eventually return to God's presence in heaven.**

6. **Again, this thread runs throughout the Bible, from cover to cover. This thread is a SCARLET THREAD, dyed scarlet by the blood of Jesus. As you will see in many of my writings, the scarlet blood of Jesus as the only way for the redemption of man is previewed over and over on nearly every page of the Old Testament in some way or another. It may simply be through a type, model, illustration, figure of speech, symbol, prophecy, etc. There are thousands of these hidden throughout the Bible. Understanding them opens up the Bible in a new and marvelous way for the serious student. This may be referred to in 1 Peter 4:6. Jesus also appeared physically on earth many times in the Old Testament as THE Messenger (angel) of God. He appeared to Abraham, Jacob, Joshua, Zechariah and others in this way. In each case the person being visited knew that he was being visited by God. I have presented many of these in great detail in papers which I have written and are available on my website www.proofthruprophecy.com**

7. **There is a repeating outline that God uses over and over in his dealings with man. This outline is most clearly presented in Lev 26, later expanded in the book of Deuteronomy and includes the following features as we saw in our first book in this series.**
    a. **God clearly lays out his requirements for man. He repeats them over and over so that man cannot possibly miss them.**
    b. **God lays out a series of both conditional blessings for following his requirements or curses for not following them. They are clearly stated and repeated over and over so man cannot misunderstand them.**
    c. **God shows great patience and understanding as man continually fails in his attempts to follow God. He sends them warning after warning over hundreds of years before finally punishing them severely.**
    d. **God's punishments can last for extremely long periods of time, often over 2500 years.**

e. **God always forgives his people and brings them back to him after the long periods of punishment have ended. He restores them and blesses them once again.**
f. **The title of this book is "the Search for the SKELETON KEY." As we will see later when we reveal the SKELETON KEY we will find that one of the key aspects of the SKELETON KEY is that God's key family of patterns leads to forgiveness and redemption for his people.**
g. **At some time in the future God will be satisfied that it is finally time to restore man to his presence. He lays out the process for doing that throughout the Bible, piece by piece, and over and over. The last book in the Bible summarizes this for us in very figurative language. The student will need to be familiar with all of the pieces of the puzzle that God has previously presented in the Bible in order to understand this last book, The Revelation of Jesus Christ.**

TOPIC 2

WHAT LED TO THE WRITING OF THIS BOOK/

Our long term interest in Bible study led us to research, write about and teach the possible implications on God's people of the blood moon tetrads of 2014 and 2015. The books by Jonathan Cahn on the Harbingers and Shmitah years also spurred our interest. Being a scientist, one of the first things that I had to do when pondering these topics was to prove to myself that scholars were using the correct Jubilee year pattern. Knowing the precise years when the Shemitah and Jubilee years took place in ancient Israel is critical if we want to determine their correct dates in our generation. In my research I could only find one apparent Jubilee year mentioned in the Bible for which I could clearly establish a date. That year was 710.4 to 709.4 BC as we documented earlier in our first book. My previous research in both religious and secular literature on this topic led me to so many contradictions that I did not believe that I could confidently rely on any of them.

However, by having a date for a Jubilee year from the Bible, I could then count backwards to establish the year when the Jews first entered the Promised Land, and forward to establish the dates of the Jubilee years in our generation. I knew from the Torah that God established the Jubilee years as being every 50th year after the first harvest in the Promised Land. I expected to be able to count backwards in increments of 50 years and find a date quite close to the year 1400 BC. When we did count backwards in 50 calendar year increments we missed the year 1400 BC by about 10 years. Counting forward also led us nowhere. We found no patterns and no agreement with the scholars.

Where could we go next? What could we try now? Well, we knew that to decipher Daniel's 70 sevens prophecy and Ezekiel's Babylonian Captivity punishment prophecies we had to use 360 day years. We also knew that Daniel and Revelation both consistently used 360 day years and they were written over 600 years apart. So our next thought was to try counting in both directions using 49.2825 year increments as our Jubilee periods. That would be 50 360 day years converted to calendar years. Voila!! We hit the jackpot! We not only went back to 1399.4 BC as the first harvest in the Promised Land but we also found an unbelievable pattern of key dates for the Jews being hit as we counted forward. The 7 year Shmitah pattern also matched the one Cahn was using in his books, but the Jubilee year was shifted 14 years, two Shmitah periods, backwards. Relief and excitement flowed through my mind! Some quick analysis showed me that the Shmitah cycles for these two patterns would converge every 481 years if both patterns began in 1399.4 BC. That is happening in this generation. Wow! Finding the correct Jubilee pattern led us to our search to see if we could find other equally spaced sequential year date patterns as well. The rest is history and it resulted in this series of four books. Use of the super code, the conversion factor of .98565 to go from 360 to 365.24 day years, led to an outpouring of unbelievable sequential year date patterns, as you have seen.

I was first introduced to Bible prophecy when I was 6 years old. My father had gone to a Pentecostal Bible college and was an occasional pulpit fill-in, but never had a church of his own. His career was as a railroad engineer. One night at about 8 pm my father, mother, two of my dad's mid- teen aged sisters and I were sitting around the kitchen table having a conversation. This was right after the end of WW2 and my dad began to talk about several of the end time prophetic signs that he thought he was seeing come to pass. This type of dialogue can be quite scary to youngsters and it scared the wits out of the girls to the point of tears.

Other than occasionally hearing my dad get into a conversation with someone, I rarely heard much more about Bible prophecy until I was in my mid 30's. My family and I attended a moderate Baptist church and the preacher was a Preterist, meaning that end time prophecy meant very little to him. Thus we never heard it from the pulpit and never studied it. Thus my next serious exposure to Bible prophecy did not come until the early 1970's. That was shortly after Hal Lindsey came out with his hugely popular book on prophecy, "The Late Great Planet Earth." I bought and read the book a year or so after it came out. The popularity of the book spurned a revival of my interest in Bible prophecy. The rebirth of Israel, the events which led up to it and the regaining of the Temple Mount and Old City in the Six Day War of 1967 were fulfillments of Bible prophecy unlike any seen in 1900 or so years (outside of the events of 1844, whose impact was not realized until many years later).

I maintained a mild interest in Bible prophecy for the next 20 years. Then in the early 1990's I became aware of the fact that the Bible contained mathematical patterns which revealed when future events would take place.
This was the prophet Daniel's prophecy in Dan 9:24-27, which gave a mathematical formula which revealed the very month in which Jesus would die. His death would not take place until 483 years after an event that itself would not occur until about 90 years after Daniel made his prophecy. This was astounding, historically provable evidence of the truth of Bible prophecy. The next mathematical pattern that I became aware of that would reveal future events was discovered and presented by Grant Jeffrey in his 1997 book, "Armageddon: Earth's Last Days." That book is also in my library.

Before I became aware of these two mathematical formulas in the Bible I was very skeptical of date setting of all sorts. I had seen case after case of people setting dates and none of them ever came to pass. The last big foray into this was the end of the world scenario of 2012. This scenario revolved around a once every 26,000 year astronomical event that would be repeated in 2012. I am a mathematician and physicist and have been an amateur astronomer for 60 years as well. As such I did a serious study of the 2012 scenario. I found it to be pure bunk from a scientific point of view and I prepared a serious paper debunking it and placed it on my website. Of course it never came to pass.

So, is something new coming about? Are things changing? Are we suddenly becoming aware of patterns that can lead us to key dates in the recent past, present and future? I would have given an emphatic No! to those questions until I began discovering a vast set of additional mathematical patterns in Biblical events which were new to me and involved dates which I had already researched. I also found several dates in the last 200 years that had been pointed to by mathematical patterns in the Bible. There were so many fulfilled prophetic patterns that they became hard to dismiss. There are a couple of other key dates that are being pointed to in the next 25 years. What can we make of them? We will ponder them further as we continue our study and analysis.

TOPIC 3

GOD'S USE OF MATHEMATICAL PATTERNS IN BRINGING ABOUT HIS WILL; HOW WE SELECTED THE TITLE FOR THIS BOOK

As we have clearly seen, God has apparently placed special meaning on certain numbers. We can see this by close observation of the way in which he used specific numbers in the Christian Bible. We discussed this extensively in Chapter 6 of our first book in this series. The way in which God has been using equally spaced sequential year date patterns throughout the history of man has also made it very obvious that God has been using numbers in his own unique way.

This likely means that God's plan for mankind at the time of creation already included use of these patterns. Since God had an ultimate goal for his creation, a goal that would be reached at some pre-determined time, reaching the goal would require God's intervention in the affairs of man on a regularly scheduled basis. He apparently decided to place those interventions at predetermined equally spaced sequential event dates. Having multiple patterns converging in the manner that we have seen would give God the flexibility to allow man's free will to determine how he would apply his ingredients associated with each pattern. What a plan!! The coalescing of man's free will and God's supreme judicial authority would determine the outcome of the events associated with these predetermined pattern events.

Again, in God's plan for mankind he is cooking up something very important to him. In my mind I view all of mankind being poured into a monstrous pressure cooker. This pressure cooker was placed on God's stove top at the time of man's creation. There was a very well defined recipe for preparing the ultimate "dish" that God has been cooking. That dish would be an eternal companion, a bride so to speak, for his Son, Jesus the Christ.

The ingredients that God adds at regularly scheduled times include wonderful joyous rewards of all types. God lists ten of these rewards in Lev 26. We presented these in the King's Scroll in our first book and in the foreword to this book. As opposed to the rewards, some of the ingredients are horrible curses and plagues of all kinds. The King's Scroll also lists seven of these curses, again from Lev 26. God places the ingredients in the pressure cooker at his scheduled times based upon how man has performed in keeping his three great commands also listed in the King's Scroll. Thus we see that how man exercises his free will in keeping God's very clear instructions to him affects how God determines which and how much of each ingredient he will place into the pressure cooker at the prescribed times.

Unfortunately for mankind, God is judging us as both individuals and as composite members of very large groups. Thus we so often see that both good and bad people, so to speak, may all be adversely affected by the ingredients that God sometimes places into the pressure cooker. Once in the pressure cooker, the newly added ingredients spread throughout all of the ingredients within the pressure cooker. Individuals do have an effect on the outcome. Sometimes God will dip his spoon or ladle into the pot and remove some part of the cooker's contents, either permanently or often for just a little while before placing it back into the cooker. As the contents are cooking, some of it is boiling down, so to speak. It boils off or evaporates. This represents those who become vapor or spirits and go to either heaven or Hades before the final dish is ready to serve.

That is how I see God using the patterns. This seems to me to be a part of the grand scenario that he developed to bring about his ultimate goal of providing a bride for Christ. Thus every 40 years God may add a time of exile to the pot. Every 50 years he may add some amount of reward or joy. Every 66.666 he may add some tribulation. Every 70 he may add some punishment, etc. In multiples of these years the strength and amount of the ingredient added may be increased significantly. God may greatly vary the amount of the ingredients added at each event depending upon his judgment concerning what mankind needs and deserves at that particular time.

God may also turn the amount of heat being applied to the pressure cooker either up or down, depending on what he deems is needed or deserved. Likewise, the amount of pressure within the cooker may be turned either up or down to get the desired results. God will really increase the pressure upon Israel at the future event that we call the 7 year period of tribulation. Revelation makes this abundantly clear.

We can examine history and see that the results are often extremely obvious while at other times they are not obvious at all. God may be dumping in any amount of ingredients; a lot, a moderate amount or very little, depending on what is needed and deserved in his judgment.

It is likely obvious to all that the discussion that we have just concluded is the reason for one of the three main themes of this book:

GOD IS COOKING UP SOMETHING INCREDIBLE.
WILL IT BE READY TO SERVE IN 2041?
WILL IT YIELD AN ANTIDOTE ON STEROIDS???

It will gradually become very clear that the year 2041.5 is a year during which God will have many difficult decisions to make about what he is going to pour into his pressure cooker that we call earth.

TOPIC 4

SPECIAL NUMERICAL PATTERNS ASSOCIATED WITH ISRAEL AND ITS TEMPLE

THE NATURE OF THE PATTERNS THAT WE HAVE DISCOVERED

The discovery of the equally spaced sequential year date pattern associated with Jubilee years led us to the discovery of a whole multitude of mathematical patterns involving dates of key events, generally events that were very significant in the history of the Jewish people. We also eventually discovered that the separate patterns often converged on the same significant event dates. We saw that many of the dates which had the most patterns converging on them were the most historically significant dates. It became clear and obvious to us that something supernatural was taking place.

We believe that this short summary and the few additional insights that we have presented in this chapter will help us better comprehend what we are about to present in the following chapters. There will once more be several surprises as we try to reach our final conclusions about where these patterns are leading us. We will begin by presenting several special numerical patterns that are associated with Israel and its temple.

GOD'S USE OF MATHEMATICS IN HIS DATE PATTERNS

We will next examine several quite unique patterns that are associated with end time prophecies. These turn out to also be amenable to interpretation using God's mathematics. The most interesting feature of these prophecies may be that they tend to converge with each other in the same years and also with many of the sequential year date patterns. The fact that these multiple types of patterns are all converging in our generation appears to be supernatural. It appears that this is the first and only time that some of these patterns will ever converge. We will address that later in our study, after we have presented the other types of patterns. Jesus referred to a few of these end time patterns that he said we should be able to recognize.

We will begin with a study of the ways in which God uses the numbers 7, 70, 360 and 430 in Bible prophecy, primarily because they often involve prophecies converging in our generation. We will follow that up with a presentation of the patterns converging in our generation. We invite the reader to next go back to the index in order to get a feel for the order in which we will present the patterns and pattern groups in this book.

Throughout this book we will see God apparently using these unique mathematical patterns in incredible ways in his dealings with the Jewish people and their nation. These patterns will also have an extreme residual effect on all other people groups of the world, including America.

PERIODS OF 7, 70, 360 AND 430 YEARS IN BIBLE PROPHECY ASSOCIATED WITH THE JEWISH TEMPLE

Many of the events that we found in the sequential year date patterns that we studied earlier were associated with the Jewish temple in Jerusalem. We will find this to also be the case in many of the patterns that we will study in this chapter. We will next look at how the numbers 7, 70, 360 and 430 have been associated with the temple in various ways in the past. This just adds to the miraculous nature of the set of patterns

that we are studying and further confirms who is really in control of world events. Clue: it is not us!

GOD'S USE OF THE NUMBERS 7, 70, 360 AND 430 IN TIME GAPS BETWEEN KEY EVENTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE TEMPLE IN JERUSALEM (360 DAY YEARS)

1. **Construction of the first temple, Solomon's temple, began in ~966 BC and required 7 years to complete. It was completed in ~960-959 BC.**
2. **360 God years (355 CY) after starting construction of the temple in ~966 BC, the Babylonians conquered the Assyrians, in ~ 611 BC.**
3. **360 God years (355 CY) after completion of the temple in ~960 BC, the first Babylonian exile of Jews took place, in ~605 BC. This exile included the prophet Daniel.**
4. **2x424 (430 God yrs) = 848 years after the Exodus in 1438-39 BC, in 591 BC, God gave Ezekiel his decision to allow Jerusalem and the temple to be destroyed. The destruction came ~5 years later, in 587-586 BC.**
5. **430 God yrs (424 CY) after the temple was completed in ~960 BC, Cyrus and the Persians allowed the Judeans to begin returning to their homeland, in ~536 BC.**
6. **70 God years (69 CY) after the Babylonian exile began ~605 BC it ended in ~536 BC; the cornerstone of the temple was laid soon thereafter.**
7. **The Babylonian destruction of the city of Jerusalem and the temple concluded in ~586 BC. 70 God years (69 CY) later, construction of the 2nd temple in Jerusalem began, in ~517 BC.**
8. **7 years after Darius gave permission to rebuild the temple in ~520 BC the construction was completed, in ~513 BC. Feeling that the city was unsafe to use without walls, the Jews would not use the temple.**
9. **70 God yrs (69 CY) after the 18th Jubilee in 513-512 BC, the Jews finally began using the temple, in ~443 BC, because Artaxerxes allowed them to rebuild the walls and city.**
10. **360 God years (355 CY) after Darius became king in 522 BC, in ~167 BC, Antiochus Epiphanies committed the abomination of desolation in the temple, leading to the Hanukkah event in 163 BC.**
11. **It was 430 God years (424 CY) after temple use resumed in 443.3 BC, before Herod began his massive upgrade and remodeling of the temple in Jerusalem in 20-19 BC.**
12. **It was 4 x 69 (70 God years) years after temple use resumed in 443.3 BC until Antiochus Epiphanies abomination of the temple in ~167 BC.**
13. **It was 5 x 69 (70 God years) years after the Jubilee year ended in 512.3 BC until Antiochus Epiphanies abomination of the temple in ~167 BC.**
14. **The cycle of 70 God years (68.995 CY) patterns we just saw hitting the key dates of 512.3, 443.3 and 167.3 BC apparently began at the destruction of the temple in Samaria, capital of Israel, in 719.29 and continues until our generation as it hits the key dates of 1972.5 and 2041.5 which also seem to be associated with the temple or temple mount in Jerusalem. Incredibly, it is exactly 70 x 40 God years to the very day from 719.29 BC until the year 2041.5 AD!**
15. **430 God years (424 CY) after the beginning of the siege of Jerusalem in 587 BC that resulted in the destruction of the city and temple the reconstructed temple was cleansed in the Hanukkah event in 163 BC.**
16. **In fulfillment of Daniel's prophecy of Dan 9:24-27, Jesus was proclaimed king and killed 69 x 7 = 483 God years later (476 CY) in 32 AD; the curtain in the temple ripped at the time of Jesus' death indicating that direct access to God was now available to all**

who accept the fact that Jesus shed his blood to cover their sins so that they could now be seen as perfect and fit for entry into heaven.

17. **The Roman War, during which the temple was destroyed, lasted 7 years, from 66-73 AD.**
18. **It was 10 x 423.83 (430) yrs = 4238.3 years from the pair of dates involved in the beginning to completion of the Tower of Babel, 2296.33 – 2286.47 BC, to the pair of key dates in the rebirth of Israel of 1943.0 – 1952.8 AD.**
19. **The Babylonian exile ended in 539 BC. The cornerstone for Zerubbabel's rebuilt temple was laid in 536 BC. 7 x 354.8 (360) = 2483.8 years later Israel became a nation once more in 1948 AD.**
20. **7 x 354.8 (360) = 2483.8 years after the Jews began rebuilding the temple, in 517 BC, the Jews recaptured the Temple Mount, in 1967 AD.**
21. **7 x 354.8 (360) = 2483.8 years after the Jews completed rebuilding the temple in 513 BC, the Jews Rabbinical Council voted to not allow use of the Temple Mount, in 1971 AD.**
22. **It was 35 x 69 (70) = 2414.8 years from Artaxerxes' decree in 444.6 BC until the Jewish Rabbinical Council decision in 1971 AD.**
23. **7 x 354.8 (360) = 2483.8 years after the Jews began reusing the temple, in 443 BC, another key event regarding the temple in Jerusalem may take place, in 2041.5 AD.**
24. **It is 50 x 69 (70) = 3449.7 from the year the Jews entered the Promised Land in 1399.4 BC until the end of God's 70th Jubilee year, in 2051.4 AD. The 2nd Jubilee command concerned having reverence for God's temple.**
25. **2x424 (430) = 848 years after the destruction and exile of Israel in 719 BC God apparently made the decision in the 32nd Jubilee year in 129.4 AD to permit the Romans to quell the Bar Kokhba revolt, to plow the temple mount and rename Judea to Palestine 6.57 (6.66 God years) later.**
26. **It was 2 X 70 (69 CY) years from the conception of Jesus and birth of John the Baptist in 3 BC until key events involved in the final destruction of Jerusalem, end of Judah as a nation, plowing up the temple mount area, and renaming of the area as Palestine in 135-136 AD.**
27. **Strangely enough the number 66.666 is also frequently used in relation to the tribulations which have occurred related to destruction of God's temples in both Samaria and Jerusalem. For instance, it was exactly 2 x 66.666 God years (65.71 CY) from the destruction of the temple in Samaria in 719.29 BC until the siege which resulted in destruction of the temple took place in 587.87 BC. It was then exactly another 11 x 66.666 God years until the final destruction of Jerusalem and the temple mount by the Romans in 135.9 AD. Thus it was 13 periods of 66.666 years from 719 until 135 AD. Strangely enough, it was also 13 periods of 66.666 years from the Exodus to 587.87 and also exactly 13 periods of 66.666 years from the Tower of Babel event in 2296.33 until the Exodus. Curiously, it was 7 periods of 66.666 years from the birth of Joseph in 1902.1 until the 400 year exile in Egypt was about to end. We will present more on this later in our book.**
28. **Daniel's 70th 7 will be fulfilled in the 7 year tribulation, during which the temple will be rebuilt once more. This is still future for us and may take place in the first half of the 7 year tribulation period as a part of the 7 year peace treaty negotiated by the coming antichrist.**

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN 70, 360 AND 430

1. **360 + 70 = 430. All single digit numbers except 7 divide evenly into 360**
2. **430 would represent ultimate completeness because**
    a. **430 = 360 + (7 x 10 = 70).**
    b. **Thus 430 viewed in this manner contains multiples of every single digit number.**

SEQUENTIAL DATES INVOLVING 430 YEARS AND ISRAEL

(STARTING IN 2286.47 BC) 2286**.47, 1862.6, 1438.8, 1015.0, 591.2, 167.3 BC AND 1952.8 AD.**

(STARTING IN 2296.33 BC) 2296.33, 1972.5 BC and 1943.0 AD.

There were 5 dates in this pattern occurring in the years that Israel was either in their formative state or in their original land. All 5 starting in 2286.47 were very significant. For both starting dates there was only one AD hit. These were at the Holocaust and the first Jubilee year after Israel became a nation again in 1948. Ezek 4 says 430 years was God's punishment period for Israel. We are not making this up! This is YHWH at work.

360 AND 2520 YEAR PATTERNS

Every 360 and 720 years God places some amount of most of his ingredients into his large cooking container called earth. He apparently does not add ultimate perfection and completeness since the number 7 is the only single digit integer that does not divide evenly into 360. He likely would only place them into the mixture at 2520 or 7 x 360 God year intervals.

Again, the number 360 is the smallest number into which all single digit integers divide, except for the number 7. The smallest into which all divide is 2520.

We will demonstrate this. The following multiplications all equal 360.

1 x 360
2 x 180
3 x 120
4 x 90
5 x 72
6 x 60
8 x 45
9 x 40

Furthermore, 7 x 360 equals 2520.

Thus we also see that the following double and triple digit numbers divide evenly into 360: 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 45, 60, 72, 90, 120, 180 and 360.

It is easy to see why God would choose this number for so many practical applications on earth as well as for his patterns.

I am only aware of the number 2520 being used in God's patterns in three places involving nine total events. These all involve the punishment given to the Jewish people in the Babylonian captivity pattern. These three punishments are ending in our generation. The first two ended in 1948 and 1967, the years when Israel became a nation again and the year when Israel gained control of the old city and the temple mount, all extremely important dates in the history of God's people. The third will end in 2041.5 and again we should expect it to be a very key day for Israel and God's people. The other six events associated with these three punishments will also end in similarly themed events in our generation.

We will now begin our study of the unique long term patterns converging in our generation.

INCREDIBLE EXAMPLES OF GOD TELLING US THAT HE IS USING SPECIFIC NUMBERS IN PATTERNS INVOLVING BIBLICAL EVENTS AND THEN HAVING THEM FULFILLED IN OUR OWN GENERATION

We are seeing and will continue to see a truly amazing phenomenon. We are finding that God is in control of all of history and of the future. This is so amazing that I call it undisputable proof that the God of the Bible is the one and only God in the universe. For example, in one of our studies we discovered that since the end of the Tower of Babel event in 2286 BC to 1952 AD, the first Jubilee year after the rebirth of Israel in 1948, there were 11 periods of 430 God years. At least 8 of the 11 dates associated with this pattern were key dates for the Jewish people and nation. That total of 11 events covers a total of 4240 years.

We have been seeing and will continue to see that a very large percentage of the patterns that we are studying will have a convergence in our very own generation. The patterns that we are studying are incredible, they are quite different from one to the other, they are presented in both the Old and New Testaments, and all have credible interpretations leading to our generation. We will present these patterns in groups that seem to be tied together in one way or the other. In the next chapter we will examine the fig tree and this generation and the 90/360 beginning to end patterns.

!!!CAUTION!!!

WE MAY BE ENTERING GOD'S TWILIGHT ZONE

A word of caution is called for since in the remainder of this book we will be presenting a large number of patterns that converge in our current generation. These are real and valid mathematical patterns that repeat themselves in very similar ways every 2000 and even more so every 6000 years. We have already clearly shown that God has used this type of mathematical pattern over and over in history. Bible prophecy forecasts a chronology of end time events that parallel what we see occurring at 2000 year intervals in Jewish history. Key events that have taken place in the last 170 years fit the end time scenario perfectly. Will the 2000 year event pattern of 2041.5 AD fulfill the rapture, tribulation, second coming and millennium events of Revelation or <u>will it simply be another model of the real thing which will happen at some future 2000 year interval?</u> Nobody knows the answer to that. However, we will be presenting the events in the near term patterns as though they <u>MIGHT BE</u> the ultimate end time events. I am simply presenting the case and giving the reader something to ponder.

WHY DO WE ALWAYS CARRY OUR EVENT PATTERN TIME GAPS AND DATES OUT TO 2 OR MORE DECIMAL PLACES?

The answer to that question is simple; it is all about accuracy. For example we found that an equally spaced sequential year event pattern of 40 years covering the time gap from the Tower of Babel in 2296.33 BC up to the year 2041.53 AD contains 110 gaps of 40 360 day years totaling 4400 years. These time gaps in 365.24 day calendar years would be 39.426 years each. If we truncated our gap to 39.4 years this pattern would incorrectly take us to the year 2038.67 AD. This would be in error by 2.86 years. We can also see this by multiplying the .026 years that we did not count by the 110 time gaps in the pattern and get; 110x.026=2.86 years. We must carry out our pattern time gaps to 2 or more decimal places to keep our pattern ending dates accurate. We did that in our first book in this series and we will do that again throughout this book.

CHAPTER 2

THE "SEASON" EVENT PATTERNS LEADING TO OUR GENERATION

THE FIG TREE AND THIS GENERATION PATTERN, THE 90/360 BEGINNING TO END PATTERN, THE 90, 900, 1800 YEAR SEASON PATTERN DOUBLE DIGIT EVENT PATTERN CONVERGENCES IN OUR GENERATION LEADING TO THE REBIRTH OF ISRAEL

TOPIC 1

THE FIG TREE AND THIS GENERATION PATTERN

We are going to now study what I call the Fig Tree and this Generation Pattern. However, as we will see, it cannot be clearly understood without connecting it to the two other patterns which will conjunct with it in the future year of 2051. One of those is the Jubilee year pattern which we have already studied. The other is a pattern which I call the 90/360 Beginning to End Pattern. We will first study the fig tree pattern, then the 90/360 pattern and finally attempt to get a better understanding of what their confluence in 2051 might possibly indicate.

This fig tree and this generation pattern is recorded in Matthew chapter 24 during which Jesus is answering several of his disciple's questions about the end time events and when they would come about. In this chapter he describes the future tribulation period, the rapture of the saints and his second coming. In describing the time for these things to happen, Jesus gives a very short answer in verses 32-34.

Matt 24:32 Now learn this lesson from the fig tree: as soon as the twigs get tender and its leaves come out, you know that the summer is near. 33 Even so, when you see all these things, you know that it is near, right at the door. 34 Truly I tell you, this generation will certainly not pass away until all these things have happened.

This must certainly be one of the most debated passages in Bible prophecy. Most scholars seem to agree that the fig tree leafing out refers to the time when Israel would become a nation once more. This happened in 1948 as we all know. The debate is largely over what the word "generation" means. It could have possibly meant any of the following:

1. **The people witnessing the end time events would have the same characteristics as those of the people of Jesus' time, primarily that they would be perverse and unbelieving.**
2. **The people would be genealogically tied to those of Jesus' day.**
3. **A generation would be some set period of time representing a generation as observed somewhere in the Bible; possibly being 40 years, 70 years or a lifetime, up to 100**

years or so. This would place the end times as beginning some time before about 2050, since Israel became a country again in 1948.

4. **A generation was spoken of as being about 100 years in Gen 15:13-16. There is a prophecy here that states that God's people would be in bondage in Egypt for 400 years and would come out of bondage in the fourth generation. Thus four generations would be 400 years and one generation about 100 years.**

However, what is overlooked is that Jesus defined what he meant by the word "generation" at the very end of the previous chapter, chapter 23. There Jesus used the word generation to mean that those who had actually heard him prophesy about certain near term coming events would still be alive to witness their occurrence. In chapter 23 he told them about several things that he would bring about over the next 40 years or so, about the resulting evil that they would do and then what the punishment would be for that generation of Jews living when Jesus was speaking to them. We will now look at and further discuss this passage.

Matt 23: 36 I tell you, all of this will come on this generation.

Jesus had just finished speaking to crowds and the disciples about the teachers of the law and the Pharisees in verses 1-31. He had pronounced the "seven woes" on the Pharisees for not doing what they personally taught. Then in verses 32-35 Jesus tells them what will happen to "this generation" because of what they were going to do; namely, kill, crucify, flog and go from town to town pursuing the prophets, sages and teachers that he was going to send to them after his death. Next, in verse 36 Jesus tells them what would happen to "this generation."

We can look historically and see when this happened so we can understand his context in using "this generation."

- **Jesus spoke this in 32 AD, shortly before his crucifixion.**
- **We can point to three key historical periods involving the things Jesus was speaking about, namely:**
    - **From 32-73 AD when Jesus' disciples, apostles, prophets and teachers in the early church were persecuted, chased, jailed and killed by stoning, crucifixion, etc.,**
    - **66, 70 and 73 AD concerning the destruction of Jerusalem and the temple during the Jewish-Roman war,**
    - **~97-99 AD when John was being persecuted on Patmos as he wrote the Revelation, and**
    - **135 AD when the Romans completely destroyed Jerusalem, plowed it under and renamed the Judea area Palestine as a result of the Bar Kokhba revolt.**
- **These all took place in the next 103 calendar years after Jesus' death. Verse 38 says that this includes their house being left desolate, which could mean their house, city, temple, country and/or descendents.**

Thus we can see that applying this meaning to the phrase "this generation" in chapter 24 would lead us to believe that it meant that "those seeing Israel being reborn as a nation would themselves see the end times coming sometime in the next 103 years or so." This presumes that these key first century events were a pattern for future end time events, as we have seen happen in previous key prophetic situations.

What dates will we come up with if we assume the same pattern will be repeated and apply these 1st and 2nd century dates to the fig tree leafing out, or Israel being reborn as a nation, in May 1948 as we have all seen?

- **The 66, 70 and 73 AD dates take us forward 34, 38 and 41 years from Jesus' death. These intervals added to May 1948 would take us to the periods of 1982-83, 1986, and 1988-89. A few key events in these years include:**
  - **1982-83 – The Lebanon War of 1982. The IDF attacked the PLO in Lebanon to stop repeated attacks on Israel. After Israel withdrew, there were several years of war between the PLO, Syria and Lebanon. In 1983 Israel had a serious financial crisis, as the stocks of Israel's four largest banks collapsed.**
  - **1986 – Existence of Israel's secret nuclear program was revealed.**
  - **1988-89 – First Intifada; Palestinian uprising due to Israeli occupation of West Bank & Gaza. PLO declared a Palestinian state with Jerusalem as capital. The Berlin Wall collapsed ending the cold war.**

- **The 97-99 AD date takes us forward 65-67 years from the death of Jesus. If we add these 65-67 years to 1948 we come to the blood moon tetrad of 2014-15 and the pact with death deal to allow Iran to pursue their nuclear options. Also since God revealed details of the end time scenario in 97-99 AD, could that possibly mean that God would also reveal additional details of the end times to the people of earth in 2014-16? Jonathan Cahn and many other well known prophetic scholars and teachers were certainly writing many books and reaching out to the whole world via the internet and television regarding these end time topics.**
- **The 135 AD date takes us forward 103 years from the death of Jesus. This interval added to 1948 takes us forward to 2051, the very end of the 70th Jubilee cycle from the time that the Jubilee cycles began in 1399.4 BC as the Jews entered the Promised Land and celebrated their first harvest in the new promised land. Will the Jews begin celebrating their harvests in a renewed Promised Land in the millennium in 2051? We will examine this as we look at the confluence of the fig tree pattern with two other patterns later in this study.**

We can easily understand the significance of the dates that have already passed, i.e. 1982-89. They largely involved the right of Israel to live in, possess and defend the land that had belonged to them during much of the 1400 BC to 135 AD timeframe. God had promised this land to them over and over. They had been forcibly exiled from the land several times, the last of which was in 135 AD. Largely as a result of the WW1 defeat of the Ottoman Turks by the British and French, much of their original land was once more given to the Jews as a homeland. This fulfilled several Old Testament prophecies wherein God had told the Jews that he would once more return them to their Promised Land in the end times.

But what about the significance of the 2051 date? Is it really an end time date? It also turns out to coincide with two other patterns which I have discovered. Those patterns are as follows:

1. **The Jubilee year cycle, which is a 50 year interval pattern instituted by God for the Jewish people. This is really a 49.2825 year cycle since God always uses 360 day years in the Bible, with no exception that I have found. We discovered that this cycle began**

in 1399.4 BC and the 70th cycle ends in 2051.4 AD. There are 70 periods in this pattern. When God first told the Jews to keep this cycle he said that each 50th year would be either a time of blessing or a time of curse for the Jewish people, depending upon whether or not they were keeping his three great commands of Lev 26. This interval pattern hits on at least 24 key events in Jewish history as we have already shown. We assume that this pattern will end with the 70th cycle since God so often used the number 70 in his periods of disciplining Judah and Israel. We will see if that holds as the years go by.

2. The beginning to end interval pattern, which is a 90/88.708 and 360/354.83 year interval pattern. This is basically a 90 year interval pattern but it turns out that the pattern involves 14 dates with 6 of the dates also involved in a 360 year interval pattern. This pattern began at the fall of Adam and Eve in 4070.5 BC and also takes us to 2051.4 AD. There are only 17 360 year intervals in the 6121 years from the fall to 2051. There have only been 12 intervals involving 13 dates going back to the time of the Tower of Babel. We find that there are an unbelievable 5 of these 13 dates that are very key dates in the history of God's people. As applied to the Jewish people, these dates involve either the Jewish temple or their place of sanctuary.

We also discovered that God apparently began counting off 50 year cycles at two separate times in history. The first was at the time of the fall of man in 4070.5 BC and the other was at the time the Jewish people began their first harvest in the Promised Land in 1399.4 BC. It also turns out that if you count backwards for 21 periods of 50 God years from 1399.4 you hit the date of the flood, 2434.33, precisely. (We will discover later in this book that this 50 year pattern starts even earlier, at the birth of Noah in 3025 BC; this was part of a pattern we called the Noahic Code). Thus God may have started the 1399.4 cycle at either the birth of Noah or at the flood. These two 50 year patterns turn out to be offset by exactly 10 God years. It turns out that each of the five 90/360 pattern dates also coincide exactly with dates included in one or the other of the two 50 year cycles. The Jubilee years are always a time of either reward or punishment for God's people. The five 360 pattern dates seem to involve either the place of worship or the place of sanctuary for God's people. Thus each date involves a time of either reward or punishment for God's people involving their place of worship or their place of sanctuary, or possibly both.

As we look at the year 2051 by itself, we see at least three key patterns that share this date; the fig tree/generation pattern, the Jubilee pattern and the 90 year beginning to end pattern. We will next discuss what the significance of each might be relative to 2051.

1. The 90 or 90/360 pattern seems to involve God punishing his people for a great variety of grievous sins. The punishment period would be 90 years, 360 years or a multiple of them, usually 7. We know from studying the Babylonian Captivity pattern that the last of the three punishments for the Jewish people involving the Babylonian Captivity punishment would last for 7x360 years and will end in the year 2041.5. If there is a punishment pattern of 7x360, then there is also a punishment pattern of 70x36. When we noticed that we began looking for a pattern involving 70 that would end in 2051.4. We found such a pattern beginning in the year that the great flood ended, 2434.33 BC.
2. The Jubilee pattern apparently began in 1399.4 BC when the Jews celebrated their first harvest in their new Promised Land. Starting with that exact date God told the Jews that they were to begin counting off 50 God year cycles and were to do certain

things in each 50th year. If they obeyed him they would have great rewards and if they did not they would suffer ever increasing punishments until they returned to following him. 2051.4 represents the end of the 70th Jubilee cycle. God told the Jews in Dan 9:24-27 that they would have 70 periods of 7 years until the beginning of the millennium. 69 of those periods took place between 444.6 BC and the death of Jesus in 32.4 AD. The 70th period would be the 7 year tribulation period. 69 of these 7 year periods would transpire between the time that an edict to rebuild the city of Jerusalem and its walls after the Babylonian destruction of Judah was issued and the death of Jesus. The 70th will apparently take place from the time that an edict to rebuild the temple once more will be issued by the antichrist and the time of the 2nd coming of Jesus. My point in saying this is that there may be a correlation between the 70 sevens and the 70 Jubilee cycles. The end point of each may both point to the time when Jesus returns to earth. Ezekiel points out that people from all over the world will be required to come to Israel on key feast days to celebrate Jesus and his harvest. Is it possible that 2051.4 may be the year when this takes place? It would be during the Feast of Passover. This would be the year after the 7th Shmitah in the 70th Jubilee cycle, starting from 1399.4 BC. It would be the year of the 70th Jubilee. We later found that we could also start this 50 year pattern at the end of the great flood in 2434.33 BC and achieve the same results. We mentioned above that there is also a 70 year pattern hitting 2051.4 that also starts in 2434.33 BC.

3. **The fig tree and this generation pattern was discussed rather thoroughly above. In this pattern the year 2051 correlates to the 103rd year after the death of Jesus. It would correlate to the end of the generation which would see all of the signs that Jesus was referring to in Matt 24. This would take you through the rapture, the 7 year tribulation and the 2nd coming. That takes us to the millennium. Could it be that 2051 will be the year for dedication of Ezekiel's huge new millennial temple in Israel?**

<u>IS THE FIG TREE AND THIS GENERATION PATTERN ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND 2041.53?</u>

The way in which Jesus used the term "generation" in Matthew 23-24 could be interpreted as saying that Jesus return could be in our generation and occur sometime within 103 years after Israel became a nation again in 1948. That would be before 2051, the year of the 70th Jubilee celebration.

TOPIC 2

THE 90/360 BEGINNING TO END PATTERNS

We are next going to present a table showing the 90/360 year beginning to end pattern. If we look at what seems to be God's purpose for the events taking place within this pattern we may be able to get additional understanding about what 2051 may involve. The 14 90/360 pattern dates that coincide with key events are shown in the following table with the 360 year dates having a ♦ in front of those dates.

If 2051 is the culmination of this pattern and the events leading up to it form a pattern, then what may the year 2051 involve? We will present this from what we already know from a Bible prophecy perspective. We will present our extrapolations in the same order as the dates occur in history.

We feel that there is some possibility that this might be a valid exercise since we will demonstrate later that all of the fourteen patterns that we are examining have some common theme to them. For instance, the wilderness pattern, the Jubilee pattern, the tribulation pattern, etc. each had all of the dates involved in a common theme. Our postulation is that this beginning to end pattern will involve a scenario wherein the theme of each of the dates maps onto some specific key theme of what we would expect from what the Bible tells us about the end times. We will rely on what we know of the various Bible passages dealing with this period. Again, this is postulation of a possible prophetic interpretation on my part and not a prediction that it will be fulfilled in this way. This could simply be another complex pattern that will be repeated again in six thousand years or so. We see prophetic patterns being repeated over and over in the Bible. They do, however, point to some future ultra important climactic series of events. Is this the one? Only God knows.

We will next go through the 14 dates in the pattern in the table as they appear and look for a correlation to the end time scenario in each case. As you can see, I have included four columns in the table which show (1) the date of the original pattern event, (2) a brief description of the event, (3) the significance of the original event and (4) a correlation of the original event to the end time scenario. You might notice that each pattern event was prophetic of some aspect of either the tribulation period or the early millennium. I have underlined a phrase in column 4 for each event date which shows the end time event for which the original event was a prophetic type or model. As you can see, all 13 pattern events preceding 2051 are prophetic of some event foretold to occur either just before, during, or just after the tribulation period (early millennium). Again, 2051 is a part of this pattern. I suggest that you now study the attached table in some depth to confirm for yourself that my conclusions are reasonable.

We have suggested a couple of possibilities concerning what the patterns that we have been studying might be suggesting to us. However, only God really knows. Jesus does tell us to stay ready because we do not know the day or the hour. He does, however, say that we should be able to recognize the season. What is the season? Knowing that requires us to carefully and prayerfully study and seek to understand the fig tree and this generation pattern presented to us by Jesus himself.

We will continue to study and try to better understand the possible near term "season" of Jesus' return over the next several pages. Our continued study will also lead us to a better understanding of the "fig tree and this generation pattern" presented earlier.

THE 90/360 YEAR BEGINNING TO END PATTERN AND HOW IT RELATES TO THE FIG TREE AND THIS GENERATION PATTERN

Each event is predictive of some tribulation or early millennial event

90/360 YR DATE ♦=360	EVENT TAKING PLACE IN THAT YEAR	SIGNIFICANCE OF THE ORIGINAL EVENT	ORIGINAL EVENT CORRELATION TO END TIME TRIBULATION PERIOD AND EARLY MILLENNIUM EVENTS
1 ♦4070.5 BC	Fall of man. Man sins & is removed from the presence of God.	Man finds himself in an entirely new environment; on earth where he must now provide for himself.	The early millennium; man finds himself in an entirely new environment. Earth has been refurbished into a semi-paradise and Jesus is now King of kings.
2 ♦2296.3 BC	Tower of Babel erection is begun.	Man reaches up to God.	Man is frantically reaching up to Jesus in the latter stages of the tribulation. His efforts include trying to (1) reach God through calling for forgiveness for failure to recognize who Jesus was and is and (2) plead for Jesus to come to earth to save the world. Jesus saves the Jewish people and the earth from total destruction at the Second Coming.
3 1054.4 BC	Jubilee year in which God decides to allow Israel to have kings. Saul was 1st 3-4 yrs later.	First of a new type of leader for Israel, an earthly king.	Predictive in two ways; (1) in mid-trib the antichrist takes over as ruler of Israel and declares himself to be God, and (2) at the 2nd Coming at the end of the tribulation Jesus becomes King of kings of the entire earth.
4 965.7 BC	Solomon's temple construction started.	This was God's first temple on earth.	Predictive in two ways; (1) Construction of the rebuilt temple must start early in the tribulation to be in use by mid trib; and the millennial temple must be started early in the millennium.
5 611 BC	Babylonians conquer the Assyrians.	Led to destruction and exile of Judah; something the Assyrians could not do.	Rearrangement of the Middle East power structure will pave the way for the antichrist, the Assyrian of Isa 14:25, to conquer Israel in mid-trib. Conquests will be shortly before the tribulation.
6 ♦522.2 BC	Edict to allow building Zerubbabel's temple.	God's second temple on earth.	The antichrist will likely issue an edict early in the tribulation permitting the Jews to rebuild their temple as part of his 7 year peace treaty ending the nuclear war which starts the tribulation.

90/360 YR DATE	EVENT TAKING PLACE IN THAT YEAR	SIGNIFICANCE OF THE ORIGINAL EVENT	ORIGINAL EVENT CORRELATION TO END TIME TRIBULATION PERIOD AND EARLY MILLENNIUM EVENTS
7 ♦167.3 BC	The temple was defiled as Antiochus Epiphanies sacrificed pig on the temple altar.	Led to temple cleansing and eventual freedom for Judah for a period of time. Hanukkah event.	The temple will be defiled in exact mid-tribulation as the antichrist goes into the temple and declares himself to be God.
8 11 AD	Jesus attends Jewish feast in Jerusalem at age 12.	Jews came long distances to attend the key feast days in Jerusalem.	Ezekiel and Zechariah both tell us that the Jewish feasts will be very important in the millennium. Attendance of all nations will be required at the feast of Tabernacles starting early millennium.
9 99.8 AD	John exiled to Patmos; writes Revelation	End times events are revealed in detail	All of the end time events presented in Revelation will take place. Focus is mainly on the tribulation.
10 632.0 AD	Death of Muhammad, prophet of Islam.	Islam becomes Israel's worst enemy, will likely be heavily involved in end time wars.	Islam and Muslims will likely be heavily involved in end time events. All enemies of Jesus will be sent to Hades awaiting their final judgment at the great white throne judgment soon after the millennium.
11 ♦1253.0 AD	Torture of Jews in Inquisition approved. Expelled from France.	Jewish exiles move from country to country. They are persecuted everywhere they go.	There will be further persecution of the Jews everywhere on earth. The antichrist will seek to eradicate all Jews in the second half of the tribulation. The evil angels from the Abyss will torture/force them to take the mark.
12 1518.1 AD	Protestant Reformation. Freedom to personally go to God.	Protestants become best supporters of Israel. Bibles become available to all.	Everyone on earth can freely come to Jesus and worship him. The true Word will be available to everyone on earth through the 2 witnesses in the first half of the tribulation and the Rev 14 angel.
13 ♦1607.8 AD	Jamestown, first American colony.	New future sanctuary for Jews.	The Promised Land will be a sanctuary for the Jews in the millennium. However, the key new sanctuary for them will be the sanctuary that they enjoy as they are finally in the arms of their Savior and Messiah, Jesus the Christ.
14 2051.4 AD	Confluence of 3 key cycles; the Jubilee, the 90/360 beg/end & the fig tree & this generation.	Corresponds to year 135 AD; temple to Jupiter on Temple Mount, final exile & end of Judah, the 70th Jubilee year.	May represent some type of new beginning for Israel & the world. Will Gentiles come to Israel to worship God?? Could it be the first worldwide celebration in the huge millennial temple of Ezek?
♦3027.2	Ends 7th day	Enter eternal state	Re-enter the original paradise of Adam

IS THE 90/360 PATTERN ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND 2041.53?

God's season number is 90. There will be 90 66.666 year tribulation periods between the year 3873.37 and 2041.53 in our generation making that year the possible end of major tribulation for the earth. It will also be a Jubilee of Jubilees or 50 90 year season periods from the year of the flood in 2434.33 BC to the year of the start of the 70th 50 year Jubilee cycle in 2002.1 AD. Might that mean that there will be a major change in God's season patterns for man coming sometime during the 70th Jubilee cycle which ends in 2051.4 AD?

TOPIC 3

THE 90, 900 and 1800 YEAR SEASON PATTERNS

THE 90 YEAR SEASON PATTERN

As you will see, this pattern could be viewed as an extension of the fig tree and this generation and the 2000 years equal two days patterns. That just occurred to me as I was finishing writing my analysis of the fig tree and this generation pattern. The thoughts that just came to me are in the next few paragraphs.

God always uses a 360 day year in the Bible as we have already clearly demonstrated. That means that since there are four seasons in a year, a season would last for 90 days on God's calendar. If we apply the one day equals one year of Ezekiel 4 to this line of thinking, we would see that from a Biblical perspective a season could be viewed as lasting for 90 years. Jesus told us in symbolic language in Matt 24 that the season of his return would begin when Israel began to come back to life after a long season of dormancy, so to speak. If we apply the 90 year season to the year that the final season possibly could have started, namely May 1948, and convert 90 years to God time, we would thus add 88.7 years to 1948.4. This would take us to the year 2037. My study of the prophetic aspects of the Jewish feasts leads me to believe that the rapture will take place during the Feast of Trumpets. In Matt 24 and Luke 17, Jesus tells us that the event we call the rapture will take place on or shortly before the first day of the coming period of tribulation. Putting these three prophesies together we would then expect the rapture during the Feast of Trumpets in some year between 1948 and 2037. If the patterns we are seeing are valid and being interpreted properly, then the rapture would occur no later than approximately 2037.7-2037.8. We say this because that would be near the time of the Feast of Trumpets. Again, Jesus did say in Matt 24:32 that we should be able to discern the season of his return.

If the rapture does occur in 2037.8, we could then apply the 66-73 AD tribulation model and the prophesied end time patterns starting at this date. The end time prophetic pattern would include an extra 75 days as presented in Dan 12. This would make the time period between the rapture and millennium about 6.9+0.2=7.1 calendar years. This is consistent with our "two days equals 2000 years" scenario that we will present later. That leads us to the following:

2037.7 = rapture of the saints during the Feast of Trumpets. This occurs just as Israel is being attacked by other Middle East nations. Israel retaliates forcefully as we see in Ezek 38. This situation begins the end time tribulation, Matt 24:37-42, Luke 17:20-35.

2037.9 = the antichrist negotiates a 7 year peace treaty between Israel and her attackers initiating the 7 year tribulation period of Dan 9:24-27 and Rev chapters 6-19 as well as the extra 75 days of Dan chapter 12.

2041.5 = 70.2 + 1971.3 = approximately mid-tribulation when the antichrist enters the Jewish temple in Jerusalem and declares himself to be God, Dan 9:27, 2 Thess 2:4. He begins his campaign to rid the world of Jews/Christians, Rev 12:17.

2041.9 = execution, resurrection and rapture of the two witnesses and tribulation saints of Rev 7:9, 14; takes place at least 5 months after mid-tribulation, from Rev 6, 7, 9, 13 taken together.

2044.8 = Second Coming of Jesus during Tabernacles after 7 years of tribulation. Armageddon and the fall of Satan and his followers, Rev 16, 19, 20. The millennium will start 75 days later, Dan 12. See below.

2045.0 = beginning of the millennium, Dan 9:24, 2 Thess 1:9-10, Rev 20; Exactly 2300 days until 2051.4, Dan 8:13-14.

2051.4 = end of the 70th Jubilee cycle since the Jews first harvest in the Promised Land in 1399.4 BC. Also the first Jubilee in the millennium, with all people coming to Israel to celebrate with Jesus in the huge temple area described in Ezekiel chapters 40-48 and Zech 14. As you will see, this scenario is consistent with the Hosea 5:14-6:3 prophecy in which we assume the two days to be 2000 years.

This is just one of many possible scenarios that we could assemble from the information that we have presented. We will see other patterns that might lead us to want to slide these dates ahead anywhere from a couple of months to as many as 66.666 or possibly 70 years. We will ponder several of the possible interpretations of where the patterns could be leading us in later chapters.

THE ALL ENCOMPASSING 1800 YEAR SUPER SEASON PATTERN

As we have seen, God seems to use 90 and 900 year patterns as seasons, with the "climate" so to speak, changing with the seasons. New seasons of God's interactions with the world are ushered in. I have also discovered that God seems to be using a "super season" pattern composed of four 1800 year seasons. As we discovered earlier in this book, God seems to have two principal starting points for the patterns that he has used from his earliest interactions with mankind. One started at the fall of man in 4070.5 BC and seems to last 7200 God years. The other started 200 God years later, in 3873.37 BC and seems to last for 7000 God years. Both culminate in 3027.2.

The 7000 year pattern is clearly divided into seven 1000 year increments. The 7200 year pattern is divided into four "super seasons," with each super season lasting 2 x 900 = 1800 years. I call them "super seasons" because each is composed of two 900 year sub-seasons. A God year is composed of 360 days and since there are 4 seasons in a year each season would last 90 days. Since God sometimes uses a day to represent a year, we might then find patterns of 90 years, where the 90 years represent a season. Since God often multiplies his simple double digit patterns by 10, in the case of 90 we would end up with possible patterns of 900 years. The table on the following page shows why it is obvious that God may have used 1800 year "super season" patterns in the 7200 years of man. Notice the extreme importance of the dates which hit the 1800 year pattern. The transition points mark great seasonal changes for God's people on earth, particularly the Jews. The first transition point marks an edict from God confusing the languages on earth, the second marks an edict from Persian King Darius allowing the Jews to rebuild their temple in Jerusalem and the third transition point marks an edict from Pope

Innocent allowing torture of the Jews to force them to become Christians during the Inquisition, which will last another 600 years after the edict is issued.

All of the following patterns converge at the 1800 year transition point; 40, 50, 60, 66.666, 90, 120, 200, 300, 360, 600 and 900. That indicates that there could be judgments involving the topics associated with each of these numbers in God's mathematics. Many of them could be greatly enhanced in either intensity or duration since so many are super patterns, involving multiplication of any penalties or blessings that may be involved. These would include the wilderness, tribulation, seasonal, Jubilee judgment and beginning/ending/completing judgments.

God seems to have broken history into 4 key sections as follows: 1800 + 1800 + 1800 + 1800 = 7200 years. He seems to have given us incredibly insightful sequential year date patterns using all of the integers except 7, and with 6.66666 as follows: 2 x 900 = 1800; 3 x 600 = 1800; 4 x 450 = 1800; 5 x 360 = 1800; 6 x 300 = 1800; 6.66666 x 270 = 1800; 8 x 225 = 1800; 9 x 200 = 1800. What an incredible pattern!

THE 1800 YEAR SUPER SEASON PATTERN CHART

CALENDAR YR SEASON	GOD YR SEASON	KEY CHARACTERISTIC OF EACH SEASON (1800 GOD YEARS = 1774.17 CALENDAR YEARS)
4070.5 TO 2296.3 BC	4070.5 to 2270.5 BC New beginnings	From fall of man to Tower of Babel: The season of a single language, increasing Satanic influence, gradual turning away from God and of new beginnings. Four new beginnings; at fall, beginning of the seven 1000 year days of man, flood, Tower of Babel.
2296.3 TO 522.2 BC	2270.5 TO 470.5 BC confusion	From Tower of Babel to edict allowing temple rebuild: The season of confusion of languages, birth/evolution/ blinding/punishment/exile of Israel/Idol worship. Confusion among nations, and whether to worship the Creator God or the idolic gods of the world.
522.2 BC TO 1253.0 AD	470.5 BC TO 1329.5 AD rejections	From edict allowing the temple to be rebuilt to edict allowing torture of Jews during the Inquisition: The season of Jewish rejection of their new temple and or Jesus as Messiah. This resulted in punishment, destruction, exile, Jewish rejection of Jesus; and then Jesus' rejection and exile of the Jews. This is also a period during which the world in general rejects the Jewish people and refers to them as "Christ killers."
1253.0 AD TO 3027.2 AD	1329.5 AD TO 3129.5 AD returning	From edict allowing Inquisition torture to the end of the last season on earth: The season of the end of Jewish exile & punishment, tribulation, of Jesus' return, acceptance by the Jews, the millennium. The Jews return to land, to Temple, to Jesus, to heaven.

We see from the table above that there are four distinct 1800 year seasons in man's projected 7200 years on earth. The "climates," so to speak, in these four seasons are distinctly different from one another, just as our four yearly seasons have distinctly different climates. These four 1800 year "climates" are distinguished by the following:

Season 1: new beginnings.
Season 2: confusion.
Season 3: rejection.
Season 4: return.

God has a plan for the world and it is all laid out for us to see as we inspect world history and the prophecies in the Bible.

THE 900 YEAR SUPER SEASON PATTERN: A PATTERN WHICH MAY LEAD TO THE END TIMES STARTING IN 1844.4 AD

We have already presented the 90 year season pattern which Matt 24:32 may indicate would start at the return of Israel as a nation. Of course this happened in May 1948. The season mentioned in Matt 24:32 is the summer season. If we add a full season of 90 days = 90 years to 1948 we find that we can create a pattern which matches the 2000 years equals two days prophecy precisely, to the year. There is also another pattern involving the number 900 that we discovered which may take us to the same years as well. I call this pattern "the 900 year super season pattern that may lead to the end times."

Near the end of my research into these patterns I discovered that if I added 2 x 900 (887.15) =1800 (1774.2) to the year 70.2, that is the year that the Romans destroyed Jerusalem and the temple as well as the end of the 4th 1000 year day, we come to the year 1844.4. As we will see as we go on, that year was the seminal year that led to the Jews being able to return to their original home land. Repeating what we have just said, we see that

70.2 + 1774.2 = 1844.4. We also saw earlier that
1253.0 + 591.4 = 1844.4 (591.4 CY's = 600 God years)

I cannot overstate the importance of the year 1844.4. The year 70.2 seems to be the critical year to which Jesus was pointing in Matt 23. It is the year from which we began counting in the 2000 years equals two days prophecy of Hosea 5-6, and the results match this pattern as we will see as we proceed. Recall that 70.2 AD is the 4th 1000 year day of man.

We said that <u>1844.4 was extremely critical</u> to the Jews being able to return to their original homeland. In fact <u>we can start the clock on the return of the Jews to Israel on this very date.</u> So, just what was the extremely important event that took place in this year?

The Ottoman Turks controlled the Middle East area from 1518 to 1917 AD when they were conquered by England and France in World War 1. In the early 1840's the Turks executed an American and a Greek because they had rejected Islam. The Turks came under great pressure from the Europeans, Russians and Americans because of this. As a result of the pressure the Ottoman Turks issued the Edict of Toleration in May 1844. This essentially ended the persecution of Christians, Jews, etc. in the Ottoman Empire.

As a result, the Jews found it possible to move back to the area of the Middle East which had once been their homeland as Israel and Judea, buy large farms and begin farming multi-family communes. These purchases were often quietly aided by wealthy Christian and Jewish donors. (Some of this history was taken from "Israel and the church in the last days" on openingtheseals.com.)

Thus we see the return of the Jewish people to their original homeland was made possible by the Ottoman Edict of Toleration. Before this time the Jews often had to move from country to country in Europe, Russia and the Middle East as they were being persecuted, tortured and often killed as a result of the Inquisition. In 1252-53 Pope Innocent had issued a Papal Bull allowing for the torture of Jews to force them to become Christians. One of the many sequential year date patterns that proves that God's hand was all over these events is the fact that it was exactly 600 (591.4) years from 1253.0 to 1844.4. Both of these dates fall within the 600 sequential year date pattern which began at the fall of man in 4070.5 BC. Amazing!

The year 1844.4 is one of the most incredible years in the history of God's people on earth. Of all of the key dates that we see in God's sequential year date patterns, this seems to be one of the two or three that God was most clearly pointing to with his patterns. It was clearly a date that God had picked for this very purpose, even before the fall of man. To demonstrate this, we will list many of the sequential year date patterns that converge on this date:

MIGHT THE 900 AND 1800 YEAR SUPER SEASON PATTERNS BE ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND THE YEAR 2041?

It turns out that God seemed to break the 7200 year period following the fall of man into four 1800 year periods as follows:

Season 1, 4070 to 2296 BC: season of new beginnings, flood, Babel
Season 2, 2296 to 522 BC: season of confusion about the real identity of God
Season 3, 522 BC to 1253 AD: season of rejection of God, particularly Jesus
Season 4, 1253 to 3027 AD: season of rebirth, of Israel and belief in Jesus

It was also precisely one super season of 1800 years from 70 AD and 600 years from 1253 AD to 1844 AD, the year of the event that led to the rebirth of Israel. It will also be a 90 God year season from 1948 to 2037, the year which ushers in the start of the 7 year period of tribulation seen in several prophetic scenarios that we have either seen or will see later.

TOPIC 4

DOUBLE DIGIT EVENT PATTERNS CONVERGING IN OUR GENERATION CRITICAL TO THE REBIRTH OF ISRAEL

These patterns include 30, 40, 50, 60, 66.666, 80, 100, 120, 150, 200, 240, 300, 400, 500, 600, 666.666 and 1200 year patterns all starting at the fall of man in 4070.5 BC; the 70 & 140 year patterns starting at 2434.3, the end of the great flood, and 90, 900 & 1800 year patterns starting at 70.2 AD at the siege and destruction of Jerusalem and the temple by the Romans.

There is another interesting pattern that I discovered. If we simply multiply 6.66 by its self, we get 44.355. If we use this number in a sequential year date pattern starting at 70.2 AD we come to 1844.4. What is unique about this? We did not convert the number to God years. This was only the second pattern that I discovered in my 3-4 years of research that produced any significant result without converting it to God years. Maybe this year, 1844.4 AD is so important that God wants even those who do not understand his mathematics to be able to discover this date and the dates that it points to. Continuing with this thought, I also found that there is another pattern tied to this that also does not need to be converted to God years. Again, possibly something that God wants everyone to be able to easily find if they are seekers. That pattern is a repeat of the "this generation" time gap sequence that we presented earlier. These time gaps were the gaps in time from Jesus' death in 32 AD to (1) the beginning of the Roman War in 66 AD, (2) the giving of the Revelation of the end times to John in 97-99 AD, and (3) the final destruction of Jerusalem, the end of the nation Judea and its renaming to "Palestine" in 135 AD. These time gaps were 34-35, 54-55 and 103-104 years. Adding these gaps to the year 1844.4 AD takes us to the fulfilled prophetic model.

A PATTERN OF PARALLELS BETWEEN EVENTS LEADING TO THE DESTRUCTION OF JUDEA IN THE 1ST AND 2ND CENTURIES WITH EVENTS BEGINNING IN 1844 AD LEADING TO THE REBIRTH OF ISRAEL AS A COUNTRY IN 1948

ORIGINAL DATE AD	ORIGINAL EVENTS LEADING TO DESTRUCTION OF JUDEA (ISRAEL) AS A NATION	TIME GAP FROM JESUS DEATH IN 32 AD	FULFILLED DATE AD	PARALLEL FULFILLED EVENTS LEADING TO THE RETURN OF ISRAEL AS A NATION
66-67	Start of Roman-Israeli War. Beginning of the end of Judea as a nation.	34-35 years 1844+34-35 =1879	1879	First Jews begin returning to their original land. The beginning of the return of Israel as a nation.
95-97	John's writing of the Revelation of the end times.	53-55 years 1844+53-55 =1898	1898	Writing of original Zionist documents; movement to recreate Israel as a nation.
135-136	Roman defeat of Bar Kokhba revolt. End of Judea/Israel as a nation.	103-104 yrs 1844+103-104 =1948	1948	Israel becomes a nation once more. Defeat enemies attempt to prevent it.

As you can see on the chart on the next page, the year 2021.8 is one of the key years pointed to by this non-converted pattern. I believe it is hard to overestimate the magnitude of these discoveries about the year 1844.4. God must have had his fingers all over the patterns leading to this year.

Of course, the other date which we would have expected to have an extremely large pattern convergence would be the year 3027.2, which is the end of both 7000 and 7200 years of man, as we have seen previously.

Since all of these patterns converge in the year 1844.4, it would be quite enlightening to look at the years in which the patterns hit in the 200 years following that date. That will take us up to the year 2041.5, the end of the 6th 1000 year day of man. We will do that in the table on the next page.

LIST OF EVENT DATES IMPORTANT TO THE REBIRTH AND DEVELOPMENT OF ISRAEL THAT FALL IN THE DOUBLE DIGIT PATTERNS CONVERGING IN 1844.4

Pattern Date List	50 yr 49.28 Begin to end	66.66 yr 65.71 Tribul-ation	40 yr 39.43 Wilder-Ness	80 yr 78.85	30 yr 29.57	60 yr 59.14	70 yr 69.0	90 yr 88.71	44.355 (no conv) 6.66x6.66
Begin date	4070.5 BC	4070.5	4070.5	4070.5	4070.5	4070.5 BC	2434.3 BC	70.2 AD	70.2 AD
1844.4	1844.4	1844.4	1844.4	1844.4	1844.4	1844.4	1844.4	1844.4	1844.4
1903.5					1903.5	1903.5			
1913.4							1913.4		
1933.1					1933.1			1933.1	1933.1
1943.0	1943.0								
1962.6			1962.6		1962.6	1962.6			
1982.4							1982.4		1977.4
1992.2	1992.2				1992.2				
2002.1			2002.1	2002.1					
2021.8					2021.8	2021.8		2021.8	2021.8
2041.5	2041.5	2041.5	2041.5						
2051.4					2051.4		2051.4		
3027.2	3027.2	3027.2	3027.2	3027.2	3027.2	3027.2			

From this table we can see that up to the present time the patterns hit on at least 8 of the key dates that we have been tracking in our patterns. We see that 1844.4 is a very key date. It marked the seminal event that made the return of the Jews to their homeland possible and their re-emergence as a nation a reality.

We will now review one of the most incredible facts concerning the year 1844.4 and then go on to analyze some of the Super Patterns that converge in that year. 1844.4 is exactly 2 x 900 (887.08) years after 70.23 BC, a date tied to the destruction of Jerusalem and the temple during the Roman War. As such it takes us to the very year which seems to begin the end times, 1844.4. Jesus said in Matt 24:32 that as soon as the twigs of the fig tree get tender and the leaves come out, we should know that the season of his return at the rapture is near. The year 1844.4 seems to have been the year that the twigs started to become tender. Without the events of that year, the leaves of Israel could not have returned to the tree. It marked the end of 2 consecutive 900 year super seasons. The twigs were getting tender in the 100 God years from 1844.4 to 1943. The events of 1943, including the final solution of the Holocaust, led the nations of the world to approve of Israel becoming a nation again in 1948.4. Thus beginning in 1948.4 we may be in the 90 year season leading to the rapture, sometime before 2038.

<u>THE SUPER SEQUENTIAL DATE PATTERNS CONVERGING IN 1844.4 HELP US UNDERSTAND THE GREAT SIGNIFICANCE OF THAT YEAR.</u>

The year 2041.5 also turns out to be the year when more super patterns converge than any other year. I call any 3 digit or larger sequential year date pattern a “super

pattern." I would like to quickly discuss a couple of the super patterns that converge in 1844.4 and speculate a bit about what the consequences of each pattern could possibly be based upon our understanding of the meaning that God places on numbers.

This date falls in the 1200 (1182.78) sequential year date pattern. It is exactly 1200 God years before the end of the 7th 1000 year God day.

As we saw above, we can start a pattern on this date and the pattern events hit many of the key dates involving Israel starting at that time and going to the end of the 6th 1000 year day 200 years later in 2041.5.

However, before we get carried away and start predicting things it is time to get grounded once more. It is 7200 years from 4070.5 BC to 3027.2 AD. That leads to the following possibilities:

- **7200 = 2 x 3600. There are 360 days in a God year. 3600 = 10 x 360**
- **God has a fixed time planned for mankind to exist upon the physical earth until he is satisfied that he has accumulated his desired number of believers, at which point he will bring about the rapture event.**
- **The patterns that we have been developing show that the convergence of patterns in the last 200 years of the 6th 1000 year day fit the prophetic descriptions given for the end times like a hand in a glove.**
- **However, could God be using 3600 years as a day instead of 1000 years? If so we are still a little over 1000 years from the end of day 2. Might God be planning for 7 3600 year days? If so, mankind still has a lot of time on earth. We see God using repeating patterns over and over in his creation. Thus it is possible that mankind will see several more of the patterns that fit the end time scenario like a hand fits in a glove before Jesus returns for his future eternal bride.**

We have been concentrating on the 200 year period from 1844.4 to 2041.5 and so far we have been concentrating mostly on the year which starts that 200 year period. We will now switch gears and begin looking at patterns that are more associated with the year which ends the period, 2041.5.

MIGHT MANY OF THE DOUBLE DIGIT EVENT PATTERNS STARTING AT THE FALL OF MAN BE REACHING A TRULY SIGNIFICANT CONVERGENCE IN OUR GENERATION AND IN 2041?

Double digit sequential year event patterns of 30, 40, 50, 60, 66.666 and 80 years starting at the fall of man all converge in 1844.4, the event year leading to the rebirth of Israel. These event patterns also all hit key dates during the 70th Jubilee period of 2002.1 and 2051.4 AD. Four hit the year 2041.53 AD. The 70 and 90 year patterns starting at the fall of man likewise both hit key dates in the 70th Jubilee period, one the first and the other the last day in the period. God must have something big planned for this period.

CHAPTER 3

ANOTHER KEY FOUNDATIONAL DATABASE CHAPTER

SEVEN INCREDIBLE OLD TESTAMENT END TIME PROPHECIES THAT ARE ALL INTER-CONNECTED AND ALL LOUDLY SHOUT OUT

"2041"

THE ANCIENT PROPHETIC PATTERNS OF DANIEL, JEREMIAH, EZEKIEL AND HOSEA THAT MAY BE REACHING THEIR FULFILLMENT IN OUR GENERATION

THE ASSYRIAN & BABYLONIAN CAPTIVITY PATTERNS, DANIEL'S SEVENTY SEVENS END TIME PROPHECY PATTERN, THE TWO DAYS EQUALS 2000 YEARS PATTERN, OTHER KEY PATTERNS AND HOW ALL ARE ASSOCIATED WITH 2041.53 AD

INTRODUCTION TO THE MAIN TOPIC OF THIS CHAPTER

The main focus of this chapter is the incredible supernatural prophetic patterns given to Daniel by Gabriel in the sixth century BC. In order to present a baseline for understanding and interpreting Daniel's prophecies we will first need to present our generation dates seemingly being pointed to by the prophets Ezekiel, Jeremiah and Hosea. These are all very long term end time prophecies and they may be interpreted in such a way that they all fit together like a hand in a glove. Will the year 2041 again be the ultimate focus of all of these patterns?

When we use the term "our generation" we are speaking generally of the 210 year period from 1844 AD to 2051 AD. As we have been seeing over and over in our patterns the year "2041" appears to be an especially important year in our generation. What we will find in this section concerning that year is truly mind boggling as you will see as we move on.

We will present the patterns in this section in such a way that the connection between the patterns will become clearer and clearer as we move from pattern to pattern. The results presented in the final climax will be hard to believe. We will present the patterns in the following order:

1. **The Assyrian captivity and destruction pattern.**
2. **The Babylonian captivity and destruction pattern.**
3. **Hosea's two days equals 2000 years end time prophetic pattern.**
4. **Daniel's 2300 days end time prophetic pattern.**
5. **The famous well known Daniel 9:24-27 prophetic pattern of multiples of 7+62+1 that may lead to both the 1st and 2nd comings of Jesus and how they tie to the 40 year patterns and the year 2041.**
6. **The 40 year exile pattern that ties the three Jewish temple destruction events to the year 2041.**
7. **The multiple fulfillments of the Daniel Chapter 12 seven year end time prophecy and how they tie to the year 2041.**

At the end of each of our presentations of the 7 patterns we will present a short discussion of how that pattern ties to the year 2041.

TOPIC 1

PRESENTING THE INCREDIBLE
ASSYRIAN AND BABYLONIAN CAPTIVITY PATTERNS

We have now laid the groundwork to help us understand the two longest and most devastating punishment patterns instituted by God in Bible times. These are the Assyrian and Babylonian captivity patterns involving first Israel and then Judah. As we go on we will see that God was extremely serious about not only his three commands to his people and the conditional promised rewards for keeping them but also about the severe punishment that he would inflict on them if they did not keep them.

We will now present the Assyrian captivity pattern.

THE ASSYRIAN CAPTIVITY AND DESTRUCTION PATTERN

The Assyrian captivity and exile of the northern kingdom of Israel in 720-719 BC was forecast by God in 1438 BC. God executed this judgment on Israel because they repeatedly failed to keep his three key commands of Lev 26 as we will outline below.

The three great Old Testament commands of Leviticus 26 date to God's giving the law to Moses in ~1438.8 BC. We will consolidate them from Leviticus 26, various places in Deuteronomy and Ezekiel 20 as follows:

1. Love me with all your heart, mind and soul, and avoid all worship of false gods
2. Keep my Sabbatical commands, (7^{th} day, 7^{th} year & 50^{th} year), and have reverence for my Sanctuary
3. Keep my commands and decrees (sometimes mentions laws also)

Just before entering the Promised Land 40 years later, Moses reminded the Jews of these commandments over and over in Deuteronomy; the 1^{st} 4x7=28 times, the 2^{nd} 3x7=21 times (plus another 1x7=7 times as the Shmitah command), the 3^{rd} 6x7=42 times. Obviously God was serious about the Jews keeping the three commands.

In fact, God was so serious about the Jews continuing to keep these commands after they became a nation that he gave them this conditional warning 3 times just before they entered the Promised Land: *"I set before you today a promise of either BLESSING & LIFE or CURSE & DEATH."* God had given them the details of these promises as recorded in Lev 26 shown below and included on the King's Scroll at the end of Appendix A:

1. **God mentioned 10 wonderful blessings if they kept the 3 commands.**
2. **He mentioned 7 horrible curses or punishments if they did not keep them. God told them that if they did not return to him and begin keeping his 3 commands after the first punishment that he would send them up to 6 additional punishments and would multiply each one by 7.**
3. **The 6^{th} such punishment involved TAKING THE PROMISED LAND AWAY FROM THEM AND TURNING IT INTO A WASTELAND, EXILING THEM TO THE NATIONS OF THE WORLD, AND**

HAVING MANY OF THEM KILLED. This punishment included a multiplication factor of 7 for any punishment that God determined was due them.

The northern kingdom, Israel, had seriously violated these commands for many years and in 719.29 BC, which was exactly 11 periods of tribulation each lasting 66.666 God years after 1442.1 BC, God allowed the Assyrians to inflict these exact punishments on them. 1442.1 was the time of a key event near the end of the 400 years of slavery of the Israelites in Egypt. In 719.29 BC their land was laid waste and they were exiled. There would not again be a country named Israel until 1948 AD. We will next give an account of how God seemed to punish them for this.

King Uzziah of Judah died in ~749 BC. Isa 6:1 indicates that in that year God began to bring warnings to Israel through Isaiah. These warnings included the fact that the Assyrians would destroy and exile Israel. These warnings included the 9 harbingers of Isa 9:8-21. Since we have demonstrated that 710-709 BC was a Jubilee year, 759-758 would also have been a Jubilee year. These Jubilee years were to be years of either blessing or curse on Israel depending on how they were keeping the three great commands. This Jubilee was a year foretelling a great curse that would come in 40 years. The siege of the capital of Israel, Samaria, began in that year, 721-20. Israel was exiled and ceased to exist in ~719 BC. (You will find many scholars quoting this year as 722-721. However they obviously did not know that God always uses 360 day years. This is easy to calculate from genealogies but you must use a conversion factor.)

God would later deal with the southern kingdom, Judah, in the very same way, after exactly 2 periods of 66.666 God years, in 587-586 BC. God told Ezekiel 4-5 years before this, in 592-591 BC, that He was holding Israel accountable for 390 years of idol worship and not keeping his three great commands, and was holding Judah accountable for 40 years for the same infractions. God apparently had given Israel about 40 years to return to him, from 759-720 BC. During these years he was bringing his 9 harbingers to bear on Israel as a warning that he was serious. Since they did not return to him he punished them for the complete 390 years (as he would later reveal to Ezekiel as we saw above) and multiplied it by 7, as he had warned them in Lev 26.

This would be

7x390=2730 360 day years or 2690.82 solar years.

If God waited until seven years after Isaiah issued his nine Harbingers to begin the 2690.82 years of punishment we would have the punishment ending in 2690.82-743=1948, (remember there is no year 0).

If he began a concurrent punishment in 720 BC we would come to

2690.82-719.3=1972.5

1971-72 was the year that the Jewish Rabbis forbid Jews from using the Temple Mount, 4 years after recapturing it and the old city of Jerusalem from Jordan in the Six Day War of 1967.5. 1972.5 was the year in which the Assyrian captivity punishment finally ended for the Jews.

We will later see that God also began his extended punishment of Judah with an initial conditional punishment of 70 (69) years. If he did that for Israel the punishment would end in 1972.5+69 years = 2041.5, the date that we have seen over and over in the patterns converging in our generation.

As you will see later, there is much more to the Assyrian Captivity pattern.

MIGHT THE ASSYRIAN CAPTIVITY AND DESTRUCTION PATTERN END IN OUR GENERATION IN 2041?

We saw above that God apparently issued a very long exile to those of the northern kingdom of Israel in 719.29 BC because he said that they owed him 390 years for violation of his three Lev 26 commands. God said in Lev 26 that he would multiply their punishment by 7 when and if he had to punish them. History shows that he always seemed to either start or end these punishment patterns with a period of 70 years of additional testing and possible judgment. In this case the total of 2800 years of punishment would start in 719.29 BC and end in 2041.53 AD.

Thus the answer to our question concerning 2041 is a resounding YES!

THE BABYLONIAN CAPTIVITY AND DESTRUCTION PATTERN

Isaiah was the principal prophet to Judah during the reign of Hezekiah, possibly the most godly king that Judah ever had. However, after he died in ~695 BC he was succeeded by his son Manasseh, who became a serious idol worshipper. This led to the nation's downfall as God deemed that Judah also did not deserve to be in their land and deserved serious punishment for not keeping his three great commands. God allowed the Babylonians to conquer the Assyrians in 612-611 BC and they assumed control of Judah in 606-605 BC. Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, initially left the Jewish king in charge of the country with a promise that Judah would bow to him and his decrees on them. He took Daniel and a number of very promising young men back to Babylon with him. This is recorded in Daniel 1. After a series of missteps by the Judean leaders, Nebuchadnezzar replaced the king and took another group of exiles back to Babylon in 597 BC, including Ezekiel the prophet and Jehoaichin the king. Further missteps by the Judeans led to another replacement and finally a siege of Jerusalem, ending in the destruction of the city and the temple in 587-586 BC. There were huge numbers of casualties and most remaining Jews were exiled to Babylon.

We are blessed to have a record of this era through the prophets Daniel, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, Zechariah and several others including the historians Ezra and Nehemiah. We learn a lot about life in Babylon from Daniel, along with a wealth of end time prophecy. Jeremiah tells us in 605 BC that the Babylonian captivity would last for 70 years and that it was for idol worship, Jeremiah 25:6-13. Daniel apparently had Jeremiah's scroll. In Dan 9:1-2, which took place in ~537 BC, Daniel recognized from Jeremiah's prophecies that it was the time when the exile was about to end. He confirms in Dan 9:5-6 that the reason for the destruction and exile was because the Jews had turned away from God, rebelled against him, had not loved him and kept his commands and laws, and had ignored all of the warnings that God had given them through his prophets. Daniel said in verse 11 that he was aware that all the curses written in the Law of Moses (Lev 26 & Deut) had been brought to bear on them. In verse 13 Daniel admits to God that even though all of the horrible disasters had come upon Jerusalem, etc., they still had not turned from their sins and returned to God. Daniel was essentially begging for God's forgiveness for his people and for God to have mercy on them.

Daniel may have heard the reasons for the curses and the terrible destruction from Ezekiel, who was also in Babylon. Ezekiel recorded the reasons for the destruction and exile in Ezek 20. The fact that the Jews largely ignored God's three great commands were the reason for all of this and Ezekiel repeated the three commands in verses 8, 13, 16, 18-20 & 23-24. The setting here in Ezek 20 is in 590 BC in Babylon. Ezekiel was in exile during the Babylonian captivity/exile and some of the elders of Judah, who were also in exile, went to him to get counsel from God. God started his counsel with a review of the whole history of Israel including the time in Egypt, the Exodus, the wandering in the wilderness, entering into the Promised Land and the extreme unfaithfulness of Israel/Judah to him during this whole ordeal. He reminded them of what he expected from them and the consequences that they were facing because they had not followed his decrees, kept his Sabbath laws, loved him and kept away from worshipping false gods. He repeated the three commands from Lev 26 and Deuteronomy for them several times as we saw above. God also told Ezekiel to tell the people of Judah that they were blaspheming him just as their ancestors had done by not being faithful to him.

Ezekiel was obviously very familiar with the Torah and he was very well aware of the reasons why he and the Jewish people were in the situation that they found themselves in. They had been warned over and over since 1438 BC about the consequences of their actions when they did not listen to God. Those who carefully study Bible prophecy, the Torah and secular history are keenly aware that the events that took place as a part of the Assyrian and Babylonian captivity patterns are finally coming to a close in our generation, over 2500 years later. This puts us in a very precarious situation when we try to understand what may be next in God's plan for his people. We have been pondering some of these things as we have conducted this study and written this book. God is certainly giving us many signs to ponder in the last few years and we can try to interpret any message that God may be sending us. However, with all of our human limitations we can never be certain of what might be next. The one thing that we can be certain about is that the United States is falling into the same traps that Israel and Judah fell into. We are rapidly turning away from God; saying that which is good is really bad and that which is bad is really good and acceptable. This is happening at warp speed in our country and in fact the whole world. God has again called a few prophets to warn us, but as with the Jewish people, they are being ignored in large part.

In fact the original Jewish punishments that are just now ending in our generation are associated with both the Assyrian and Babylonian captivities and exiles in the sixth and eighth centuries BC. This leaves us with a final series of questions. What is next? What is the final culmination of all of these Bible patterns that we have been studying? Is the long awaited seven year tribulation what is coming soon after the end of the pattern? We will ponder these things a bit more as we continue to discuss the Babylonian captivity pattern.

In chapters 4-5, Ezekiel introduces us to God's extreme displeasure with the Jews for their many years of idol worship. The events in these chapters took place in 592-591 BC. Ezekiel was shown an object lesson detailing how long God's punishment of the Jews would last. Understanding and decoding what God is telling Ezekiel will require us to construct a mathematical formula using information given in four separate places in the Old Testament. We owe a debt of gratitude to Grant Jeffrey for initially revealing this formula in his book, "Armageddon: Earth's last Days." Jeffrey discovered and revealed the two initial phases of the Babylonian captivity pattern. In about the year 1999 I discovered that there was a third phase to the pattern. Chapter 5 reveals that God would apply this formula in three separate ways as he punished the Jewish people. This punishment involved (1) fire within the city with the temple being destroyed and many people being killed, (2) death by the sword outside of the city but still within Judah and (3) the scattering of the Jews to the nations of the world, again often involving death by the sword, so to speak.

There were three initial periods of punishment, with each lasting 70 years, from Jeremiah, and each started at a different time. Ezekiel revealed that God would continue the punishment for another 430 – 70 = 360 years. Grant Jeffrey surmised that God would do as he promised Moses in Lev 26 and multiply any still owed time of punishment by 7 if the Jewish people had not repented of their sins after the initial 70 year period of testing. We saw above that Daniel revealed in chapter 9 that the Jews had not repented. Thus God would apply the additional periods of punishment at the end of the initial 70 year periods of punishment. That would take us to the years when the punishments would finally come to an end; the years 1948, 1967 and 2041. We all know what happened regarding the Jews in 1948 and 1967. This is an incredible prophecy.

We will now go through the astounding historical details that led us to these conclusions. In Ezekiel chapter 4 God revealed a couple of very critical pieces of information to Ezekiel. He used very figurative language to tell Ezekiel that the Babylonians would set up a siege against Jerusalem in the near future. The result would be the destruction of the city and temple with the killing and exiling of many of the Jewish people. The figurative language also revealed the number of years that the Jewish people had been heavily involved in failure to keep his Leviticus 26 commands, including serious idol worship. God said that this had been the case in Israel for 390 years and in Judah for 40 years. This totaled 430 years by God's accounting. It had been exactly 860 God years from the Exodus at the time that God gave this message to Ezekiel. 430 is exactly ½ of 860. Do you find it curious that God waited until the time that the Jews had spent in serious disobedience exceeded the time that they had spent doing his will before he finally gave them multiple sequential life sentences in penalties? Another quite curious thing that I discovered is that it was exactly 13x66.666 years from the events in Egypt in 1442.1, just before the Exodus, until the siege of Jerusalem leading to the destruction of the city and the temple in 587.9 BC.

Let's again review how God told the Jews that he would penalize them for not keeping his 3 great commands of Lev 26. These penalties were tied to the 50 year Jubilee cycle. Each 50th year after 1399.4 BC would be a Jubilee year for the Jews. God would judge their faithfulness in keeping his 3 great commands over the past 49 years during this 50th year. The year 611 BC was just such a year, the 16th Jubilee after the Jews entered the Promised Land. It was also the year during which the Babylonians conquered the Assyrian Empire which would then lead to them assuming control of Judah 5-6 short years later. The judgments of this Jubilee must have included many of the horrific events that would shortly take place for the Judeans.

The result of each Jubilee year would be either rewards or punishments depending on the faithfulness of God's people. The way in which God said he would implement the punishments was rather complicated. The first punishment would last for some set time. If the Jews did not return to keeping God's requirements after that initial period of punishment and testing, then God would implement a second punishment and multiply the intended time period by 7. He would continue this for up to 7 total judgments. You might want to go back and review the Kings Scroll in the foreword for more specifics.

The events of 587.9 BC involved a very precise combination of the 2nd through 7th judgments of Lev 26. This is history written in advance in an unbelievable way. We might want to remember that God had been saving up his ultimate punishment for 860 years. That is really divine patience! We will now go over the three separate periods of punishment in detail. Remember that God said in Ezek 5 that he would punish the Jews in three separate ways. We will find out that each of the three ways correlates with one of the three great commands of Lev 26. God was testing the Jews in each area and they had obviously failed in all three areas.

A review of the dates in Jewish history shows that God initially imposed a 70 year period of punishment and testing on the Jews in each of the three areas. He then tested them in each area. They obviously failed again in God's judgment, according to Dan 9, so he applied an additional punishment in each area and multiplied each by a factor of 7. What was the length of God's second period of punishment? History shows it to be 360 years. How do we arrive at 360 years? God told Ezekiel in chapter 4 that the Jews were due 430 years of punishment, one for each year that they had spent seriously violating his three great commands. Since he had originally imposed a conditional punishment of 70 years, he subtracted that 70 years from the 430 years due him and arrived at 360 years of

punishment still due the Jews. As previously stipulated, this had to be multiplied by 7 to meet his Lev 26 requirements. If we do that we get the following level of additional punishment due in each of the three areas:

7x360=2520 years total. We must multiply 2520 years by .98565 to convert it to 365 day years from 360 day years, which again God always uses in the Bible. That gives us 2483.84 years of punishment still owed.

Now, how and when do we apply the 70 years and the 2520 years? The way that I did it was to search out all of the key events surrounding the Babylonian captivity period and determine the dates during which they took place. Next we would look for gaps of 70 (69) years between the dates. This turned out to be quite simple since most of these dates are well documented in history. I next looked to see how they fit in with all of the sequential year date patterns that I had developed to confirm them. The results are given below.

Since God is a God of order we would expect to find that the three separate periods of punishment were each associated with one of the three great commands of Lev 26. That is exactly what I found as I analyzed the historical record of what took place. This is what I found:

<u>THE THREE METHODS OF PUNISHMENT</u> for the Judeans from Ezek 5:
1 – one third of the people would perish inside of the city during the siege, with the city and temple being destroyed (had idols in temple),
2 – one third would die outside of the city but inside of Judah by the sword,
3 – one third would be scattered to the winds with God pursuing them with a drawn sword.
<u>THE THREE COMMANDS OF LEV 26</u> were, in summary:
1 – Do not create or worship false gods; love God with all of your heart, mind, and soul,
2 – Observe God's Sabbaths and have reverence for his Sanctuary, and
3 – Follow God's decrees and keep his commands.

<u>THE THREE PERIODS OF PUNISHMENT</u> from historical records and accounts:
1 – 606-605 until 537-536 BC; The time period between the beginning and the ending of forced exile for the people of Judah in Babylonian territories.
2 – 587-586 until 517 BC; the time period between the siege resulting in the destruction of the temple and city until construction of a new temple began.
3 – 513-512 until 443 BC; the period between the Jewish temple being completed and available but remaining unused because of fear of attack from surrounding peoples until the city walls could be rebuilt.

Our challenge was now to determine whether there was a perfect match where each one from any set would match up with one and only one from each of the other two sets. Surprise? No, not at all. We found exactly what we expected to find. God always seems to act in that way. What we found were the following matches:

Period 1; 605-536 BC – command 3 – punishment 3
Period 2; 586-517 BC – command 1 – punishment 1
Period 3; 512-443 BC - command 2 – punishment 2

I will now try to explain why these matches make ultimate sense, although I have discovered others that also seem quite plausible.

Period 1; 605-536 BC – command 3 – punishment 3

This was the period of forced exile of the Judeans. Daniel was a part of the first exile in 605, Ezekiel was a part of the second exile in 597 and there was a massive exile in 586 after the siege and destruction of Jerusalem and the temple in 587-586. These exiles explain why we chose punishment 3, the scattering of the people to the winds. Now, which command was associated with this particular punishment? Determining that was a little more difficult than choosing the means of punishment, which turned out to be obvious. However, after pondering it for a little while I remembered that God had explained it clearly in Deut 4:40, where he says "Keep my decrees and commands so that you may live long in the land I am giving you." In other words, if the Jews did not keep God's decrees and commands he would eventually exile them from their land. God was clearly basing his punishment during this period on violation of Lev 26 command 3.

Period 2; 586-517 BC – command 1 – punishment 1

This was the period when there were a massive number of Jews in exile in Babylonian territory for 50 years. God was testing them to determine what he would need to do next. It was also a period of 70 God years (69 CY) without a temple in which they could worship God. That tells me that the command associated with this period was Lev 26 command 1, which forbid any form of idol worship and required them to love and honor God with all of their hearts. By this time the Jewish idol worship had reached the point where they had installed idols within the temple in Jerusalem. They had therefore broken both parts of this command; they had essentially committed an abomination that causes desolation. Taking false gods into God's place of worship was horribly detestable to God and he deemed that it required the death penalty. Please think about that a minute; taking idols into God's house and worshipping them!! Could anything be worse in God's eyes? The punishment was again very clear and obvious. It was punishment 1; God had taken their temple completely away from them by having Nebuchadnezzar destroy it. Destroying their city only added to the pain. Ezekiel chapters 8-11 speak volumes about the Judeans having and worshipping idols in their temple in Jerusalem.

Period 3; 512-443 BC - command 2 – punishment 2

This was the time period from the Jubilee year in 513.3-512.3, within about 1 year after completion of the temple, until the time when the rebuilding of the city walls took place in 444-443 BC. It was a 70 year period of time when the Jews had the temple available to them but they were fearful of using it because the city walls and the city itself had not yet been rebuilt. This clearly violated God's Lev 26 command 2, which required the Jews to observe God's Sabbaths and revere his sanctuary. They were not doing either of these for the 70 years of this period. The punishment being used by God was punishment 2 which was specified as being inside of Judah but outside of the city. Many of the Jews had already returned to Judah but they remained outside of the city by their own choice. Their reason was their fear of the sword so to speak. Since 513-512 was a Jubilee year it would have been another year of decision for God concerning either punishment or reward for the Jews.

At first glance much of this is not obvious and clear. However, when you carefully and critically analyze these 3 combinations of 3 things as we have done, you can begin to see what God's rationale might have been for each of the decisions he had to make. I

believe that we can now move forward with a much clearer picture of what happened to the Jews and why it happened.

We have now established the ways in which God applied the 70 year punishments to the people and nation of Judah. We have seen that he applied them in three ways, one for each of the 3 great Lev 26 commands that the Jews had repeatedly broken over a period of 860 years. We saw that the three 70 year periods of punishment and testing ended in the years 536, 517 and 443 BC. God obviously then had a decision to make. Had the Jews repented for their sins and returned to him in each of the three areas or were they still unrepentant and unwilling to change? A review of history shows that the Jews must not have met God's requirements for them because we see the punishment beginning again in the very years that the 70 year periods of original punishments ended.

We recall that God said in Lev 26 that if the Jews did not return to him after their initial period of punishment he would have six additional areas of punishment that he would subject them to and that he would multiply any punishment still owed to them by a factor of 7. We saw earlier in the case of the Assyrian captivity pattern that God did just that. We now see it again in the case of the Babylonian captivity pattern. God obviously took the remaining period of punishment multiplied it by 7 and added it to the year that the original punishment ended. Thus we see the following playing out in history.

<u>Period 1; 605-536 BC</u> – command 3 – punishment 3

Our sequential year date patterns show this 70 year punishment ending in the year 536.4. If God found the Jews unrepentant, which Daniel indicated was the case in Dan 9, we would have the following additional punishment:
536.4 BC –(7x360) = 1948.4 AD which is the very month in which Israel became a nation once more. 1<u>948 would be the very end of the extended period of punishment for not keeping the Lev 26 command to follow God's decrees and keep his commands</u>. Was God satisfied that the Jews had sufficiently repented? We would have to wait another 50 and/or 70 years to see what happened in the following years. In 1988 the PLO declared a Palestinian state with Jerusalem as its capital. Things have not gone well in this arena since then so the answer may be "No." What about after 70 years, in the year 2017-18? One key event for Israel did take place in late 2017 as the United States legitimized Jerusalem as the capital of Israel by formally recognizing it and pledging to move their embassy to Jerusalem.

<u>Period 2; 586-517 BC</u> – command 1 – punishment 1

Our sequential year date patterns show this 70 year punishment ending in the year 517.3. If God found the Jews unrepentant we would have the following additional punishment:
517.3 BC –(7x360) = 1967.5 AD which is the very month in which the Six Day War took place. During this short war Israel captured the Temple Mount and the Old City, reuniting all of Jerusalem. <u>1967.5 would be the very end of the extended period of punishment for not keeping God's Lev 26 commandment to love God and avoid all worship of false gods (idols).</u> Was God satisfied that the Jews had sufficiently repented? Again, we will have to wait another 70 years to see if anything of relevance happens in the following years. In this case that will be the year 2036.5 and following. Is it possible for us to assess how Israel in general has done in repenting of their sins in these areas? I will answer that with two questions. Have the Jews accepted Jesus as their God, their Messiah? Have the Jews accepted the full truth of the Bible or the belief of many that their Bible is mostly a group

of interesting but man-made stories? We will have to wait and see what, if anything pertinent, happens in 2036 and the following few years.

<u>Period 3; 512-443 BC</u> - command 2 – punishment 2

Our sequential year date patterns show this 70 year punishment ending in the year 443.3. If God found the Jews unrepentant we would have the following additional punishment:

443.3 BC –(7x360) = 2041.5 AD which is the very month in which the 6th 1000 year days of God ends. It is also the year in which many other sequential year date patterns as well as other significant patterns converge. It looks like it will be a very significant year in God's plans for mankind. <u>This will also mark the very end of the extended period of punishment for the Jews for not keeping God's Lev 26 command to observe God's Sabbaths and revere his sanctuary.</u> Will God be satisfied that the Jews have sufficiently repented? We will have to wait for several years for an answer to this question.

This is all happening in our very own generation and we are witnesses to God fulfilled prophecy. The fact that all of the years within the original Babylonian captivity pattern are being repeated in the very same pattern in our generation is truly astounding. The significance of this is mind boggling. Do you understand what this proves?

We are all going to want to pay close attention to the kinds of things that happen to God's people in the coming years of 2020-21, 2036-37 and 2040-41. We have already seen several other patterns that also point to these dates as being important to God's people in the future. We'll wait and see.

We will next present a pair of charts that show much of what we have been discussing in summary form. They will show the original Babylonian captivity pattern and how it maps onto our generation. These charts are presented below.

There are several things that we would like for you to notice as you go through these charts, including:

1. **The periods are extremely lengthy as calculated by the 3 formulas,**
   a. **536.4 BC –(7x360 or 2520 years) = 1948.4 AD**
   b. **517.3 BC –(7x360 or 2520 years) = 1967.5 AD**
   c. **443.3 BC –(7x360 or 2520 years) = 2041.5 AD**

   Notice that these three formulas all begin on the date in which one of the original 70 year punishment/testing periods ended. They all end in a year of great significance to the Jewish nation, even to the very month. Finally, the number of years between the beginning and end of the extended punishment periods is 2520 God years or 2483.84 calendar years. God was serious. God gave us these formulas in the Bible as we noted earlier.
2. **When these periods of punishment end God will likely have another decision to make concerning whether the Jewish nation and people have repented of the three Lev 26 sins for which they were being punished. The third and final period does not end until 2041.5.**
3. **God may add a 7, 70 or 50 year period of testing to these end dates to determine what course of action he will take with the Jewish people.**
4. **The fact that the 3 periods end in our generation means that the pattern is being repeated. Please notice that the events taking place during the ending years in our generation reflect topical connections to the events taking place in the years that the patterns started. Unbelievable!**

5. **Also please notice that the original 70 year periods of punishment seemed to be broken into either 20+50=70 or 50+20=70 year periods, with key associated events taking place at the 20 or 50 year date. Notice that these events also have parallel events occurring at exactly 2483.84 years after the original events. Thus there are not just 6 events being repeated in our generation, but 9 events. In all nine events the original and parallel events reflect the same topic. That makes this pattern even more incredible. How in the world could this have happened? In the world it could not have happened. This had to be orchestrated in heaven. No doubt about it. Are we getting the picture that is being painted for us?**

   We will now present our two revealing charts.

THE ORIGINAL BABYLONIAN CAPTIVITY PATTERN AND A REPEAT IMAGE PATTERN TAKING PLACE IN OUR GENERATION

70 year patterns concluded in our generation			Examples of how God is repeating and concluding the Babylonian pattern in our very own generation With every date being exactly 7x360=2520 (2483.84) yrs later	
70 Year Pattern 1	70 Year Pattern 2	70 Year Pattern 3	Description of the original Babylonian captivity event	Description of how the original events are being consummated in parallel events in our eyes
1879.4 AD			605.4 BC – Babylon seizes Judah; first wave of exiles	1879.4 – Jews begin resettling Palestine; first immigration wave
	1897-1898.5		587.9 – siege of city begins 586.3 – destruction of city of Jerusalem & the temple	1898.3 – Official birth of Zionism, 1897; move to recreate Israel; to return & rebuild their homeland
(1898)			605-586-536 = 20+50=70/69	1879-1898-1948 = 20+50=70/69
	(1917)		587-568 -517 = 20+50=70 568 – War; Nebuchadnezzar invades Egypt with poor results, leading to eventual return of Jews to homeland	1898-1917-1967 = 20+50=70 1917 – War; England & France defeat Ottoman Turks, capture Jerusalem, leading to eventual return of Jews to homeland
1948.4 3rd Curse Ends			536.4 – ~3 yrs after Persians conquer Babylonians, exiles allowed to return to Judah, their original homeland	1948.4 – Israel becomes a nation again, massive emigration as exiles return to their original homeland
	1967.5 1st Curse Ends		517.3 – Rebuilding of temple begins in Jerusalem, recovering of the old city	1967.5 – Six Day War results in capture of Temple Mount and Old City of Jerusalem; now possible to begin rebuilding of temple
		1971.0 1972.5	513.8 – Temple rebuilding completed 512.3 – End of 18th Jubilee year; <u>Temple not in use</u> out of fear since the city and walls were not rebuilt	1971 – Rabbis in Israel vote to forbid use of the Temple Mount; thus <u>Temple Mount not in use</u>. 1972.5 This is also the year that the Assyrian captivity pattern ends, 719-(7x384.4)=1972.5 AD
		(2021.8)	512-463-443 = 50+20=70 463 – Artaxerxes becomes king of Persia; will later issue edict allowing rebuilding walls, city	1972.5-2021.8-2041.5=50+20=70 2021.8 – future date. Will see if the trend holds.
		2041.5 (2040.2) 2nd Curse Ends	444.6 – Date of Artaxerxes decree allowing the city and walls to be rebuilt 443.3 – Possible date when walls were completed and temple worship resumed	2040.2 – future date; will the trend continue??? 2041.5 – future date. Will see if trend holds. Date where many patterns converge. Year both long term captivity curses end.

The most incredible thing about this pattern is that there were nine (9) parallel events with each taking place exactly 2483.84 years apart!

GOD'S USE OF HIS DIVINE MATHEMATICAL PATTERNS IN HIS PUNISHMENT OF THE JUDEANS FOR VIOLATING HIS THREE GREAT LEVITICUS 26 COMMANDS AS FOLLOWS:

c-3: NOT KEEPING HIS COMMANDS – (50+20=70)+(7X360=2520)=2590 YRS
START YEAR: 605 BC WHEN BABYLONIANS CONQUERED JUDEA
c-1: IDOL WORSHIP, NOT HONORING GOD – (50+20=70)+(7X360=2520)=2590
START YEAR: 586 BC AT CITY/TEMPLE DESTRUCTION AND MAJOR EXILE
c-2: NOT REVERING TEMPLE, SABBATHS – (50+20=70)+(7X360=2520)=2590
START YEAR: 512 BC WHEN JUDEANS WOULD NOT USE REBUILT TEMPLE

Note: numbers in parentheses are key intermediate events in the three 70 year patterns which always occur at either a 20+50 or 50+20 year spacing. Incredible patterns! See the previous chart for descriptions of the events.

3 Original 70 year events			Examples of how God enforced his Lev 26 instructions to the Jews thru their entire history	
70 Year Pattern 1	70 Year Pattern 2	70 Year Pattern 3	Leviticus 26 Command being broken: Dan 9:4-14, Ezek 20, 5:5-17, Jer 25:5-12	Ezekiel 5 Means of Punishment being used; Ezek 20, 5:5-17, Dan 9:4-14
605.4 BC			# 3 – Follow God's decrees and keep his commands	# 3 – 1/3 exiled to the 4 winds; Be pursued by God with sword
	586.3		# 1 - Do not worship idols; Love God with all of your heart, mind and soul	# 1 – 1/3 perish inside the city; the city and temple will be destroyed
(586)			Command # 3 being broken	Punishment # 3 – 3rd wave of exiles to Babylon takes place
	(568)		Command # 1 - Violation of command continues.	Punishment # 1 – testing and judgment continues. God's plan being executed. Terror wherever Jews live.
536.4			Command # 3 – Judah has still not repented of this sin	Punishment # 3 – Still guilty after 70 years, thus rest of 430 yr punishment enacted, total of 7x(430-70)=7x360=2520 years
	517.3		Command # 1 – Judah has still not repented of this sin	Punishment # 1 – Still guilty after 70 years, thus rest of 430 yr punishment enacted, total of 7x(430-70)=7x360=2520 years
		512.3 513.8	# 2 - Observe God's Sabbath's; revere his Sanctuary	# 2 - 1/3 will be killed by the sword in Judah, but outside of the city of Jerusalem
		(463)	Command # 2 being broken	Punishment # 2 – 3rd wave of exiles to Babylon takes place
		443.3 444.6	Command # 2 Judah has still not repented of this sin	Punishment # 2 – Still guilty after 70 years, thus rest of 430 yr punishment enacted, total of 7x(430-70)=7x360=2520 years

MIGHT THE BABYLONIAN AND ASSYRIAN CAPTIVITY AND PUNISHMENTS ULTIMATELY END ON THE VERY SAME DATE?

That IS an interesting question, but it would make quite good sense if it does happen. The thing that one would think would make it unlikely is the fact that the extended Assyrian punishment and the last of the three extended Babylonian punishments began on dates separated by 276 years, 719.3 and 443.3 BC. These were the ultimate periods of punishment that God would give to a nation, in that they were multiplied by seven as called for in Lev 26. I would call them life sentences, but with a possibility of eventual parole. When will the last of these sentences end and will there be a possibility of parole for Israel and its people? The answer is compelling! They will both end on the very same day in 2041.5 if our patterns are correct. The fact that there are so many and they are converging on the same dates makes it seem quite likely that we have the proper date. Let me explain how I came up with this interesting possibility.

First, the two nations of Israel and Judah (Judea) are no longer two nations. They have re-emerged as one people and one nation as forecast by Ezekiel the prophet in Ezekiel 37 in 585 BC. If they are one nation and one people you would expect God to be treating them as one, and if a pardon is due it would be given to all at the same time.

Now, let us go on with the details. Some of this will be a review. The Assyrian captivity punishment started in 719.3 BC and lasted 7x390=2730 years. 2730 God years is 2690.8 calendar years. If we go forward 2690.8 years from 719.3 BC we come to the year 1972.5. If we add 70 God years, 69.0 calendar years of testing to this we come to the year 2041.5. That is our target date, and a date we have seen over and over in our patterns.

Likewise if we go to the Babylonian captivity punishment we will see something very similar, but with a slightly different twist. Both involved a period of 70 years and also a very extended additional period using a multiple of 7 and some period associated with the number 40. The prophet Jeremiah was told by God before the Babylonian invasion in 606-605 BC that the initial period of exile in Babylon would last for 70 years. The prophet Ezekiel was told by God in 592-591 BC that the punishment would be implemented in three separate ways. We can look back in history and easily see the three initial periods of 70 years being implemented exactly as prophesied. The three 70 year exiles were applied at the start of the period of punishment and each was followed by a lengthy extension with a multiplier of 7. However, in the Assyrian punishment God apparently waited until the end of the extended punishment to begin an additional 70 years.

So, if we now go to the third and last of the three periods of punishment in the Babylonian captivity punishment we see the following. The 70 year period of exile from their temple started at the time of the first Jubilee year after completion of the second temple in 513.8 BC. This Jubilee year ended in 512.3 BC. Since the Jews would not begin worshipping God as he wanted in their newly completed temple he implemented the promised 70 years of testing starting at his usual decision point, at the end of a Jubilee year. If we go 70 God years, 69.0 calendar years from 512.3 we come to the year 443.3. It was there that the third and last of the extended periods of punishment of the Babylonian punishment started. Thus we have
443.3-(7x360[354.83])=2041.5.

So we see the ultimate end of the hugely extended periods of punishments of both Israel and Judah ending in exactly the same month of the same future year, 2041.5 AD. Wow!

As we mentioned above, both punishment periods ultimately used God's number for exile, 40 years. Let's check it out.
Assyrian punishment: 2730+70=2800 yrs. 2800=70x40 years.
Babylonian punishment: 7x360=2520 yrs. 2520=63x40 years.
Please tell me: who is in control?

As we have been presenting the patterns that we have discovered you may have noticed that the same dates and same types of patterns kept emerging. As you will see later, there is much more to this pattern.

Before we move on we want to add one more note concerning the Assyrian/Babylonian Captivity patterns. The two patterns are tied together by Lev 26 Command 2 to observe God's Sabbaths and to have reverence for his sanctuary and also by the 40 and 70 year sequential event patterns. The final start dates for the punishment patterns are the years 719 and 443 BC which are both in the same 40 and 70 year patterns. Both punishment patterns finally end in 2041.53 AD.

MIGHT THE BABYLONIAN CAPTIVITY AND DESTRUCTION PATTERN END IN OUR GENERATION IN 2041?

As we saw above in our discussion of the Babylonian captivity and destruction pattern God punished the Judeans in three separate ways, one each for the three Lev 26 commands. The extended punishment for the last of the three commands started in 443.3 BC and lasted for 7x360 years, finally ending in the year 2041.5 AD.

Thus the answer to our question concerning 2041 is a resounding YES!

THE REST OF THE ASSYRIAN/BABYLONIAN DESTRUCTION STORY

About 3 years after we thought we had finished this book, the second in a four book series, we believe we received several additional insights from God concerning how this topic would be completed. We felt that we should go back and insert them into this book and that is what we will now present.

The new insight was that God may be using the Jewish feast model in the patterns he is using in these two destruction patterns. We have observed in several instances that God seems to be using Old Testament models as precursors in end time prophetic fulfillments. The model that we have in mind is as follows.

This model involves the original Passover event. The Passover event obviously involved a massive amount of death. It was exactly 7x7 weeks after the death event until the coming of God to earth. This involved Moses meeting God upon a mountain and receiving the Ten Commandments, etc. Thus this event models a period of 7x7 weeks between two events with the first involving death and the last a visit of God to earth in some very significant event.

Now how might God have applied this model in the Assyrian/Babylonian destruction and exile events concerning Israel and Judah? We will start our answer with a little more background. The visit of God to Moses was shortly followed by God imposing a 40 year "exile from being allowed to enter the Promised Land" because the Israelites disobeyed God's instructions to them. This 40 years was a time during which the Israelites had to live in temporary dwellings. God told the Israelites that they were to have a yearly feast celebrating "the Feast of Booths or Tabernacles" as a means for remembering that God had exiled them for not following his key commands.

So how was the Assyrian destruction a fulfillment of this model using the number 40? We have already shown that God's punishments of Israel lasted 2800 years or (7x390)+70=2800 years ending in 2041. Well, this punishment period can also be expressed as 7x(10x40=400)=2800 years, again ending in 2041 AD.

However, there is much more to this whole scenario and this is where things really get interesting. We see that this punishment applied to the Jewish tribes that lived in the Northern Kingdom of Israel. They were largely removed from their land by the Assyrians and exiled to the "nations." This 2800 year period of punishment by God was in actuality an exile from their God given portion of the Promised Land for these tribes. When this punishment period ends after 2800 years God will be able to recall these Jews in resurrected bodies as well as the descendents of these exiled people back to a renewed paradise like Promised Land.

But here is the catch to all of this. What about the large number of people who were not exiled to the nations but instead fled the Northern Kingdom when it was under assault by the Assyrians and escaped to freedom in the Southern Kingdom, Judah? Again, we will explain but we must first address a similar exile of the Southern Kingdom of Judah, a period of exactly 2x66.666 years after the exile of the Northern kingdom.

We have already seen that the tribes living in the Southern Kingdom had been exiled by the Babylonians but had been assessed a much smaller punishment period by God, a period of only 40 years as opposed to the 390 year exile for the tribes of the Northern Kingdom. See Ezekiel 4.

The big catch in this scenario is that the Jews who had escaped the Northern Kingdom still had a previous 2800 year exile sentence to serve. How would God administer this sentence?

We saw earlier in the Babylonian destruction of Judah that God was giving the Southern Kingdom Jews a sentence of three 70 year periods of testing, one for each of the three Lev 26 commands that they had been violating before proceeding with all of his fully deserved punishment sentence for them. We have seen that the last testing period ended in 443 BC. This is where things really get interesting. Why so? It is because the two different sets of tribes living in Judah from 719 until 443 BC deserved much different punishment periods. Thus we will address them separately.

NORTHERN KINGDOM TRIBES LIVING IN JUDAH

The situation facing these tribes is quite simple because they have already received their verdict from God. It is GUILTY!! They were, in fact, serving their sentence all of the time that they were in Judah. You see they were in reality "living in exile from their homeland," the Northern Kingdom. So what additional punishment were they still due in 443 BC? Incredibly they had already served 7x40=280 years, the exact time in God years from 719 until 443 BC.

So what penalty were they still facing in 443 BC? It was 63x40=2520 years. That is exactly what we saw in the Babylonian destruction discussion earlier in this chapter, but we described it as 7x360=2520 years. Whew!! They are still serving that sentence even today since they still do not have the whole of the land promised to Abraham and most are still scattered among the nations. The patterns in this 4 book series show it ending in 2041 AD. Will the events which will take place in 2041 lead to the Jewish people finally receiving the whole of their Promised Land for the very first time? Nobody really knows but the number of models leading to that possibility is incredible.

THE SOUTHERN KINGDOM

So what happened in 443 BC for the original tribes that lived in the Southern Kingdom of Judah? History shows that they received 7x40=280 years of living in servitude to other nations, first the Persians and then the Greeks. This penalty had been forecast by Ezekiel in 792 BC and it was administered by God in just that way. Now exactly when did the 280 years after 443 BC end? Incredibly, in 167 BC.

So, what happened in 167 BC that would end their exile form self rule and servitude to other nations? It was the Abomination of Desolation that led to the Hanukkah event with the Maccabean revolt resulting in self rule for Judah once more.

The way that these models have been fulfilled so precisely, to the very year, over and over, is mind boggling. It proves conclusively that someone is in charge here. We know who that someone is!!

But this is still not the end of the story for the country that the Greeks had renamed Judea. They would only be free for about 100 years until the Romans would take control of their country in 62 BC.

To keep this short we will jump forward to the year 30.8 AD. Jesus' ministry had begun in a Shmitah year in 28-29 AD. Thus we see that 30.8 AD would be the end of a Jubilee year and the exact time for the Jubilee year celebration. However, by this time the Judeans had now not celebrated their Jubilees for a couple hundred years and apparently had even lost knowledge of the time of the Jubilee year celebrations.

The Jewish religious leaders, the Rabbi's, the Pharisees and the Sadducees would not accept Jesus and his Gospel. Thus, in Matthew 23 we see Jesus proclaiming the "7 woes" on them. This was a judgment that would take effect forty years later in a Gentile 50^{th} year, and in this case even a 2000^{th} year, in 70 AD with the Romans destroying the city of Jerusalem and the Temple. Many thousands of Judeans were killed and exiled. This judgment would end the nation of Judea and the Jews again would be exiled "to the nations" and not have a homeland of their own once more. This punishment would again be for a multiple of 40 years. This time it would last for a period of 50x40=2000 years starting in 70 AD and again ending in, guess where? 2041 AD. We call this type of pattern a Jubilee of exiles.

Thus all of these patterns, for all three categories of Jewish people, are ending in some apparent monumental event that may take place in the year 2041 AD. Of course, that is the year that has been and continues to be the focus of this 4 book series.

The final episode in this story concerns the original 390 year sentence given to the Northern Kingdom by God. We discovered one final way that God used this 390 year period. We see that it was precisely 390 God years from the year Solomon became king of Israel in 970 BC until the Babylonian destruction of Jerusalem and the Temple in 586 BC.

Solomon was the first king of Israel to openly welcome idol worshipping people of other nations to Israel. As the richest and most powerful king in the known world, rulers of other nations wanted Solomon to marry their "princesses" and he welcomed this, finally having 600 wives and 300 concubines. When they came they brought their idols with them. This was a major catalyst in Israel becoming an idol worshipping nation for the next 390 years.

TOPIC 2

HOSEA'S TWO DAYS EQUALS TWO THOUSAND YEARS
END TIME PROPHETIC PATTERN
ANOTHER PATTERN LEADING TO THE YEAR 2041.5 AD

Hosea was an Old Testament prophet in the period of about 785-720 BC. In the book of Hosea God expresses his ultimate desire for his people. He is telling them that they have abandoned him to pursue idol worship. He tells them that very serious consequences await them if they do not return to him. These consequences include their destruction, loss of their land and a long period in exile among the nations. This includes both Judah and Israel. God further reveals a prophetic word to them about Jesus' first and second comings, about his return to heaven after his first coming and finally about the events and circumstances surrounding their eventual return to him. We will present and analyze Hosea 5:13 – 6:6 so we can get the full context.

Hosea 5:13-15 **13 "When Ephraim saw his sickness, and Judah his sores, then Ephraim turned to Assyria, and sent to the great king for help. But he is not able to cure you, not able to heal your sores. 14 For I will be like a lion to Ephraim, like a great lion to Judah. I will tear them to pieces and go away; I will carry them off, with no one to rescue them. 15 Then I will return to my lair until they have borne their guilt and seek my face— in their misery they will earnestly seek me."**

Hosea 6:1-7 **Come, let us return to the LORD. He has torn us to pieces but he will heal us; he has injured us but he will bind up our wounds. 2 After two days he will revive us; on the third day he will restore us, that we may live in his presence. 3 Let us acknowledge the LORD; let us press on to acknowledge him. As surely as the sun rises, he will appear;**
he will come to us like the winter rains, like the spring rains that water the earth." 4 "What can I do with you, Ephraim? What can I do with you, Judah? Your love is like the morning mist, like the early dew that disappears. 5 Therefore I cut you in pieces with my prophets, I killed you with the words of my mouth—then my judgments go forth like the sun. 6 For I desire mercy, not sacrifice, and acknowledgment of God rather than burnt offerings. 7 As at Adam they have broken the covenant; they were unfaithful to me there.

This passage had both historical and prophetic implications for the Jewish people. Historically, it was a warning to the Jews about what was soon going to happen to them because of their unfaithfulness to God. Prophetically speaking, its ultimate fulfillment will be in the end time tribulation, the Second Coming of Jesus and the millennium. This passage was written shortly before Israel was conquered by the Assyrians in 719 BC and carried away into captivity. They were essentially scattered among the nations and would not exist as a nation called Israel again until the year 1948 AD. In this passage we see the following prophetic message:

1. **Both Israel and Judah would be conquered and the people scattered among the nations.**
2. **The lion of the tribe of Judah, Jesus, would be responsible for enacting this judgment against the Jews for their unfaithfulness in both cases.**
3. **After Jesus accomplished his mission on earth many years later during his first coming as a suffering servant for man, he would go away; he would return to his lair, to his home in heaven with the Father.**

4. **Jesus will then remain in heaven until the Jews admit their guilt, and earnestly seek him as their Savior.**
5. **In the latter stages of the end time tribulation, when the Jews finally recognize that Jesus is the only one who can save them, they finally call upon him as their Messiah and Savior. See Matt 23:39 and Psalm 118:26 from the Tabernacles celebration. Also see Zech 12:10, 13:9.**
6. **Jesus will wait for two days, then return to save them from total destruction on the third day, modeling his death and resurrection.**
7. **Jesus will restore the Jews to their Promised Land and live on earth with them during the 1000 years of the millennium, Rev 20:1-7.**
8. **Just as surely as the summer and winter rains meet the needs of the earth's crops, so too will Jesus meet the needs of those he has planted. They will produce a bountiful harvest; this time a soul harvest.**
9. **I interpret Hosea 6:6 to be telling us that Jesus wants the following of the Jews and us:**
   Jesus' real interest is not in sacrifices and burnt offerings in and of themselves. His real interest is in having us express our love for him through (1) our faithfulness to him, (2) our loving kindness and goodness to our family, friends and neighbors, and (3) our honoring him through acknowledging our remembrance of and thankfulness for what he did for us, through our belief in him, through acknowledging that he is the one and only God of the universe and by placing him above everything else.

Jesus quotes this passage, Hosea 6:6, in Matt 12:7 during his encounter with the Pharisees in which he accuses them of committing the unpardonable sin. He was basically telling them that if they understood this Hosea passage they would recognize that he was their Messiah, their God. He was telling them in somewhat veiled terms that this was an Old Covenant prophecy of his first coming to earth. He was the fulfillment of this prophecy.

Prophetic passages such as this often have double or multiple fulfillments. The obvious fulfillment concerning verse 6:2 is that Jesus will return at his Second Coming during the Feast of Tabernacles when the Jews finally accept him as their Savior and Messiah when they call for him, Jesus, to come to earth to save them as they repeat Psalm 118:26, "Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord," as Jesus prophesied in Matt 23:39.

However, there is also a second possible interpretation, a second fulfillment if you will, of this passage in Hosea 6:2. That fulfillment involves the 5^{th} and 6^{th} 1000 year days of man. You will recall from our study of the 1000 sequential year date pattern that there are exactly 6 1000 year periods from 3873.37 BC to 2041.5 AD. You will also recall that the 4^{th} 1000 year day ended in 70.2 AD with the destruction of Jerusalem and the temple. Going back to Matt 23 and continuing into Matt 24, where Jesus prophesied that he would return to save the Jews when they repeated Psalm 118:26, we see the context being a prophesy by Jesus that the generation of that time would live to see the destruction taking place in 66-73 AD. That destruction is one of the very most important events in all of Jewish history. Again, it marked the end of the 4^{th} 1000 year day of man.

We know that Jesus was aware that this passage in Hosea 5-6 was a prophecy of his coming to earth from Matt 12:7, where he tells the Pharisees that if they understood this passage they would know that he was the Messiah. So we have Jesus' personal confirmation of what this passage is all about. Now back to the 2^{nd} fulfillment. Hosea and

Jesus may also be referring to the two days as two thousand year days and the third day as another thousand year day. In that case we see the following:

1. **Jesus would return after two 1000 year days. That would be in the year ending in 2041.5 AD. Hosea 6:2 says [2] After two days he will revive us; on the third day he will restore us, that we may live in his presence. That might be saying that after 2000 years Jesus would revive the Jews, meaning that they would return from spiritual death in that they would finally become believers in him and receive his Spirit within them.**
2. **Then on the third day they would be restored, in that they would be in his physical presence again. This day would start in 2041.5 and would include the 1000 years which we refer to as the millennium. Rev 20 tells us six different times, once each in verses 2-7, that this lasts for 1000 years.**

The thing that is so compelling about this interpretation is that it merges with an extraordinary number of other patterns and prophecies in the year 2041.5. Another compelling argument is that exactly 1000 years later, in the year 3027.2, there is another huge confluence of patterns merging and that year is also the year of convergence of the 7th 1000 year day of man and the 7200th year after the fall of man.

We will now present a chart that shows a possible way in which the key 1st century dates might be repeated in our generation with each of the events being separated by exactly 2000 God years.

PROJECTING THE FIRST CENTURY PATTERN OF KEY TRIBULATION EVENTS ONTO OUR GENERATION, 2000 YEARS LATER REFLECTS A CONVERGENCE AROUND THE YEAR 2041.5

ORIGINAL EVENT DATE	ORIGINAL KEY FIRST CENTURY EVENT	CURRENT EVENT DATE (+1971.3 yr)	SERIES OF PROPHETIC END TIME EVENTS WHICH PRECISELY FIT THE 2000 YEAR PATTERN CONVERGENCE TAKING PLACE IN OUR GENERATION
	HISTORICAL SCENARIO 1		PROPHETIC SCENARIO 1
66.66 *3.32 BC* *+ 69*	Judean groups attack Roman sites in north Galilee due to harsh treatment by the new Roman Emperor 70 yrs after conception.	2037.97	Christmas season; Rapture?? End time encounters start?? Pattern fits precisely but it may be just another intermediate fit (every 2000 yrs?).
66.78 *+3.45* *= 70.23*	Roman army retaliates. Start of Roman-Jewish War, a 7 yr period of tribulation for Judea. 70 God yrs after Jesus/family return from Egypt and 3.45 + 66.666 before Judea's destruction in 135.94 AD	2038.08 + 3.45 = 2041.5	If this is finally the end time pattern then the Antichrist would enact a 7 year peace treaty between Israel and her attackers. If not, then it will likely be quite a while until the end times (at least 66.666 years).
70.23 *4000th yr*	Mid- point of 7 year Roman-Jewish war. Siege of Jerusalem begins. Nero is type of antichrist.	2041.53 6000th yr	Again, if so then at mid- point of the 7 year tribulation; the antichrist takes control, seizes Jerusalem?
70.67 70.23 + 5 months	Destruction of the temple and city of Jerusalem. The abomination of desolation takes place in the temple on the 9th of Av.	2041.97 2041.5 + 5 months Rev 9:5	Again, if so then death, resurrection and rapture of the two witnesses and tribulation saints takes place. Killing of all believers is akin to destroying God's spiritual temple.
73.52	Siege of Masada by the Roman army begins.	2044.82	Satan and antichrist mobilize a huge army in attempt to destroy Israel.
73.68 *- 6.9 =* *66.78*	Fall of last Jewish stronghold and of Masada, ending the 7 year Roman-Jewish war.	2044.98 - 6.9 = 2038.08	If the pattern holds, then 2nd Coming, Armageddon, defeat of Satan and his followers takes place. Millennium beginning 75 days later in 2045.19, Dan 12.
80.07 Jubilee	End of 30th Jubilee, 2300 days after the end of the 7 yr period. First Jubilee without a temple.	2051.39 Jubilee	End of 70th Jubilee 2300 days later. First Jubilee in new temple in the millennium? Temple anointed?

If we use the 1st century 7 year tribulation as a model we see that 70.23 was the exact middle of the 7 year period. Starting at the exact end of the 7 year period, that is 3.45 years after 70.23, and go forward exactly 6.9 years we come to the exact time of the next Jubilee year or 80.07 AD. There is exactly 2300 days between these two events. Likewise, if we go exactly 3.45 after 2041.53 we come to 2044.98 which is exactly 2300 days before the next Jubilee year, 2051.39. We will see much more on these 2300 days in the next topic.

The tribulation period lasts exactly 7 years according to Dan 9 and 12. Thus the 2nd coming would be included in the 7 year period. It would very likely be the last event in the 7 year period. However there are still several events that must take place before the millennium begins, including the sheep-goat judgment of Matt 25:31-46. Dan 12 says that there is another 75 day period at the exact end of the 7 year period. He further says that a very blessed event will take place at the end of this 75 day period. The events within the 75 day period would likely include the soul harvest of Rev 14 and the sheep-goat judgment. The event at the end of the 75 day period would likely be the start of the 1000 year millennial kingdom of Rev 20.

Again, as in the 1st century model there would be exactly 2300 days between the end of the 7 year tribulation period and the next Jubilee year. This works out perfectly on the calendar in both cases. This 2300 day period was prophesied in Dan 8:13-14. It is certainly possible that any 1st century parallel events which may take place between 2038 and 2051 may simply involve another punishment for Israel for not accepting Jesus as their Messiah. This would not necessarily involve the 2nd Coming and start of the millennium. Mathematically speaking there are similar parallel patterns every 2000 years, and those key events may still be far in the future.

MIGHT HOSEA'S TWO DAYS EQUALS 2000 YEARS END TIME PROPHETIC PATTERN END IN OUR GENERATION IN 2041?

Perhaps we should consider this prophetic pattern to be a bit speculative on our part. However, it does fit with so many of the other end time prophetic patterns that it is difficult for us to dismiss it. It could certainly be coincidental but there are too many of these types of patterns for them to be mere coincidence. Again we see the year 2041 being closely associated with the end date in our scenario. In this case it fits the mid-point of the end time 7 year tribulation period perfectly. We also see that it provides a perfect fit for the 2300 days prophecy of Dan 8:14.

Thus the answer to our question concerning 2041 is a resounding YES!

TOPIC 3

DANIEL'S END TIME 2300 DAYS PROPHETIC PATTERN

THE 2300 DAYS OF DANIEL 8:14

We discovered years ago that it is extremely difficult to correctly understand and interpret the 2300 days prophecy of Dan 8:14. However, during our recent date pattern studies we finally found a possible fit. It is a precise fit as you will see in the scenario that we will discuss below. I have tried several times over the last few years to find a fit for the 2300 days prophecy of the end times, but with no success. Many prophecy scholars have tried using these 2300 days as years. I have not seen any proposed fulfillment that looked compelling to me so I have kept looking. I believe that the end time date patterns that we have discovered may possibly lead us to the correct answer.

I believe that this might be the rest of the story for the 2300 days prophecy. It occurred to me that I should try fitting the 2300 days into the end of the "two days equals 2000 years" prophecy of Hosea 5:14-6:3 as I had interpreted it earlier. I had been puzzling for over a year about the significance of the 10 year period between the key dates of 2041.53 and 2051.39. I had certainly observed that there was another pair of dates exactly 10 years and separated from these dates by 1000 years. There were a large number of sequential year date patterns converging on all four of these dates, 2041.53 - 2051.37 and 3027.18 - 3037.04. Again, the first dates in these pairs are the 6th and 7th 1000 year days of man.

I could easily understand a possible scenario with the second set being the end of the millennium, with 10 years at the end during which Satan would be freed upon earth for a short period followed by the final judgments, with the eternal state beginning in 3037.0. This fits the scenario painted in Rev 20-22 quite nicely. The first set of dates was a little harder to conceive, but I had an idea. The millennium would need to start sometime early in the 10 year period and there would need to be some time for several events that seem to take place or at least start shortly after the Second Coming. These are the Sheep-Goat Judgment of Matt 25:31-46, the renewal of the earth's environment after the terrible tribulation events, the dividing and allocating of the Promised Land to God's people and the building of the city and temple of Ezekiel 40-48. After the temple is completed there would be an anointing, as mentioned in Daniel 8:14. Then there would be a requirement for people from all over the world to come to Israel for a celebration. Zech 14:16 mentions this. My guess would be that the anointing and first millennial celebration would take place in 2050-51, which is a Jubilee year. All of this activity could certainly fill up the time frame between 2045 and 2051.

I could easily see the 75 days of Daniel 12 taking place immediately after the 2nd Coming and including the very important sheep-goat judgment. This would be necessary for Jesus to determine who he would allow to enter the millennium. This could certainly be included within the 2300 day period and could even start the 2300 day period.

My big discovery was that it is exactly 2300 days or 6.39 years between 2044.98 and 2051.39, with exactly 3.45 years preceding this in the period between 2044.98 and 2041.53, our target date. That is exactly ½ of the 7/6.9 year tribulation period. Could that mean that 2041.53 would be the exact middle of the tribulation period? This is the exact time when Dan 9:24-27 says that the antichrist will go into the newly rebuilt temple in Jerusalem, declare that he is God, 2 Thess 2:4, and then begin attacking the Jewish people with the purpose of completely exterminating them. This is all well documented

Bible prophecy and is included on my website, www.proofthruprophecy.com under the topic Revelation.

If all of this mathematics involving dates is a coincidence, it is quite a coincidence. Again, we have already presented this information on a chart in the pattern concerning 2000 years representing 2 days as a fulfillment of the Hosea prophecy mentioned above. In that chart we showed the 2300 day gap with no discussion. Also, as you go back to that chart you can easily see that there are six events in the pattern. You can also see that the sequence of times between the events matches the Biblical prophecies to the very month. This is astounding, but the real astounding thing is that this is happening over and over, pattern after pattern. Something is going on here!

So we see that we have identified a 2300 day time gap in our end time scenario. However, does it fit the time gap identified in Daniel? In Daniel chapter 8, verses 17 and 25 make it clear that the vision being presented concerns the end times. This passage in Daniel seems to say that these 2300 days goes from Armageddon and the Second Coming up to the time of rededication of the millennial temple. This fits the period from 2044.98 to 2051.39 perfectly. It is then 3.45 years back to 2041.5. This is half of the 7/6.9 year period and fits the exact time of the temple abomination from Daniel 9:24-27. This places the peace treaty negotiated by the antichrist 3.5 years earlier in 2038.08.

That leaves us with the question, "what peace treaty?" The prophecy in Ezek 38 presents an attack on Israel shortly before the start of the tribulation period.

In the chart in the previously presented Two Days Equals 2000 years Pattern we can also see that this scenario also fits the 7 year tribulation undergone by the Jews in the Roman-Jewish war of 66-73 AD. In fact that scenario is likely a model for and precursor of the final end time tribulation period. We have presented one possible take on that model in the chart. The dates that we show for the events in the first century Roman-Jewish war seem to match the historical accounts fairly well. The gaps between the dates in the end time scenario model what we see presented in Bible prophecy. This model seems to fit much too well to be coincidence. All of the dates are precisely 2000 God years apart.

We have noted that it is apparently 2300 days from Armageddon to the dedication and anointing of the millennial temple. If we divide the 2300 days by 360 to get the exact number of years in the time gap, we get the following number of God years in 2300 days: 6.3888888888 years.

The string of 8's running into infinity may signal that this event represents a new beginning for God's people.

MIGHT DANIEL'S 2300 DAYS END TIME PROPHETIC PATTERN BE ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND 2041?

We presented this in the previous topic, Hosea's two days equals 2000 years end time prophecy. We saw there as well as in this topic that if the year 2041.5 is the mid-point of the 7 year tribulation period then there is a 2300 day gap from the end of the 7 year period until the end of the 70th Jubilee year period in 2051.4. Thus we again see 2041 being a very key date in another of our patterns. This time it is not the end of the pattern but is closely associated with the pattern.

Thus the answer to our question concerning 2041 is a resounding YES!

TOPIC 4

DANIEL'S 9:24-27 PROPHETIC 7+62+1 7'S PATTERN THAT MAY LEAD TO BOTH THE 1ST AND 2ND COMINGS OF JESUS AND HOW THEY MAY TIE TO THE YEAR 2041

The incredible prophetic book of Daniel may be the book that finally leads to a clear understanding of the end times that the world is approaching. Daniel was a first hand observer of much of the Babylonian captivity pattern as it was unfolding. He observed most of it from Babylon since he was a part of the first exile of Judeans to Babylon. This took place in 606-605 BC as a part of the initial conquering of Judah by Nebuchadnezzar and the Babylonians.

Daniel was a contemporary of both Jeremiah and Ezekiel, two other key prophets during the Babylonian crisis. Jeremiah was the prophet who forecast that the first exile would last for 70 years and he did so before it began. He lived in Jerusalem as Nebuchadnezzar and the Babylonians conquered the city and nation. He observed it all and prophesied many of the events that would happen and the reason for them. He was never exiled to Babylon, but was left behind. He eventually moved to Egypt where he spent several years in self imposed exile, so to speak. His book is a compelling read.

Ezekiel was the other key prophet of this period of exile in Babylon. He was a part of the second wave of exiles to Babylon in 597 BC. He wrote his complete book while in exile in Babylon. He is the one who prophesied the destruction of Jerusalem and the temple. He was also the key prophet who told us that God would punish the Judeans in three separate ways and God gave him a formula, which used together with Lev 26, can be used to calculate how long each punishment would last. These are in his chapters 4-5.

Daniel also wrote his complete book while he was in exile in Babylon. He went there as an exile but circumstances described in his book tell us that he did not remain an exile for long. You see he did some spectacular things for King Nebuchadnezzar that led to Daniel becoming second in command in Babylon. He essentially remained in a very high position for nearly all of his approximately 75 years in Babylon.

Daniel is the prophet who gave us three of the most incredible and unbelievable prophecies in the Bible. The first of these was a prophecy of every major kingdom which would dominate the world throughout its future history. He gave so many details of these future kingdoms that critics and scholars have tried unsuccessfully to prove that it could not have been written by Daniel. He also gave us a formula in Dan 9:24-27 that forecast the coming of the Messiah and the exact date when he would be killed (April 32 AD). Of course it was accurate to the very month. We will now present a very quick summary of that incredible prophecy from Dan 9:24-27.

Daniel prophesied in about 535 BC that there would be an eventual edict from a Persian king which would allow the Jews to rebuild the city of Jerusalem, which would include its walls. This edict was made by Artaxerses a little over 90 years later in 444.6 BC. Daniel's prophecy said that it would be 7 + 62 seven year periods until the Messiah would be on earth and be killed. Thus we see:

7 + 62 = 69 and 69 x 7 = 483 God years = 476.0 calendar years. Next

444.6 – 476.0 = 32.4 AD. This would have been April 32 AD, precisely when Jesus was crucified.

As we continue our investigation into Daniel's 70 7's we will next study several aspects of Daniel's Seventy Sevens prophesy including its ties to the Assyrian/Babylonian Destruction patterns, the 70th Jubilee period in our generation and most importantly whether or not this prophecy might also lead us to the time of Jesus' return. This will be a very revealing investigation.

Daniel's 70 7's prophecy of Dan 9:24-27 leads us to the very day and month of Jesus' crucifixion. Daniel's prophecy was a prophecy that would lead to both the exact date of the coming crucifixion of Jesus as well as the time of his Second Coming to earth. The prophecy said that from Artaxerxes' decree to allow the Jews to rebuild the walls of their city until the time of the death of the coming Messiah would be a period of 7+62 seven year periods. Daniel's prophecy also contained one more 7 year period for Israel during their existence until the end time tribulation would come. Thus Israel has a total of 62+7+1=70 seven year periods before the end time tribulation. Does this mean that God was not counting their time in punishment and exile? We have seen that the time in exile associated with the Assyrian/Babylonian punishment periods does not end until 2041.5. Could Daniel's 70 7's in conjunction with the Assyrian/Babylonian captivity pattern possibly lead us to this same date? Let us examine a possibility.

In our analysis we noticed that it was exactly 63 periods of 40 years from 443.3 BC until the year 2041.5 AD. When we discovered that we began to wonder where we would end up if we counted back in history for a period of 7 40's from the same starting date of 443.3 BC. That would give us a formula of 7+63 or possibly even 7+62+1 40 year periods. Surprise! 7 40's or 280 God years led us back to the year 719.29 BC and the year of the Assyrian destruction of Israel. Thus we found that if we started at the destruction of Israel in 719.29 BC and used Daniel's 7+62+1 formula for getting to the end time tribulation period we would come to the years 443.3 BC, 2002.1 AD and 2041.53 AD. Thus we hit the year of the rebuilding of the city walls, the start of the 70th Jubilee cycle and the year 2041. Wow!

The way in which we used Daniel's formula would take us to the end of the tribulation. How can we know that? Well, Dan 9:24 tells us that the end of the 70 7's takes us to the following: It takes us to the time when the following would be accomplished for the Jewish people and the city of Jerusalem:

1. **There would be no more transgression,**
2. **There would be no more sin,**
3. **All wickedness would be atoned for,**
4. **Everlasting righteousness would be brought in,**
5. **The time of visions and prophecies would end, and**
6. **Jesus and his Holy Temple in Jerusalem would be anointed.**

It seems that all of this will be accomplished in the short timeframe when Jesus returns at his Second Coming when the Jews finally accept him as their Messiah and Savior, and when Jesus then sets up his rule on earth as King of kings with an iron scepter for a period of 1000 years.

Daniel's prophecy goes on to say that the Anointed One will be killed after 7 + 62 = 69 7's. Those who kill Jesus will then destroy the city and the temple.

The final 7 will begin with a peace treaty negotiated by the antichrist. In the middle of the 7 years he will go into the temple and commit an abomination that causes desolation. He will be destroyed at the end of the seven.

So, it seems that we are a little bit conflicted about whether 2041.5 would most likely be at the middle or end of the tribulation. We will study on to see where all of this leads us.

We briefly introduced the possibility that Daniel's 9:24-27 prophecy may lead us to the end times above. We will explore this much more completely in our next topic.

MIGHT DANIEL'S SEVENTY SEVENS PROPHECY BE ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND 2041?

Daniel's 70 7's prophecy of 7+62+1 years leads us to our generation and 2041 if we start the pattern in 719.29 BC and use a multiplier of 40 years.

TOPIC 5

HOW ASSOCIATING THE 7+62+1 PATTERN WITH A 40 YEAR EXILE PATTERN MAY LEAD US TO THE END TIMES AND 2041

In this section we will expand upon what we discovered near the end of the last section concerning how Daniel's 7+62+1 prophecy may lead us to the end times. We will now begin that expansion:

1. **Daniel's 70 7's is in a pattern of 7 + 62 + 1 periods of 7 years, starts in 444.6 and takes us to the time of Jesus' death.**
2. **A similar pattern, this one a pattern of 40 years could be leading us to the final or 70th seven. It starts with the destruction of Israel in 719 BC. A period of 7 40's takes us to the year 443.3 BC. A further period of 62 40's takes us to the start of the 70th Jubilee period in 2002.1 AD. A final period of 1 40 takes us to the year 2041.53 AD. Could this year be associated with the final 7? This 40 year pattern of Jewish exile began with the very first destructive punishment that God inflicted on Israel/Judah for long term violation of his three Lev 26 commands. It then hits the date of the very last year of the extended Assyrian/Babylonian punishment judgment period and is directly followed by the last of the extended periods of Jewish exile. This period went from 443.3 BC to 2041.5 AD and lasted exactly 7x360=2520 or (62x40)+(1x40)=2520 years. Incredibly both of these hit the year 2041.5. This may be saying that God used the very same mathematical pattern to prophesy the year of Jesus' death and the year of his return during the last days. We recall from our study of the Assyrian and Babylonian captivity patterns that both punishment periods finally end in the very same year, 2041.5.**
3. **In the above pattern the pattern of 40's hits the year 30.8, which is the Jubilee year in Jesus' ministry. There were 12 40's from 443.3 to 30.8. In God's mathematics the number 12 is associated with governments. Could this represent the fact that Jesus would bring in a new form of government for his people? This would be a spiritual kingdom with Jesus reigning as king in the hearts of those belonging to him. This spiritual kingdom would then last until Jesus sets up a physical kingdom on earth where he will reign as king of kings for a period of 1000 years. The last few years just before the setting up of this physical kingdom will include the rapture of Jesus' bride, the 7 year period of tribulation and the Second Coming.**
4. **We saw above that the Assyrian destruction began in 719.29 BC. It was then 2 further periods of 66.666 God years until the Babylonian destruction started in 587.87 BC. The Babylonian destruction and exile of Judah that started at this date lasted all of the way to the year 2041.53 AD. Incredibly, this was also a period of a tribulation of exiles, or 66.666 periods of 40 years from the destruction of Judah in 587.87 BC until 2041.53 AD. That also means that it was an exile of tribulations or 40 periods of 66.666 years in this same period. That is certainly supernatural, to say the least. Could this mean that 2041.53 might bring an end to tribulation and exile for the Jewish people, and also possibly the rest of the world as well?**

5. **A pattern of 60 God years starting in 443.3 BC also hits the year 30.8 in Jesus' ministry as well as the year 2041.53 AD. It was a Jubilee of 60 year periods from the death of the first seriously idol worshiping king of Israel in 916.4 BC until the year 2041.53 AD. That could mean that this whole period of time was a Judgment of Judgments for the Jews for their serious idol worship.**
6. **It was 11 periods of 360 God years from the time that Jacob and his sons first entered Egypt in 1863.6 BC until the year 2041.53 AD. This pattern also hit the key date of 443.3 BC. It was then 7 periods of 360 years until 2041.53 AD. Would this year then be the perfect year to bring completion to God's plan to create his final bride for Christ? This would represent the end of the 4th 90 year season at the end of the 7th pattern of completeness. Whew!!**
7. **How do all of these dates align with the three 2000th year dates in history? We have seen that there are very key dates in nearly all of these patterns that are in the 2000 year periods. We will not repeat them again.**

We could go on and on with this but we believe that we have made our point. This is all clearly supernatural and only the Creator God of the universe could be bringing all of these patterns together in this incredible way.

<u>MIGHT DANIEL'S 7+62+1 PROPHECY BE ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND 2041?</u>

In this investigation we found that it was an exile of tribulations or 40 periods of 66.666 years from 587.87 BC until 2041.53 AD. We also found that it was a Jubilee of 60 year periods from the death of the first seriously idol worshiping king of Israel in 916.4 BC until the year 2041.53 AD. That could mean that this whole period of time was a Judgment of Judgments for the Jews for their serious idol worship. We also found that it was 11 periods of 360 God years from the time that Jacob and his sons first entered Egypt in 1863.6 BC until the year 2041.53 AD. This pattern also hit the key date of 443.3 BC. It was then 7 periods of 360 years until 2041.53 AD. Would this year then be the perfect year to bring completion to God's plan to create his final bride for Christ? This would represent the end of the 4th 90 year season at the end of the 7th pattern of completeness.

TOPIC 6

THE 40 YEAR EXILE PATTERN THAT TIES THE THREE JEWISH TEMPLE DESTRUCTION EVENTS TO THE YEAR 2041 AND THE END TIME TRIBULATION PERIOD

THE ASSYRIAN, BABYLONIAN AND ROMAN DESTRUCTION AND EXILE EVENT DATES TO THE YEAR 2041.5, THE TRIBULATION PERIOD AND THE TEMPLE

Let us take another possible track on when Daniel's final 7 will take place. It is difficult to understand why God considered the Jews in time out, so to speak, and no longer considered them a viable entity. He obviously did not consider them viable in the period from Jesus' death until their final destruction in 135 AD. He obviously does not consider them viable today, even after they became a nation again in 1948. Why could this be the case? What happened in 32 AD that caused God to quit counting them as a viable entity in that he was no longer counting them in Daniel's seventy sevens prophecy? The only thing I can think of is their rejection of Jesus as their Messiah and God. If that is the case then God will not begin counting them as viable again until the 7 year period during which they will finally accept Jesus as who he really is; their Messiah and God. In using this word "viable" I am thinking of the period of the blinding of the Jews (in part) described by Paul in Romans 11. That blinding will end during Daniel's 7 year tribulation.

In Matt 23 and the early part of Matt 24 Jesus is forecasting what will take place during the next generation after his death. He is forecasting a generation of tribulation for the Jewish people that will end with their city and temple being destroyed. This was all accomplished within 40 years of Jesus' death. Could it be that God will begin counting again at the beginning of the 7 year tribulation when millions of Jews finally become believers in Jesus as a result of the work of the two witnesses, the 144,000 sealed Jews and the Rev 14 witnessing angel? And could it also be true that God will not begin counting until the Jews begin building their temple on the Temple Mount soon after the 7 year period begins? These all happen in the 7 year tribulation period according to Bible prophecy. We do see three periods of lengthy exile for the Jews all beginning at the time of the destruction of their temples. Each period will likely last for a period of time that is a multiple of 40 years. Let us check it out.

Temple destroyed in Samaria, capital of Israel in 719.3 BC.
719.3 – .98565(70 x 40 =2800) = 2041.5
Temple destroyed in Jerusalem, siege began in 587.9 BC
587.9 – .98565(66.666 x 40) = 2041.5
Temple destroyed in Jerusalem, siege began in 70.2 AD
70.2 + .98565(50 x 40) = 2041.5

That is absolutely astounding. There is a multiplier of 40, the number for exiles that takes us from the exact time of the destruction of the three Jewish temples to the exact year 2041.5. What are those three multipliers and what do they mean in God's mathematics?

70, God's super multiplier for determining periods of punishment for his people, and also for periods of testing his people
66.666, God's multiplier for periods of tribulation
50, God's number for periods of judgment

These are exactly the three numbers that you would expect God to use. All three temples were destroyed as the result of God punishing the Jews after judging them and placing them in periods of tribulation. Based upon the years that we have been encountering over and over, just which year would you expect these three periods of punishment to converge upon? If you said 2041.5 you are both paying attention and very insightful and correct. Wow! And again I say, Wow!

Now, since these three formulas all involve the temple and possibly in the 7 year tribulation period, just what part of the 7 year period would you expect 2041.5 to represent? I would say the exact middle since Rev 11:1-2 indicates that the temple has been completed and has worshippers there in the exact middle of the 7 year period of tribulation. My guess is that the temple was built in the first 3 ½ years of the tribulation as a result of the peace treaty negotiated by the antichrist. This strongly suggests that 2041 would be at the exact mid-tribulation. We will continue to study until we have a clear preponderance of evidence one way or the other.

That completes our research into the ways in which the Assyrian and Babylonian captivity patterns conjunct with Daniel's 70 7's, the 2000 year sequential year date pattern and the year 2041.5 AD. Whew!! We will continue our research by studying a couple of other patterns associated with Daniel's end time prophecies and 2041 AD.

MIGHT THE PATTERN OF 40 YEAR EXILES THAT HITS ALL THREE JEWISH TEMPLE DESTRUCTIONS BE TIED TO OUR GENERATION AND 2041?

Patterns of 70 40's from Israel's temple destruction in 719.29 BC, 66.666 40's from Judah's temple destruction in 587.87 BC and 50 40's from Judea's temple destruction in 70 AD all hit the year 2041.53 in our generation. Thus there will be a convergence of judgment, tribulation and exile for Israel's temples all converging in 2041.53 AD. Will 2041.53 thus likely be a key date in the reconstruction of a new temple in Jerusalem?

TOPIC 7

THE MULTIPLE FULFILLMENTS OF THE DANIEL CHAPTER 12 SEVEN YEAR END TIME PROPHECY AND HOW THEY TIE TO THE YEAR 2041

Daniel also gave us prophecies in his chapter 12 about the coming 7 year period of tribulation and again, possibly the date when it will take place. We will see later if it is being properly interpreted. You often cannot tell for certain until after the events have taken place. We will go to that prophecy next. Let's begin by outlining what we see in chapter 12:

1. **The angel Gabriel is giving Daniel a final end time prophecy from God.**
2. **We see that we are in the end times when the angel Michael will once more become prominent in the Bible. This is described in Rev 12 as the time when Michael and his fellow angels have war with Satan and his angels. They prevail and throw them out of heaven and down to earth. This occurs just before the middle of the 7 year tribulation, as I interpret the seal and trumpet judgments.**
3. **We also see that this is the time when all of the Jews who have been believers will be resurrected and raptured to heaven. So we have two witnesses that these events are at the time of the end time tribulation period.**
4. **There are at least two resurrections and raptures in the tribulation period. One is very early, one at least 5 months to a year or so past mid tribulation and there may also possibly be a special resurrection of Jews right after the Second Coming of Jesus.**
5. **Daniel is told to seal up the scroll which he has been writing because it will not be understood until the time of the end when a knowledge explosion takes place. We do seem to currently be in such an explosion.**
6. **Gabriel is asked when these things will take place. He says that it will be 3 ½ years until the "power of the holy people will be broken." This sounds like the middle of the 7 year tribulation when the antichrist goes into God's temple, declares himself to be God, demands to be worshipped and declares war on Israel.**
7. **Daniel is confused and asks for further explanation. Gabriel tells him that even in the end times only the wise will understand the words of the scroll.**
8. **Daniel is next told that from the middle of the 7 year period when the antichrist performs the abomination of desolation there will be another 1290 days. This takes us to 30 days past the 7 years of tribulation.**
9. **Gabriel then finishes by saying, "Blessed is he who reaches the end of the 1335 days." This takes us another 45 days past the end of the 7 year period. Thus Gabriel is describing a period of 7 years and 75 days total.**

This 7 years and 75 days or 7.2 calendar years is what we have used previously in describing the tribulation period. However, we know from experience in studying Bible prophecies that God often has multiple meanings or messages in his prophecies. With that in mind, we began looking for a second possible fulfillment of this prophecy that might use years instead of days and therefore might lead us to the exact dates for the end times. We may have hit the jackpot and found something. A better way of saying this is that the Spirit may have led us to something quite incredible. We will explain.

Daniel was writing the end of his scroll or book as we know it in about the year 535 BC or so. The Persians under Cyrus the Great had already conquered the Babylonians.

Cyrus had already written his edict allowing Jews to return to Judah. The permission to begin rebuilding the temple had also likely already been given by Cyrus. However, several complications ended up delaying the start of the rebuilding of the temple until 517.3 BC according to the patterns that we discovered in the Babylonian destruction and exile period. This was precisely 70 (69) years after the final destruction of the original temple in 586 BC.

We will next apply the pattern of Daniel 12 to the starting date of 517.3 BC and assume the days in this case are meant to also be interpreted as years. We will go forward 1260 + 1260 = 2520 (2483.84) years. We will next add 30 and then 45 days (years this time) to the result to see where it takes us.

517.3 BC – 2483.8 = 1967.5 AD; The year Israel captured the Temple Mount, Old City, West Bank, etc. during the Six Day War.
1967.5 + 30 (29.6) = 1997.1; The year when Israel gave part of the West Bank to the Palestinians as part of a land for peace accord.
1997.1 + 45 (44.4) = <u>2041.5</u>; Our target date which we keep hitting over and over.

So we see that there may be two valid interpretations to the Daniel 12 prophecy, one using days when it describes the 7 year tribulation period and the other using years when it is pointing us to the time of the end.

Now, what exactly did Daniel say that this was pointing toward? Gabriel makes the following statement about the 1335 days; "Blessed is he who reaches the end of the 1335 days." So, what conclusion can we reach about the 1335 years? We can certainly say that those who reach the year 2041.5 will be blessed. However, this context does not match many other patterns that we have discovered concerning 2041.5. This result would have the 2nd Coming and Armageddon in 2041.5. This might be a good fit in a couple of ways however. The millennium starting on the 6th day of man would certainly make sense. It would require the rapture to be 7 years earlier in about 2034.5. Only God knows if either of these will really be his time for beginning his end time's scenario.

We also might add the Assyrian/Babylonian captivity punishments in conjunction with Daniel's 70 7's also can be interpreted with 2041.5 being either the middle or end of the 7 year tribulation. Maybe God does not want us to know which, if either, is more likely.

It is also quite possible that we started at the wrong date. Let us examine that. There is another very good possibility. The temple rebuilding was begun in 517.3 BC and finished 3 ½ years later in 513.8. Let us try starting with that date and see where it takes us. That starting date would seem to make more common sense anyway since the temple would then be ready for use once more. We will go through the same process that we used above.

513.8 BC – 2483.8 = 1971.0 AD; The year that the Rabbinical Council met and voted to prohibit use of the Temple Mount even though they now had control of it.
1971.0 + 30 (29.6) = 2000.6; The year of the Camp David Retreat with another round of land for peace talks with the Palestinians. This effort failed.

2000.6 + 45 (44.4)= <u>2045.0</u>; The point that is 2300 days before the end of the 70th Jubilee year. This would then signify the 2nd Coming, just after all still living Jews have come to Jesus, Armageddon, and the start of the millennium. The Jewish judgment of Dan 12 could also occur in this timeframe.

This scenario fits quite well with all of the scenarios that the "this generation" patterns seem to be taking us toward.

<u>MIGHT THE DANIEL 12 END TIME TRIBULATION PROPHECY OF A TRIBULATION OF 1260+1260+30+45 DAYS BE ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND 2041?</u>
Hosea's 2 days equal 2000 years prophecy led us to the year 2045.0 AD. A pattern assuming the 1260+1260+30+45 days from Daniel 12 can be interpreted as years also leads us to the year 2045.0 if we start at the time of the completion of the rebuilt temple in 513.8 BC. This date is 2300 days before 2051.4 AD.

CHAPTER 4

JEWISH TRIBULATION, EXILE AND TESTING EVENT PATTERNS CONVERGING IN OUR GENERATION

In this chapter we will continue our research into the significance of the years 1844.4 and 2041.5/2051.4 to God's plan for mankind on earth. Our principal method in accomplishing this will involve investigating the sequential year date patterns that are converging on these dates and the other dates in the 200, 210 and 270 [200+70] year periods surrounding these dates. Near the end of this chapter we will attempt to identify some of the potentially most God influenced events in Jewish history by identifying the years in Jewish history with the most convergences of key very long time gap sequential year date patterns.

TOPIC 1

A SECOND 200 SEQUENTIAL YEAR FAMILY OF PATTERNS:

In our first book in this "2041 series" we discovered several very key sequential year event patterns. The first event pattern that we discovered was the 50 year Jubilee event pattern. We soon discovered several other patterns including a second 50 year event pattern along with patterns of 66.666 and 40 years. We discovered that this second 50 year event pattern and the 40 and 66.666 year event patterns all started at the same time in history, namely at the fall of man. Thus these three event patterns were part of a larger pattern with a time gap of 200 years. That was true since all three divide evenly into 200. We dubbed this pattern, our first 200 year pattern, a "Gentile" pattern since so many of the events falling into these time gaps involved Gentile nations inflicting events and periods of tribulation and exile upon the Jewish people.

The 50 year Jubilee pattern started in the year 1399 BC, but we soon discovered that it merged with a 50 year event pattern that started at the end of the great flood in 2434 BC. We later discovered that there were also event patterns of 40 and 66.666 years that also started at the time of the flood. Thus we had found ourselves with a second event pattern of 200 years. Our next question was this; how did this second event pattern relate to the first pattern? We will investigate that next.

To determine how these two patterns relate in time we started counting the original 200 year pattern at the fall of man and continued until we reached the date in the pattern that just preceded the date of the end of the flood. We came to the year 2493.46 which is exactly 60 God years or 59.14 calendar years before the flood date of 2434.3. This means that the two 200 year patterns will be separated by exactly 60 years all down through history while the key 50 year patterns will be separated by exactly 10 years. The second 200 year event pattern starts with the 50 year Jewish Jubilee year pattern we have dubbed this second 200 year pattern the Jewish 200 year pattern. Thus the Jubilee year pattern always leads the Gentile pattern by 10 years. We also see that the two 200 year patterns joined together last for 260 years.

As we move forward in our event pattern research we will find that these two sets of 200 year event patterns are two of the most important and influential patterns that we will discover. We will find that to be particularly true in the periods surrounding the three 2000 year periods. That will be the topic in Chapter 7. We are introducing this ahead of time since we will also see the 200 year periods in some of the topics covered in this chapter.

IS THE JEWISH 200 YEAR EVENT PATTERN STARTING AT THE FLOOD ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND THE YEAR 2041?

The Jewish and Gentile 50 year event patterns associated with the two pairs of 200 year event patterns travel all down through history after the flood separated by exactly 10 years and the pairs of events interact with each other regularly. Thus since the Gentile pattern hits the year 2041.5 the Jewish pattern will hit the year 2051.4 and both 200 year patterns play key roles in our generation and the events of 2041.53 AD.

TOPIC 2

THE ABRAHAMIC CODE

THE ORIGINAL JEWISH 40 YEAR NATIONAL PATTERN DESTINED FOR THE WILDERNESS,

A 40 SEQUENTIAL YEAR DATE PATTERN ORIGINATING AT THE BIRTH OF ABRAHAM

The genealogies and time gaps given in the Old Testament show Abraham to be born in the year 2148.48 BC. We discovered that there is a 40 sequential year date pattern or super-code pattern that begins at the birth of Abraham and continues through the life of the nation of Israel as it is being born and going through its life as a nation up to the time that Revelation is being written in 98 AD. We originally thought that the pattern ended there but we later discovered that the pattern picked up again after Israel was reborn as a nation once more. The pattern picks up in 1952.8 and continues. Amazing! Because this pattern began at the birth of Abraham we thought that an appropriate name for it would be "The Abrahamic Code."

We also discovered another strikingly interesting pattern as we were investigating this 40 year pattern. If we start the pattern in 2148.7 BC, just 2 months before Abraham's supposed birth date and continue it up to our generation, incredibly the BC and AD dates are exactly the same to within about a month. There is no apparent correlation between events, however.

This is the only pattern that we found that covered the entire birth, life and death of the Jewish nations, then ended abruptly at the death of Judah and remarkably picked up again at the rebirth of Israel in OUR GENERATION, about 1900 years later. We will next present this amazing pattern.

DESTINED FOR THE WILDERNESS, THE ABRAHAMIC CODE

THE ORIGINAL JEWISH NATIONAL PATTERN: THE 40 SUPER SEQUENTIALYEAR DATE PATTERN OF THE BIRTH, LIFE AND DEATH OF GOD'S NATION, ISRAEL:

Note: all dates below are in an exact sequence of 40 God years.

DATE	EVENT WHICH OCCURRED ON THIS DATE
2148.48 BC	Date of the birth of Abraham, the father of the Jewish people.
1990.77	Date of the birth of Jacob, also named Israel, the father of the twelve tribes of Israel.
1872.5	1872.5 is the year when Isaac died. This was also the same year when the two 7 year weather periods hit the area; the first a 7 year period of great harvest and the second a 7 year period of great drought and famine. Ten years later, in the middle of the 7 year famine, 1862.6, Jacob and his family migrated to Egypt since they had a large stockpile of food
1833.07	The year when Jacob's family entered a 400 (394.26) year period of slavery to the Egyptians. This slavery lasted a period of exactly 40 x 10 = 400 years, thus extending the 40 year pattern highlighted by living in wilderness experiences.
1517.66	The year of the birth of Moses, who died 120 years later, in 1399.4, just before the Jews entered the Promised Land.
1478.23	Moses' life was broken down into three 40 year phases. This was the second phase. He had just killed an Egyptian and he escaped to the desert where he tended sheep, etc, for 40 years. God next directed him back to Egypt to lead the Israelites to their Promised Land in the Exodus.
1438.8	The year of the Exodus, and likely near the time of the giving of the Law to Moses. The Jews remained in the desert for exactly 40 years after this exact date.
1399.4	The exact time when the Jews were to begin counting off the 50 year periods of time to celebrate the Jubilee years.
1005.13	The year when David conquered Jerusalem and made it the capital of Israel.
965.7	The year when construction of Solomon's temple in Jerusalem began. This was 480 years after the Exodus.
610.866	The year when the Babylonians conquered the Assyrians leading to the Babylonian captivity, exile and destruction.
532.0	Year of the death of the prophet Daniel.
19.48 BC	Jubilee year when Herod's expansion of the temple began.
60.4 AD	Paul the Apostle taken to Rome and jailed.
99.8	End of John's exile on Patmos. Returns to Ephesus.
139.23	Final end of Judah. Romans complete total destruction.
1952.8	First Jubilee in Israel after 1948; huge land reclamation begins
1992.2	Oslo 1 transfers Jericho and Gaza to PLO; failed land for peace
2031.7	Exactly 10 God years prior to 2041.5
2110.5	Exactly 70 God years of testing after 2041.5

Israel was placed into a 2800 year exile by God in 719 BC. This amounted to 40 x 70 God years. They had already lived through an 11 x 40 = 440 God year exile from 1833 to 1399 BC. That means that a people group called Israel will have lived through a total of 81 periods of 40 year exiles by the year 2041.5. It is thus quite clear why God assigned a 40 sequential year date pattern starting with Abraham, the Father of Israel, when he was born in 2148.48 BC.

The Jewish people were God's chosen people. They were chosen to be the people group through whom he would re-reveal himself to the people of earth. They have had and still have a very special purpose in God's plan for mankind. This plan will finally be fulfilled through a coming 7 year period of great tribulation on earth.

OTHER SUPERNATURAL ASPECTS OF THE ABRAHAMIC CODE

One of the most obvious aspects of the history of the Jewish people and nations is that they are characterized by a huge number of periods of exile of some sort or the other. Of course that is also easily to see from the Abrahamic Code. After eight periods of 40 years the pattern hits the year of the start of the first 400 year extended period of exile. This was the long period of slavery in Egypt which ended with the Exodus led by Moses.

Possibly the most amazing and supernatural aspect of this 400 year slavery event is that an exact Jubilee of exiles, or 50x40=2000 years, from the start of the period of exile in slavery in 1833.07 until the very end of the Jewish nation of Judea in the year 139.23 AD. This was exactly 70 years after the Roman siege and destruction of Jerusalem and the temple.

Incidentally, it would then be exactly another Jubilee of exiles from 139.23 to the end of the end of the 210 year period surrounding the 6000th year of man in 2041.53 AD.

<u>IS THE ABRAHAMIC CODE CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND 2041?</u>

This pattern begins at the birth of Abraham and stops abruptly at the end of the nation of Judea in 139.23 AD and does not start again until the first Jubilee year after the rebirth of Israel in 1952.8 AD. Incredibly it was exactly one Jubilee of exiles or 50x40=2000 years from the year the Jews entered slavery in Egypt in 1833.07 BC until the end of Judea in 139.23 AD and one additional Jubilee of exiles from 139.23 AD until 2110.5 AD, the end of the 210 year period surrounding 2041.53, the 6000th year of man.

TOPIC 3

THE NOAHIC CODE, THE JEWISH 200 YEAR FAMILY OF EVENT PATTERNS WITH A NEW TWIST

We discovered this code near the end of our study as we were editing this book and decided to insert it here for two reasons; (1) it revealed other insights into the importance of the year 2041, and (2) this chapter is focused upon patterns converging in 2041.

This code is an offspring of the Jewish 200 year family of patterns. We presented a short discussion of this pattern in the previous topic. It is a family of three/four patterns that all converge with each other every 200 years. These patterns are the 40 year exile, 50 year judgment and 66.666 year tribulation patterns that all had their apparent beginning at the end of the flood event in 2434.33 BC. The difference in the code associated with this modified family of patterns is that it includes a half-Jubilee pattern, or 25 year pattern of events.

We will find that the four patterns in this family, the 25/50, 40 and 66.666 year event patterns hit all of the event dates that the Jewish 200 year event pattern hit plus a few key additional event dates. We were led to the 25 year event pattern when we were searching for a pattern that would hit a couple of event years for which we had not yet found a pattern that included them. Three of these event years were the dates of 536, 586 and 931 BC. The 25 year pattern associated with the Jewish 200 year pattern family hit all three of these dates.

We called this family a CODE since it revealed information about the year 2041 that had previously been hidden from us. The hidden secret was that the year 2041 is exactly 2500 years after the nominal ending year for the Old Testament period. That is the year 423.6 BC which is a part of our Noahic event pattern. It is interesting to us that this year, 423.6 BC, is the exact mid-point of the 7000 years of man after God began counting 1000 God year increments in 3873.37 BC. It is the 3500th year after 3873.37 BC.

Its tie to the year 2041.53 lies in the fact that it is exactly 2500 God years from 423.6 BC until 2041.53. The key thing about 2500 years is that it is a period of 50x50 or 50 Jubilee periods. That is a Jubilee of judgments after the mid-point of the 7000 years of man. 2041; a JUDGMENT OF JUDGMENTS!!

We decided to call this code the Noahic Code because as we were researching the origins of this 25 year event pattern we found that it took us back to the year of the birth of Noah in 3025.72 BC. The Bible tells us that Noah was 600 God years old at the time of the flood. Of course that means that 3025.72 was a part of a 200 year event pattern since 3x200=600 and that the 200 year Noahic event pattern would hit the year of the flood in 2434.33 BC. Since our 200 year Jewish event pattern begins in 2434.33 BC we dubbed the Noahic pattern a Jewish event pattern. The pattern hits many of the important dates that we are already well aware of since it hits all of the Jewish Jubilee years. However, it also hits a few other key dates that our other patterns have not hit including the years 3025, 931, 586 and 536 BC. It was the new 25 event year pattern which hit these key dates. In fact we could view 3025.72 as the real original start date for the Jewish family of 200 equally spaced sequential year event patterns.

The chart features 12 key patterns in the history of the Jewish people (the 200 year families of patterns include 200, 100, 66.666, 50, 40 and 25 year patterns). The

final pattern that we included in the Noahic Code was a pattern of 300 sequential years. It also starts at the birth of Noah in 3025.72 BC, hits the year of the flood in 2434.33 BC and ends up hitting the year of the start of the 50th Jubilee cycle in 2002.1 AD.

On our Noahic Code Chart on the following pages we also included two other very important event patterns for God's people. These were the 200 sequential year Gentile pattern and the 40 sequential year Abrahamic Code event pattern. We have previously shown these key patterns but we wanted to include them here because the three event patterns taken together include the majority of key patterns for the Jewish people all down through their history. Thus it gives us a good quick glimpse of what the Jews have had to endure in their long period of national darkness. This darkness was modeled for us by Moses in Gen 32 in the all night wrestling match between the Angel of the Lord and Jacob. This was a model of the future all night long wrestling match that Israel would have over the true identity of their God and it lasted the whole darkness of their existence. It is still in effect as I interpret Bible prophecy. It will not end until the 7 year period of tribulation prophesied by Daniel in his Chapter 9.

Most of the key events in Jewish history not included on the next chart are in the family of 7 70 year patterns that will be in the chart in our very next topic.

<u>CODE TO UNDERSTANDING THE PATTERNS IN THE FOLLOWING CHART:</u>
300 year event date contains the following patterns: 300, 100, 50, 25
200 year event date contains: 200, 100, 66.666, 50, 40, 25
50 year event date contains: 50, 25
25 year event date contains only 25
66.666 year event date contains only 66.666
40 year event date contains only 40

THE NOAHIC CODE:
DEMONSTRATING THAT THE 200 YEAR JEWISH EVENT PATTERN ACTUALLY BEGAN AT THE BIRTH OF NOAH

Event Yr date	200-J, 25-J and 300-N NOAHIC	200-G Family	40 Year Abrahamic Code Pattern	Selected key events taking place in the Noahic Code family of event patterns in conjunction with the 200 year Gentile event patterns and the Abrahamic Code pattern.
	3025.72	3873.37	2148.48	
3025.72	200/300-J			Birth of Noah
2434.33	200/300-J			End of great flood event
2296.33		200-G		Tower of Babel
2148.48		50-G	40-Abrh'm	Birth of Abraham; start Jewish 40 yr pattern
2064.72	25-J			A LONG Time Parables fulfilled; Abraham 86
2049.92		50G		Birth of Isaac
2040.07	200-J			Shem is 500
1990.79	50-J		40-Abrh'm	Birth of Jacob
1941.5	50-J	40-G		Shem dies at 600
1902.07		200-G		Birth of Joseph
1862.64		40-G		Jacob and family enter Egypt to buy food
1842.94	200/300-J			600 years after end of flood; new Pharaoh?
1833.1			40-Abrh'm	400 slavery, 40 wandering in 40 Abrahamnic
1438.8			40-Abrh'm	Exodus; in Abrahamic 40 yr pattern
1399.4	50-J		40-Abrh'm	Jews enter Promised Land; Jubilees begin
1054.43	200-J			Jubilee judgment; period of kings to begin
1005.14	50-J			David conquers Jerusalem, King of Israel, Judah
965.70		50-G	40-Abrh'm	Solomon's Temple construction begins
931.22	25-J			Death of Solomon
916.42		200-G		Death of Rehoboam; third 1000 year day of man
758.74	50-J	40-G		Jubilee decision to allow Israel's destruction
725.87	66-J			Hezekiah becomes king of Judah
719.29		200-G		Assyrian destruction, exile of Israel
709.442	50-J			Supernatural protection of Judah in Jubilee yr
610.877	50-J		40-Abrh'm	Babylonian overthrow of Assyrians
587.87		66-G		Babylonian siege of Jerusalem begins
586.25	25-J			Babylonian destruction of Jerusalem, Temple
561.6	50-J	40-G		Death of Nebuchadnezzar
536.97	25-J			End first 70 yr exile, Temple cornerstone laid
522.16		200-G		Darius becomes Persian king, allows Temple bld
512.312	50-J			Jubilee decision to start 3rd 70 yr testing period
463.03	200-J			Artaxerxes Persian king, allows Jews build walls
456.45		66-G		Ezra leads 2nd wave of exiles return to Judah
443.31		40-B		3rd exile ways back, Jerusalem walls rebuilt
423.6	40-J	50-G		End O.T. period; exact mid of 7000 yrs of man
325.03		200-G		Greeks assume control of Judah, persec coming
167.34	50-J			Abomination of desolation, leads to Hanukkah

THE NOAHIC CODE:
A CODE FEATURING A UNIQUE 200 YEAR FAMILY OF PATTERNS INCLUDING THE JEWISH HALF-JUBILEE 25 YEAR EVENT PATTERN

127.9		200-G		Start 200/]200+70] yrs surrounding 4000th year
68.77	200/300-J			Pharisees assume more control in Sanhedrin
62.19		66-G		Romans take control of Judea
19.49	50-J		40-Abrh'm	Herod's massive upgrade of Temple begins
3.06 BC	66-J			Birth of John the Baptist, 6 mo before Jesus
30.79 AD	50-J	40-G		Jubilee yr in 2nd year of Jesus' ministry
70.23		200-G		Roman destruction of Jerusalem, Temple, etc.
129.36	200-J			Jubilee decision allowing final exile of Judea
135.94		66-G		Romans defeat Barkhba revolt, ending Judea
139.21			40-Abrh'm	Romans plow Temple Mt., area now Palestine
326.49	200-J			Council of Nicea; creed, Canon agreed upon
622.19	50-J			Muhammad's Hegira to Medina
858.75		200-G		Pope Nicholas Bull; Jews must register, convert
1055.88		200-G		Great Schism in Church
1095.31		40-G		Crusades begin; massacre of Jews; Pope Urban
1253.01		200-G		Pope Innocent; allow Inquisition torture Jews
1262.86	50-J			Egyptian Muslims capture Jerusalem
1450.14		200-G		Jews expelled from Bavaria; must wear badges
1647.27		200-G		Poles execute nearly 100,000 Jews, etc.
1657.12	50-J			Jubilee, Jews readmitted to England
1844.4		200-G		Ottoman edict of Toleration gives Jews hope
1878.9	25-J			Time when immigration to Palestine begins
1883.83		40-G		Begin organized Jewish immigr back to land
1903.53	200-J			End 2nd Aliyah back to original homeland
1943.0	40-J	50-G		Final Solution, Holocaust peak
1952.81	50-J		40-Abrh'm	First Jubilee after Jews become nation of Israel
1962.68		40-G		First Nuclear power plant in Israel on line
1992.23		50-G	40-Abrh'm	Oslo 1 transfers Jericho, Gaza to PLO
2002.1	50/300-J	40-G		69th Jubilee, year of 9/11 attack in NY
2021.8	40J			7x360 yrs after events of 463 BC Model?
2026.74	25-J			Possible key future event?
2035.0	66-J			Possible key future event?
2041.53		200-G		Possible key future event?
2051.39	50-J			Possible key future event?
2100.66	200-J			Possible key future event?
2107.24	200-J	66-G		Possible key future event?
2110.51			40-Abrh'm	Possible key future event?

IS THE NOAHIC CODE ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND 2041?

Patterns in the Noahic Code hit both the dates of the beginning and the end of the 70th Jubilee cycle, 2002.1 and 2051.4 in our generation. It also hits 423.6 BC, the end of the Old Testament, which is 50 Jubilee periods before 2041, thus making 2041.53 a JUDGMENT OF JUDGMENTS.

TOPIC 4

THE 7 70 SEQUENTIAL YEAR JEWISH EVENT PATTERNS ACTING IN OUR GENERATION EVERY 10 YEARS

INCREDIBLY, THESE 70 YEAR PATTERNS ARE ALL TIED TO THE BIRTHS OF ABRAHAM, ISAAC, JACOB AND JOSEPH AND/OR TO THE LONG TERM EXILES AND MAJOR TRIBULATIONS FOR THE JEWISH PEOPLE

The following chart reveals just how extensively God has been using 70 year patterns in his dealings with Israel and the Jewish people, particularly in the 210 year periods surrounding the 2000 year days of man. We will highlight some of the insights that we can get from this chart after we present the chart below.

THE 7 70 SEQUENTIAL YEAR DATE PATTERNS ACTING IN OUR GENERATION: EVERY 10 YEARS
(Chart reads from AD to BC)

PATTERN 1 Birth of Abraham 2148.5 BC	PATTERN 2 Jews enter Promised land 1399.4 BC	PATTERN 3 Assyrian & Babylonian 719 BC	PATTERN 4 Birth of Joseph 1902 BC	PATTERN 5 Birth of Isaac 2049.9 BC	PATTERN 6 Birth of Jacob 1990.8 BC
3027.2 AD	2120.37 AD	2110.5 AD	2100.6 AD	2090.8 AD	2080.9 AD
2061.2	2051.37	2041.5	2031.7	2021.8	2012.0
1992.2	1982.4	1972.5	1962.7	1952.8	1943.0
`1923.2	1913.3	1903.5 AD	99.8	1607.8	1253.0
1647.2	1844.4	167.3 BC	30.8 AD	1055.9 AD	632.1
129.4	326.5	443.3	39.2 BC	325.0 BC	80.1
60.5 AD	119.5	512.3	522.2	463.0	11.1 AD
423.6 BC	50.5 AD	719.3	1005.1	2049.9 BC	610.8 BC
561.6	19.5 BC	1409.2	1350.1		1438.8
1872.5	709.5	2099.2 BC	1833.1		1990.8 BC
2148.5	1054.4		1902.1		
2286.5	1399.4		1971.1		
3873.4 BC	2089.3		2040.1 BC		
	2296.3				
	2434.3 BC				

PATTERN 7 Jacob & sons Enter Egypt 1862.6 BC				Babylonian Captivity 586.3 BC	Babylonian Captivity 605.4 BC
2071.1 AD				1967.5	1948.4
2002.1				1898.6 AD	1879.4 AD
1933.1				517.3 BC	536.4 BC
1657.1				586.3	605.4 BC
622.2				931.3 BC	
139.23					
70.23					
1.23 AD					
68.77 BC					
965.7					
1517.7					
1862.6					
4070.5 BC					

1. **There are 9 total 70 year patterns shown in the above chart. All of the patterns are related to God's testing of the Jewish people. The first 7 patterns are unique in that the testing events are separated from each other by exactly 10 years and they recycle each 70 years. We have labeled these 7 patterns as PATTERNS 1 to 7 in the chart. The other 2 event patterns are not in this 10 year pattern cycle.**

2. **All nine of these 70 sequential year date patterns are converging in our generation. All started at different dates in ancient history but after the last of the seven sequential year date patterns started in 1990.8 BC these seven patterns continued all the way into our generation separated by exactly 10 God years. This is evident if we go to the year 2051 in the Birth of Abraham pattern on the left and track to the right from column to column. We progress from 2061 to 2051, 2041, 2031 etc. as they go from pattern to pattern separated by exactly 9.8565 years. Incredible! This means that God is continually testing us and particularly the Jews in seven different ways all of the time and he has been doing so since 1990.8 BC. Who is in charge here anyway? God did say in Lev 26 that he would punish the Jews in seven separate ways if they violated his three great commands that he gave to them. Again, we presented this on our Kings Scroll. Thus we see how significant the number 70 must be in God's plan for mankind. He always has a potential 70 year testing and judgment pattern close at hand if he needs it.**

3. **These nine 70 year patterns are all tied to the births of Abraham, Isaac, Jacob and Joseph and/or to the long term exiles and major tribulations of the Jewish people. This certainly links our three key dates of 1844.4, 2041.5 and 2051.4 together at the hip.**

4. **At least 21 of the dates associated with one of the nine 70 year patterns in the 200/210 year period 1844-2051 and 1903-2110 are quite significant, including the years 1844, 1879, 1898, 1943, 1948, 1967, 1972, 1992 and 2041. The first seven patterns on the chart are clearly long term sequential year date patterns. The last two are tied specifically to the dates of the original Babylonian captivity timeframe and to parallel dates exactly 2520 years later. They are thus not typical sequential year date patterns. They reflect a special case and are not in the same 10 sequential year pattern as the first 7 70 year event patterns.**

5. **This clearly shows the great focus that God has on the 210 year periods ending in 2051 and 2110. The fact that God is focusing on Israel in these patterns is also unquestionable. We have already discussed some of the possible scenarios that may be coming into play in God's plan for man. This just adds to the seemingly great importance of the events upcoming in the years surrounding 2041.5.**

6. **All of these 210 year periods are clearly tied to God's message to the Jews that we have presented on the Kings Scroll. God had a plan for his people and all of these events are clearly leading us to the completion of that plan. The plan? To create a Bride for Christ!! We can see all of this unfolding in front of our very own eyes. We will see that even more clearly in our next few topics. We chose the title for all 9 of these 70 year patterns to reflect what we considered to be the key event in each pattern that was tied to the Jewish people and their nations.**

7. **We can see that there are 7 different sequential event year testing patterns that we have discovered and that each had a different starting date, with each starting at the time of a key event in world history. Thus we can also see that God always seems to be testing his people in 7 different ways after the start of the last of the 70 year patterns began in 1990.8 BC. The pattern testing events are separated from each other by exactly 10 years and they recycle each 70 years. This makes it likely that God is always testing his people in 7 separate areas. Is it possible to examine the 7 patterns and discover what these 7 testing areas might be from evidence in each pattern? We will now attempt to do just that and analyze the 7 patterns to see if any obvious areas of testing jump out for us.**

    a. **Pattern 1: This may be the most remarkable and supernatural of all of the 70 year patterns. This is the beginning to end event pattern. The 50 year pattern within this pattern hits many of the years in the 70 year pattern and hits the years 1844.4, 1943.0, 2002.2, and 2041.53 in our generation. This pattern begins in 3873.37 BC, the beginning of the 7 1000 years of man, hits the year of the end of the Old Testament, 423.6 BC 3500 years later, and ends at the end of the 7000th year in 3027.2 AD. In between there are patterns of 50, 70 and 350 years that hit 2148.48 BC, the birth of Abraham, 423.6 the mid- point of the 7000 years, 1647.26 the Polish massacre of Jews and 1992.24, the year of the failed land for peace deal or OSLO. This failed deal may tell us the purpose for this testing pattern. Israel was wasting its land. Jesus' parable about the talents may help us understand this. God is testing his people to see how they are investing the talents and resources that he has given them. Are we using them wisely or are we wasting them and throwing them away?**
    b. **Pattern 2: This pattern contains the year of the start of the 50 year Jubilee pattern and the event dates associated with the 70x50=350 year pattern. Thus God may be testing the Jews to see if they are keeping his Jubilee year requirements, particularly taking proper care of the land and environment.**
    c. **Pattern 3: This pattern contains the dates associated with Daniel's 7+62+1 pattern of 40 year exiles leading to the final 7 year period of tribulation. Thus will God's testing events in this 70 year event pattern concern whether or not the Jewish people should be released from their extended period of continuing 40 years of exile from God and from not having the whole of the full extent of the land which God originally promised them. Their first exile began as a result of the way in which they had treated Joseph. The second was for not keeping God's 3 great Lev 26 commands and the third was for not accepting Jesus as their Messiah and God. Since key dates involved in the Assyrian and Babylonian exiles are in this 70 year pattern and the reason for these exiles involved reason 2 above that tells us that God was testing the Jews in this area in this 70 year event pattern.**
    d. **Pattern 4: The total span of this pattern is 6x700=4200 years. This is the period of the Jewish wrestling match with the true identity of Jesus and the exact middle of the match occurs during Jesus' ministry in 30.8 AD. This will be a key topic of our next book in this "2041" series. Thus God's tests in these event years may have to do wither or not the Jews have accepted Jesus.**
    e. **Pattern 5: This pattern contains a pair of parallel event dates associated with God's punishment of the Jews for violating the 2nd of God's three key Lev 26 commands. That command was associated with having reverence for God's**

temple. The two dates are 463.0 BC and 2021.8 AD. They are separated by exactly 7x360=2520 God years. The original event involved a new king, Artaxerxes, taking over in Persia. He issued an edict 20 years after taking power that would allow the Jews to rebuild the city of Jerusalem and its walls. Will the parallel year of 2021.8 involve another new leader who will 20 years later issue an edict allowing the Jews to rebuild their temple in Jerusalem? Will that leader involve the people of Ishmael, the brother of Isaac? Will the testing involved in this 70 year event pattern be associated with the desire of the Jewish people to rebuild their temple?

f. Pattern 6: This 70 year event pattern involved several dates that either involved entrance into or exit out of terrible periods of tribulation. We have also seen that the 70 year periods of testing are also designed to bring about ultimate redemption for the Jewish people. Might the testing in these periods of tribulation be associated with whether or not the Jews have reached the point where from God's perspective the descendents of Jacob are ready for full redemption? Redemption from what, we might ask? In the Old Testament we see the Jewish people being married in two specific ways. We might say that they are currently divorced in both of them. Are the Jews ready to renew their vows and have these marriages redeemed? In the first marriage God said that he was married to Israel, but he divorced himself from them. He also said that he would one day take them back. In the second their land was referred to as Beulah land, which meant that the Jews were married to their land. The Jews completely lost their land in the period from 129 to 139 AD. They got a portion of it back in 1948. When might they get all of the land back? According to the way that I interpret Bible prophecy it will be during the coming millennium. All of this involves the willingness of the Jews to renew their vows to God. The purpose of the 7 year tribulation period is to bring all of this about as I understand prophecy.

g. Pattern 7: This pattern features several events that involve God's people entering very serious periods of extreme tribulation and death. The pattern seems to start at the time Jacob and his sons entered Egypt in 1862.6. After 4 periods of 7x70=490 years the pattern hits the year of the Roman destruction of Jerusalem and the temple in 70.23 AD. After another 4 periods of 7x70=490 years the pattern hits the start of the 70th Jubilee cycle in 2002.1 AD. Will there be another period of horrible tribulation for the Jews during the 70th Jubilee period? If so it would possibly be the 7 year tribulation period of Daniel Chapter 9. So we see a total of 8 periods of 490 years taking place since the Jews entered Egypt. The number 490 stands for complete forgiveness and the number 8 stands for a new beginning. Thus will the 70th Jubilee period be a period when the Jews finally receive a new beginning with full forgiveness for their godless behavior in large part, or come out of Egypt so to speak?

In summary the seven ways in which God may be regularly testing his people seem to be as follows from our analysis of the 7 70 year patterns:

1. **Are God's people now wisely investing their God given talents and resources?**
2. **Are God's people now consistently keeping his Jubilee year requirements including taking proper care of the land and environment?**
3. **Are God's people now consistently keeping his 3 great Lev 26 commands?**
4. **Are God's people now accepting Jesus as their Messiah and Savior?**

5. **Are the Jewish people yearning for and planning to build another temple in Jerusalem?**
6. **Are God's people ready to renew their vows to him and thus redeem both of their original marriages?**
7. **Are God's people finally ready to seek full forgiveness of their sins, for their godless behavior in large part?**

<u>IS THE 7 70 FAMILY OF SEQUENTIAL YEAR DATE PATTERNS CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND 2041?</u>

The 7 70 family of event patterns hits over 20 key dates for God's people in our generation. The 70 year pattern associated with the Assyrian/Babylonian punishment patterns hits the year 2041.53. In fact it is the end of both of those punishment patterns.

TOPIC 5

THE 490, 70X7 YEAR FORGIVENESS PATTERN: A PATTERN OF 7X70 = 490 YEARS

As we were pondering the table of patterns of 70 years in our previous topic we found one quite interesting 490 year pattern. This was a pattern that started at the time the family of Joseph entered Egypt. After a period of 4 times 490 years the pattern hit the year of the Roman destruction of Jerusalem in 70.23 AD. After another period of 4 times 490 years the pattern hit the year of the start of the 70th Jubilee cycle in 2002.1 AD. This was a total period of 8 times 490 years and could represent both final forgiveness and a new beginning for the Jewish people sometime during the 70th Jubilee cycle.

After finishing that topic we began to wonder if God might have used other sequential year date patterns of 7x70, which is 490 God years. The reason that this came to mind was that Jesus said that we are to forgive our neighbors 70x7 times. We tried a few possible starting dates without success. Finally, it hit us to try the year 2041.5 as an ending point for a 490 sequential year date pattern since that is the year when both Israel and Judah, representing all Jewish tribes, will finally be forgiven for their past sins, as we discovered earlier. That led us back to a year that preceded the start of the Tower of Babel event by exactly 10 years.

Thus we realized that if we began the pattern 10 years later at the beginning of the Tower of Babel event we would have a pattern with key dates on both ends. If we convert the 490 God years to calendar years that pattern would be

2296.33 – (9x482.97) = 2051.38

This date is exactly 10 years after 2041.5 and the end of Daniel's 2300 days in our previous scenario.

I could see either of these as a possible fit for the date when Israel will finally be back in the good graces of their God, YHWH.

This is possibly the date in the millennium when the new temple will be anointed. This fits our previous end time scenario from the two days equals 2000 years perfectly.

This could possibly indicate that Jesus will finally unscramble the languages on earth 9x490 years after he first scrambled them at the tower of Babel event and then personally return to earth to continue his forgiveness of man and begin his future reign as king of kings.

<u>IS THE 490 YEAR FORGIVENESS PATTERN ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND 2041?</u>
It is exactly 9 periods of 490 years from the start of the Tower of Babel event until the 70th Jubilee year in our generation. It was also 8 times 490 years from the time Joseph's family entered Egypt until the start of the 70th Jubilee period in 2002.1 AD. The year 70 AD was in the exact middle of this pattern.

TOPIC 6

GOD'S COMPREHENSIVE PUNISHMENT PROGRAM FOR ISRAEL AND JUDAH AND HOW IT IS CONNECTED TO THE YEAR 2041.5

THE TRIBULATION PATTERN ADVENTURE CONTINUES

Guess what? Another puzzling tribulation pattern. This pattern is another "wow" pattern, and it also adds to our huge stockpile of information concerning the future year 2041.5 AD. This revelation gave us even more reason to want to call the year 2041.5 the year of the antichrist. We will now present another tribulation chart and follow it with some revealing discussion.

It has become glaringly obvious as we have developed pattern after pattern that God has had a plan for mankind and that he has been executing it since the fall of man in 4070.5 BC. God has an end game that will eventually bring the plan to the completion that he envisioned before creation. This plan included both great rewards and great punishments for mankind as the plan was being executed. Mankind has gotten just what they deserved in God's eyes. We have seen over and over how God used tribulations and exiles in wilderness experiences as part of his punishment patterns. We put the following chart together to reflect what seemed to us to be God's execution of his comprehensive plan for using tribulation experiences to help man better understand what his requirements really were and still are. Now for the chart.

GOD'S COMPREHENSIVE PUNISHMENT PATTERN PROGRAM FOR ISRAEL AND JUDAH FOR NOT KEEPING HIS 3 GREAT LEV 26 COMMANDS, ALL CULMINATING IN 2041.5

DATE	NUMBER OF PATTERNS IN GOD'S JEWISH PUNISHMENT PROGRAM THESE ALL CONVERGE IN 719.3 BC EXCEPT FOR THE BABYLONIAN 360 PATTERN WHICH HAS 3 START DATES AS NOTED; ALSO ALL PUNISHMENT PATTERNS MAY BE ENDING IN 2041.5 AD						
	390 384.4 ASSYRIAN	360 354.83 BABYLONIAN	400 394.26 EXILE	40 39.426 WILDERNESS	50 49.2825 JUDGMENT	66.666 65.71 TRIBULATION	70 68.995 TESTING
3873.37			XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	2444.19
2296.33			XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	2099.2
1902.07			XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	
1442.1						XXXXX	1409.24
719.29	START		XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX
587.87						XXXXX	
561.6				XXXXX			
536.4		START 1					
522.16				XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	
517.3		START 2					
512.3							XXXXX
443.3		START 3		XXXXX			XXXXX
325.0			XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	
167.3 BC				XXXXX			XXXXX
70.2 AD			XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	
135.9						XXXXX	
858.7			XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	
1055.8				XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	
1253.0			XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	
1450.1				XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	
1647.3			XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	
1844.4				XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	
1943.0					XXXXX		1903.53
1948.4		END 1					
1967.5		END 2					
1972.5	XXXXX						XXXXX
1975.8						XXXXX	
2002.1				XXXXX			
2041.5	END	END 3	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX
3027.2				XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	

GOD'S COMPREHENSIVE PUNISHMENT PATTERN PROGRAM FOR ISRAEL AND JUDAH FOR NOT KEEPING HIS 3 GREAT LEV 26 COMMANDS, ALL CULMINATING IN 2041.5

DATE	NUMBER OF PATTERNS CONVERGING ON THE EVENT	DESCRIPTION OF THE TRIBULATION RELATED EVENT ON WHICH THE PATTERNS ARE CONVERGING DATES IN BOLD HAVE MULTIPLE TRIBULATION PATTERNS CONVERGING ON THEM
3873.37	**4**	**200 Yrs after fall of man. First yr of 7 1000 year days of man.**
2296.33	**4**	**Tower of Babel event.**
1902.07	**4**	**Birth of Joseph. His exile led to 400 years of slavery in Egypt.**
1442.1	**1**	**Event involved in Egyptian plagues preceding Exodus event.**
719.3 BC	**6 Assyrian exile**	**Destruction of Samaria and exile of Israel by the Assyrians; Start of 7x390 year punishment followed by 70 years of testing.**
587.87	**1**	**Jerusalem, Temple destruction, exile of Judah by Babylonians.**
561.6	**1**	**Death of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon.**
536.4	**1 Babylonian exile**	**Year Cyrus and Persians allow return of exiles to Judah. Year 1st 70 year testing ends and 7x360 year punishment starts.**
522.16	**3**	**1st year of Darius, Persian king who allows rebuilding of temple.**
517.3	**1 Babylonian exile**	**Year temple rebuilding begins; Year 2nd 70 year testing period ends and 7x360 year punishment starts.**
512.3	**1**	**First Jubilee after temple completion. 3rd punishment decision.**
443.3	**3 Babylonian exile**	**Temple use begins. 3rd & final Babylonian punishment begins. Year 3rd 70 year testing ends and 7x360 year punishment starts.**
325.0	**4**	**Greeks assume control of Judah, now Judea. Leads to strife.**
167.3 BC	**2**	**Seleucid abomination in temple leads to Hanukkah event.**
70.2 AD	**4**	**Romans destroy Jerusalem, Temple. Many Jews killed, exiled.**
135.9	**1**	**Final end of Judea as a nation. Temple Mount plowed. Exile.**
858.7	**4**	**Nicholas becomes pope, issues bull req. Jews become Christians.**
1055.8	**3**	**Fifth 1000 year day of man. Invalid bull leads to Great Schism.**
1253.0	**4**	**Papal Bull issued allowing torture of Jews in Catholic Inquisition.**
1450.1	**3**	**Jews expelled from Bavaria; Cardinal orders Jews to register.**
1647.3	**4**	**Massacre of Jews living in Poland begins; killing at least 65,000.**
1844.4	**3**	**Ottoman Turk Edict of Toleration toward Jews. Leads to return.**
1943.0	**1**	**Peak of Holocaust.**
1948.4	**1**	**Israel becomes a nation for first time since 719 BC.**
1967.5	**1**	**Six Day War leads to capture of Old City, Temple Mount, etc.**
1972.5	**2**	**End of 2520 year Assyrian punishment for Israel.**
1975.8	**1**	**U.S.-Soviet agreement leads to Jewish immigration to Israel.**
2002.1	**1**	**End of 69th Jubilee year; start of 70th Jubilee cycle. 9/11 event.**
2041.5	**7**	**6000th year of man. Year of great pattern convergence.**
3027.2	**3**	**End of the 7th 1000 year days of man.**

We will next discuss what we see in the patterns in the above chart. We developed this chart because we discovered that there were two sequential year date patterns that began in the year 719.29, while four other patterns converged precisely in that year. It was also an extremely important year in the history of Israel as we have made clear in previous discussions. We placed a bold line across the chart after the year 135.94 since after that year there would no longer be a Jewish nation for almost another 2000 years. We wanted to highlight the fact that there were at least 12 key events in the 866 year period between 719 BC and 135 AD that were associated in some way with God's punishment program for Israel and Judah/Judea. Six of these key events fell in a pattern of 66.666 sequential years. This total period lasted for 13 periods of 66.666 years.

I also wanted to highlight the fact that the number of periods of serious tribulation for the scattered Jewish people seemed to increase after the year 858 AD. The persecution of the Jews by the Church and the Catholic Inquisition were responsible for that. The Papal Bull of 1252-53 AD allowed torture of the scattered Jewish people in order to try to get them to convert to Catholicism. This continued for 600 years as the Jewish people were tortured, harassed, killed, expelled over and over from one country to the other, etc. Finally, in the 1000 years below the bold line, we again see about 10 events involving tribulation for the Jews. Some involve going into tribulations, but thankfully a few also involve being released from periods of exile and tribulation.

We will now use the chart above to do a little further analysis of what appears to be God's program of punishment for Israel and Judah for not keeping his 3 great commands of Lev 26. We will also speculate further on God's purpose in all of this.

- **These patterns are a precise fit for the scenario that God painted for the Jewish people in Lev 26 in about the year 1438 BC. God mentioned 7 specific curses that he would use in punishing the Jewish people in Lev 26. There are 7 separate patterns in this chart with all of them associated with tribulations for the Jews. Six are associated with the year of the fall of Israel to the Assyrians after God had been consistently warning them about what he would do through his prophets. This included the 9 harbingers of Isa 9 that God used in warning the Jews of his intentions. These were given to the Jews through Isaiah starting at least 4x7= 28 years before the fall of Israel to the Assyrians in 719 BC. Apparently all were ignored by the Jews. Six of the seven patterns in this chart converged with the year of the fall of Israel in 719.29 BC.**
- **The seventy pattern was associated with the nation of Judah and its fall to the Babylonians under Nebuchadnezzar in 606-605 BC. This pattern had three separate starting years and three separate ending years. We discussed this pattern extensively as the Babylonian captivity pattern in this and previous chapters. This is called the 360 year pattern on this chart. It had three separate patterns, one associated with each of the 3 great commands. Each started with a 70 year period of testing by God and was followed by three 7x360 year punishment periods. All are ending in our generation and the third and final punishment will end in 2041.5.**
- **All seven patterns were associated with the number 66.666 in some way.**
- **All seven patterns converge in 2041.5 and may or may not end there.**
- **There have been at least 7 periods of significant tribulation for the Jewish people in recorded history. These patterns hit all 7 major periods of tribulation.**
- **Sixteen of the event dates have at least 3 patterns which converge on them.**

Again, we can see from the comments in the chart that all nine of the periods represented by these dates involved exile and tribulation for the Jewish people. Both of the extremely long time gap patterns seem to be converging with many other key patterns in our generation. It certainly seems to be indicated that the year 2041 will be an extremely key year for the Jewish people and the nation of Israel. That makes it a key year for the Christians and in fact for all people groups in the entire world.

In keeping with the theme of this book we might ask ourselves just what God might be cooking up with this set of patterns that seem to be pointing to the end of extremely long periods of exile for God's people. We pointed out above that there are at least 9 key tribulation patterns that are converging in 2041. The 2000 year pattern that includes convergences of the 400 year exile, 500 year judgment, the 666.66 year tribulation and the 1000 year magnification of the importance of keeping Gods commands is merging with a huge number of other patterns in 2041. The 9x490 forgiveness pattern converges with the events of 2051 AD. We could go on and on, but what might this really be pointing toward? We will attempt to answer that.

Not long after the Exodus God revealed his 10 commandments along with his other requirements for his people to Moses. As we have repeated several times, Lev 26 summarizes Gods requirements along with the consequences for not keeping them. It also prophesies that his people will fail and he will have to take their land and nation away from them for a lengthy period of time. He also points out that eventually he will forgive his people, bring them back to their land and return their nation to them. We have seen all of this taking place event after event since 1844 AD and culminating in our generation. What does Lev 26 say will happen next?

Lev 26 says that even though the Jewish people will be scattered among the nations and will suffer severe persecution he will save a remnant. After the remnant's hearts have been humbled and they have repented of their sins he will remember their land and the covenants that he made with their ancestors. Are we at this point? God has obviously remembered their land since he has restored much of it to them, so we seem to be in the general time frame of this being fulfilled. But have their hearts been humbled and their sins forgiven? We see patterns that point to 2041 and 2051 that seem to point to the end of God's long term punishment patterns taking place and God finally forgiving them. But have their hearts been humbled yet? Have they been forgiven for their rejection of the Savior and Messiah that Christians believe God sent to them? If not, is there some event on the horizon that will finally bring this about? We will have to wait and see. I believe that God is revealing all of these mathematical event patterns to me but he has not appeared to me with a conclusive interpretation for the meaning of all of the coming convergences. Thus, at least at this point all that I can do is present the patterns and attempt to see how it might fit Bible prophecy as I look at it all with very cloudy lenses, as pointed out in 1 Cor 13:12.

So now we have found additional "wow" tribulation patterns and we were not even looking for them. We thought we had exhausted the supply of tribulation patterns. God sure had a surprise waiting for us!

To me the really big WOW in all of this is just how all of these separate patterns are converging in the year 2041.53 AD.

<u>ARE THE WHOLE FAMILY OF 200/400 EVENT PATTERNS STARTING IN 3873.37 BC AND THE ASSYRIAN/BABYLONIAN DESTRUCTION PATTERNS ALL ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND 2041?</u>

ALL OF THESE PATTERNS CONVERGE IN THE YEAR 2041.53 AD. .

TOPIC 7

THE ANGEL OF DEATH CODE
SEVEN SETS OF EQUALLY SPACED SEQUENTIAL YEAR EVENT PATTERNS INVOLVING GAPS OF EXACTLY 8 X 66.666 = 866.666 YEARS

As we were developing the Topic 5 chart on God's comprehensive punishment pattern for Israel and Judah we became aware of yet another tribulation code, a set of patterns that led us to new discoveries. Like many of our previous discoveries this was totally unexpected. It was also quite eye opening as we had been attempting to understand what the year 2041.5 might be all about. It gave us some new things to consider. We will discuss this additional new code and its set of patterns next.

- **The Jews lived in the Promised Land in relatively peaceful conditions, with intermittent skirmishes with their neighbors, from 1438 BC until the mid 700's BC when God finally began punishing the Northern Kingdom of Israel for continuously violating his three key Lev 26 Commands. He used the Assyrians to punish Israel and in 719 BC they destroyed the capital city of Samaria, including their temple, and exiled most of the survivors to various nations in their large empire. This meant the end of a nation called Israel until our generation in 1948.**
- **After another 2 x 66.666 God years, God allowed the same thing to happen to the Southern Kingdom of Judah for the same reasons. This time the destruction and exile was carried out by the Babylonians who had recently conquered the Assyrians. This 2 x 66.666 God years takes us to the Babylonian siege of Jerusalem which took place in 587-586 BC.**
- **The next siege and destruction of Jerusalem would occur in 70.23 AD, exactly 10 x 66.666 years later. Exactly 1 further 66.666 would take us to the final destruction of Judea by the Romans in 135.94 AD. At that time the Romans further exiled the Jews in Judea and renamed the area Palestine. This ended the period of time during which there had been a Jewish nation. God must have reckoned that the Jewish nation began in the year 1442.1 BC, a date associated with the preparation of Moses to lead the Exodus in 1439-38. It was then <u>exactly 24 x 66.666 = 1600 (1577.04 calendar years) from 1442.1 BC until the final end of the Jewish state in 135.94 AD.</u>**
- **We see from above that it was exactly (2 + 10 + 1) = 13 x 66.666 years between the first siege and destruction in Israel in 719.29 BC and the final destruction of Judea in 135.94 AD. Again, notice that this was 13 x 66.666 = 866.666 years.**
- **We also know that it was exactly 866.666 years, or 13 x 66.666 years, from the Tower of Babel incident in 2296.33 BC until 1442.1 BC, the key date that we noted above that was apparently when God first recognized Israel as a new nation.**
- **It was also exactly 866.666 years from the 1442.1 date to the siege and destruction of Jerusalem in 587.87 BC. <u>Thus, we see that there were several key periods associated with the Jewish nation that involved time gaps of exactly 13 x 66.666 years</u>. Truth is indeed stranger than fiction! But there is still much more to this story.**
- **God told Ezekiel in Ezekiel 4 that he was going to punish Israel and Judah together for 430 years total. God apparently waited until the Jewish nations taken together had**

spent over 50% of their years as a nation or nations in violation of his Lev 26 commands before he completely took the land away from them as he had warned that he would do, again in Lev 26. It was 860 God years after 1442.1 when God gave this revelation to Ezekiel. In fact, that does appear to be the case from a close reading of Ezekiel 4. We note that 430 years is exactly ½ of 860 years. Recall that God first put the Jews in a 70 year period of testing in exile and then multiplied the remaining 360 years by 7 for a total punishment period of 2520 God years, again just as he had warned that he would do in Lev 26.

- **So we see again that multiples of 66.666 were God's standard when he determined that a period of tribulation was due as punishment for his people. We also see that in his extreme patience he had waited for 13 periods of 66.666 years before exercising his right to bring the extended judgment to fruition.**
- **<u>WARNING: WHAT YOU ARE ABOUT TO READ IS UNBELIEVABLE!!</u> We see that the pattern of 13 x 66.666 = 866.666 (854.23) years began at the Tower of Babel incident in 2296.33 BC. We saw that if we began a sequential year date pattern there we would hit 1442.1 and 587.87. If we continued the sequence we would come to the year 1975.82 AD after counting off 5 x (13 x 66.666) = 65 x 66.666 years. Remember we must convert to calendar years in each case. If we go forward one more sequence of 66.666 years making our calculation then 66 x 66.666, we come to the year 2041.5. WHEW! FROM THE TOWER OF BABEL EVENT IN 2296.33 IT WILL BE EXACTLY 66 PERIODS OF 66.666 UNTIL THE YEAR 2041.5. <u>Taking this together with what we have already seen from the patterns converging in 2041.5 leads us to the conclusion that this year has the number of the antichrist written all over it.</u> Since 719.29 and 587.87 were associated with the destruction of God's Jewish temples and 135.94 was associated with destruction of the Temple Mount, could all of this imply that 2041.5 might be associated in some way with the rebuilding of the next Jewish temple on the Temple Mount?**
- **We also saw that there was a 13 x 66.666 = 866.666 (854.23) sequential year date pattern that started in 719.29 BC. Again, 719.29 was the year when the temple in Samaria, the capital city of Israel, was destroyed by the Assyrians. This pattern hits 135.94 AD, the year that destruction of the Temple Mount in Jerusalem was completed by the Romans. If we continue that pattern as follows; 719.29 – [3 x (13 x 66.666)] we come to the year 1844.44 AD. Again, this was the key year in eventually allowing the Jews to return to their Promised Land. If we advance another 3 x 66.666 years we come to the year 2041.5 once more. Thus 719.29 – (42 x 66.666) again takes us to the year 2041.5. In the patterns that we developed in the previous chart we certainly see that 2041.5 will be associated with the final conclusion of all of God's punishments of the Jews tracing back as far as 2800 years. Will God then start another 70 year period of testing to determine whether or not the Jews are finally accepting him for who he really is? Of course that includes accepting Jesus as their true Messiah. Or will God finally be ready to force the Jews to do this, which seems to be the major purpose for the 7 year period of tribulation of Revelation. Might all of the 666 associations with the year 2041.5 have something to do with the antichrist of Revelation whose number is said to be 666 in Revelation 13?**
- **We just finished presenting a key tribulation pattern chart and also a comprehensive summary of God's punishment program for his people. All of the primary patterns focused in on the year 2041.5. Could God make all of this any clearer? How much proof will it take for him to convince us about what he is doing?**

- **Should we possibly call these 13x66.666 patterns "the angel of death TRIBULATION patterns?" I once heard Chuck Missler of Kononia House demonstrate that the angel of death visitation to Egypt that led to the Exodus took place on Friday the 13th day after the spring equinox.**

As we continued our research into other possible ways that God might be using patterns of 13X66.666 years in his interactions with the Jewish people to bring about his ultimate purpose we did discover several other such situations. In fact we discovered seven such patterns in total and the sum of these patterns led us to several of the most important events in history dealing with tribulation of the Jewish people in some way. That is why we refer to this set of patterns as a code. We will now present that chart and follow it with further discussion of what we ultimately found.

We will next continue our exploration into equally spaced time gap patterns in our generation as we attempt to determine the significance of the years 1844 and 2041 AD in the whole context of the history of God's people on earth. We will do this by using mega time gap pattern convergences to attempt to uncover the most consequential event dates in Jewish history.

THE ANGEL OF DEATH CODE
PATTERNS OF TRIBULATION FOR THE JEWISH PEOPLE INVOLVING
SEQUENTIAL YEAR DATE GAPS OF 13 X 66.666 = 866.66 YEARS

Key YEARS	40-xxx 400 Exile	66-xxx 666.66 Tribul	866.66 Rebuild Temple	866.66 Change Language	866.66 Loss To Regain	866.66 Edict To Edict	866.66 Fall To Rise	866.66 Kings Then Exile	866.66 Idols To Death
	70 AD	587 B 70 AD	522 BC 2041 A	2296 B 587 BC	719 BC 135 AD 1844 A	456 BC 1253 A	4070 B 1910 A	1902 B 1047 B	916 BC 1647 A
4070.5		XXXXX					XXXXX		
3873.4	400	666.66				XXXXX			
2296.3	400	XXXXX		XXXXX					
1902.1	400	666.66						XXXXX	
1442.1		XXXXX		XXXXX					
1047.8		XXXXX						XXXXX	
916.4	XXXXX	XXXXX							XXXXX
719.3	400	XXXXX			XXXXX				
587.9		666.66		XXXXX					
522.16	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX						
456.5		XXXXX				XXXXX			
62.2 BC		XXXXX							XXXXX
70.2 AD	400	666.66							
135.9		XXXXX			XXXXX				
1055.9	XXXXX	XXXXX					XXXXX		
1253.0	400	XXXXX				XXXXX			
1647.2	400	XXXXX							XXXXX
1844.4	XXXXX	XXXXX			XXXXX				
1910.1		XXXXX					XXXXX		
2041.5	400	666.66	XXXXX						
2106.2		XXXXX				XXXXX			
3027.18	400	XXXXX							

As we mentioned above, when we continued searching for gaps of 13X66.666 years between tribulation event dates for the Jewish people we ultimately found seven such periods. As we designed the chart we decided to include a column with our original 66.666 year tribulation pattern. We did that to check whether or not any additional event dates with gaps of 866.666 years that we might find would be included in our original tribulation pattern. As we can see from the chart all of the event dates in the seven 866.666 year gap patterns that we found were indeed a part of our original tribulation pattern. Some of the gaps overlapped with each other but they were valid none the less. We could identify what seemed to be messages or themes in each of the seven patterns. We will next present the patterns one at a time and investigate this.

1. **522 BC to 2041 AD: 522 BC was associated with a new king who would issue an edict allowing the Jews to rebuild their Temple in Jerusalem. Will this be repeated in 2041?**
2. **2296 to 587 BC via 1442 BC. All three of these dates hosted events that would lead to a change in languages being spoken.**
3. **719 to 135 BC and on to 1844 AD: The first two dates led to the total destructions of first Israel and then Judah. The last date hosted an event that eventually led to the rebirth of the two nations as one nation.**
4. **456 BC to 1252-53 AD: Both of these dates hosted edicts from key leaders that seriously affected the Jewish people. The first was an edict from Artaxerxes allowing Ezra to return to Judah with the second wave of exiles and further gave them additional self control over their country. The second was a Papal Bull issued by Pope Innocent allowing the Jewish people to be tortured during the Inquisition.**
5. **4070 BC to 1055 AD to 1910 AD: The original fall of man took place in 4070 BC. Another fall took place in 1055 AD. This was the year of the great schism in the Catholic Church. The third date, 1910 AD was the year when the Jewish people laid claim to their original homeland, then called Palestine. This came to fruition in 1948 AD.**
6. **1902 to 1047 BC: The events on both of these dates would each lead to serving under kings and both would ultimately lead to long periods of exile for the Jewish people. Joseph was born in 1902 BC and would end up in the service of the Egyptian Pharaoh. Things went well for a while but they quickly turned sour and Joseph and his family went into a 400 year period of slavery in Egypt. The year 1047 was the year when Israel went from a government ruled by judges to one ruled by kings. This also went well for a while but Solomon's son Rehoboam became an idol worshipper. This continued with other kings that followed him and it led to God allowing the country to be destroyed with the people ending up in exile in less than 200 years after the death of Rehoboam.**
7. **916 to 62 BC to 1647 AD: We saw above that the first idol worshipping King of the Jews died in 916 BC. The Romans conquered Judea in 62 BC. In less than 200 years the Romans would totally destroy Judea and kill or exile many of its people. This led to the death of the last Jewish nation, Judea. The Jews were then wanderers in the nations of the Middle East and Europe for 1800 years. They would be hated wherever they went and called "Christ killers." They were forced to move from country to country and be persecuted wherever they went. Millions were killed. In 1647 the Polish began a mass execution of Jews and ended up killing over 65,000 Jews in a short period.**

We could have gone into much more detail in each of these seven patterns but we believe we did enough to show a theme that was common in the events in each pattern.

The only event year included on our chart that was not in the 866.66 year pattern was the year 70 AD. This key event date was in the 666.66 year Gentile pattern however. We showed the events in the 66.666 year Gentile pattern that were also in the 666.66 year pattern by placing a 666.66 in the cell opposite the event year rather than an XXXXX which we used for the 66.666 year event dates.

We also presented a column containing the 40 and 400 year Gentile exile patterns since they are closely associated with the times of tribulation for the Jews. In many cases over the history of the Jewish people and nation major tribulation events also included long periods of exile for the people in other countries.

There were 22 total dates on this chart and all were associated with tribulation patterns for God's people in some way. These would all be dates when God would consider applying some quantity of tribulation into his giant pressure cooker called the earth. The quantity would depend upon the result of the preceding Gentile Jubilee judgment of the Jews. The quantity would also depend upon which other tribulation and exile patterns were converging in these dates. We would also expect much more tribulation and exile in the 2000th Gentile pattern years since the 200, 400, 500, and 666.66 year patterns hit in these years. We also saw the 866.666 year pattern in the 2000th and 6000th years as well.

We referred to this code as the Angel of Death Code because it involved the number 13 and its association with the Angel of Death in the period just before the Exodus. We also know from the history of the Israelites in the periods associated with these patterns as nearly always being in difficult situations and in fear of their lives. There was an incredible amount of death being inflicted upon the Israelites by Gentile nations throughout the periods of these patterns. Satan and his forces for evil have been trying to destroy the Jewish nations and every Jew on earth since their very beginning as a people group.

IS THE ANGEL OF DEATH CODE ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND 2041?

The Angel of Death Code is a family of patterns of 13x66.666=866.66 years. There have been 7 such patterns in Jewish history and all have resulted in great tribulation for the Jewish people. Since the one pattern that hits 2041.53 AD is associated with rebuilding of the Jewish temple in Jerusalem, might this year then host another such event?

TOPIC 8

THE HOLOCAUST CODE

SATAN'S SIXTH ATTEMPT TO ERADICATE THE JEWISH PEOPLE: A VICIOUS ATTACK DURING THE 200/[200+70] YEAR PERIOD 1844-2110 AD; THIS MAY BE A TWO PRONGED ATTACK WITH THE SECOND ON THE WAY

We are in the midst of a study of a large number of insightful topics all associated with convergences of God's event patterns in our generation and the year 2041.53 in particular. In this study we will be investigating how the 200 and 70 year patterns were at play during the 14 year Holocaust period. We also want to search for any additional tribulation patterns that God may have used that point to this critical event. In our research it seemed to us that the Holocaust period was Satan's sixth attempt in history to eradicate the Jewish people.

As I was developing the patterns included in this book one thing that was surprising me was that I had not seen any patterns that seemed to focus on the Holocaust period. We now had assembled several key patterns that surrounded the Holocaust period so we decided to closely examine whether or not these patterns were pointing to the Holocaust events. These events covered the years 1931 through 1945 with 1943 being a key focus. There were 6-7 million Jews executed as a part of Hitler's Final Solution. It seems that Hitler was under Satanic influence or control and was intent on eliminating the Jewish race. History shows that this had been a priority on Satan's agenda since the very founding of the Jewish people, starting with the 200/[200+70] year period surrounding the first 2000 year day of man in 1902.1 BC. That date marked the birth of Joseph, son of Jacob, who would be an extremely key figure in the birth of the future nation of Israel.

Again, the Holocaust seems to have been at least Satan's sixth attempt to eradicate the Jewish people. He apparently feels that this is the only possible way in which he can eliminate the possibility of God's plan for mankind being fulfilled. We are currently in the midst of the third of the 200/[200+70] year periods which surrounds one of the 2000 year days of man, as we have noted previously. We certainly cannot be certain about what is coming during the current 200/[200+70] year period, but one possibility for the 200/[200+70] years surrounding 2041 is that it will involve Satan's next attempt to eliminate the Jewish race. If so, Bible prophecy indicates that it would then lead to God's Final Solution. We call that "Final Solution" the 7 year tribulation period followed closely by the millennium and then the eternal state of Rev 21-22 1000 years later. Again, the 200/[200+70] year period surrounding 2041.5 seems to be taking place in the period of 1844.4-2110.53. We will now present our chart of God's apparent use of periods of patterns of 200 and 70 years in the period surrounding the Holocaust event.

THE HOLOCAUST CODE

200	200	70	70	EVENT TAKING PLACE IN THE PATTERNS
3873.37 Start 1000	2434.33 Flood	1990.75 Jacob born	719.29 BC End Israel	In 200 pattern, ^^50 only; **66.666 only, {xx.xx} 40 only, no notation means all 3
4070.5				Fall of man
3873.37				Begins first of seven 1000 year days of man?
	2434.33			End of the great flood event
2296.33	**2302.9 ^2286.47			Beginning/ending of the Tower of Babel event?
^^2148.48				Birth of Abraham
^^2049.92				Birth of Isaac
	2040.07			Death of Shem; Begin first 210 year trib period
	^1990.78	1990.78		Birth of Jacob
1902.07	**1908.7			1902.07; Birth of Joseph
{1862.6}				Joseph's family comes to Egypt to flee famine
**1836.36	1842.94			1842.94; End 200 years from 2040
**1442.1				1836 - 1442 and 1833.1 - 1438.8; both = 400 years
	1448.68			Events in Egypt leading to Exodus
		1438.8		Exodus; early years in wilderness
	^^1399.4			Time Jews entered Promised Land, 1st harvst
	1054.42			Jubilee year leading to period of kings for Israel
	^^1005.13			David conquers Salem, annexes area to Israel
965.7				Solomon's temple construction begins
916.4	**923.0			916.4; Death of Rehoboam, first idol worshipping king
719.29	**725.0 ^709.43		719.29	719.29; Assyrian destruction of Israel, exile to nations
	^^610.85	610.85		Jubilee year when Babylonians seize Judah
**587.87				Babylonian destruction of city/temple, exile
{561.6}	^^561.6			Death of Nebuchadnezzar
522.16	**528.7			522.16; New Persian king Darius allows temple to be rebuilt
	^^512.3		512.3	Jubilee year after completion or Temple rebuild; won't use out of fear of Arabs
	463.0			New Persian king Artaxerxes allows city rebuild
			443.3	Year 3rd Babylonian 2520 year exile began
325.0	**331.6			Greeks take control of Judea, trib ahead
{167.3}	^^167.32		167.3	Year of Antiochus Epiphanies abomination
	68.77 BC			Start 210 year Roman tribulation: Pharisees
**62.19				Romans seize Judea; begin period of Trib.

	^^19.49			Herod begins Temple modernization
**4.52				Scepter departs Judea
{30.8}	^^30.8			Start 30th Jubilee in Jesus' 3rd yr ministry in 30 AD
70.23				Roman siege results in destruction of city/temple
	^80.1	80.1		Jubilee exactly 10 years after 70.23
	129.36			End of 30th Jubilee; decision to allow Judean fall. End of 200 year period from 58.76 BC.
**135.94				End of Judea as Romans end Bar Kokhba revolt, ++Jews lose homeland for 1800 yrs
	326.5			Nicene Creed, Canon
858.7				Nickolas becomes pope; issues papal bull requiring Jews to register, become Christian
1055.9				Fifth 1000 year day of man.
1253.0	**1246.4	1253.0		1252-53; Begin 600 years of trib; edict allows torture of Jews in Inquisition
1450.1				Jews expelled from Bavaria; must register
1647.27	**1640.7 ^1657.1			1647-57; 60-100,000 Jews executed in Poland
1844.4	**1837.83			1844.4; Ottoman edict of toleration results in Zionism
	1903.53		1903.53	End first Jewish Aliyah; start of 200/210 period
**1910.11				66.666 before 1975.82. 1943.0 in exact middle of the 66.66 year pattern
^^1943.0	{1943.0}	1943.0		Final Solution; Holocaust in exact middle of the 200 year period from 1844.4 to 2041.53
	^^1952.82			Mass immigration from Europe to Israel
{1962.7}				First nuclear reactor in Israel
			1972.53	Rabbinical Counsel prohibits Temple Mount use
**1975.82				Large immigration to Israel from Russia
	{1982.39}			Lebanon-Israeli War
^^1992.2				92-93: Oslo transfers Jericho, Gaze etc. to PLO
{2002.1}	^^2002.1			Start of 70th Jubilee. 911 event.
	{2021.81}			Patterns may point to new figure on world stage?
2041.5	**2035.0 ^2051.39		2041.53	Pattern convergences may point to major event?
	2100.66			The end of the 200 year period surrounding 2041.5
			2110.53	End of 210 years WRT 2041.5

We will next look at the date patterns surrounding the Holocaust events shown on the chart to see if we can determine how God's mathematical patterns had been pointing to these events ever since the creation of the universe. History shows that the whole Holocaust spanned the 2x7 = 14 year period from 1931 through 1945. The year 1943 highlighted the peak of the mass execution of the Jewish people. We will first list major features of the mathematical patterns and then begin discussing them one by one.

- **We discovered three sequential year event patterns that hit the year 1943, namely:**
  - **The 50 year judgment pattern that began in 3873.37, the year when God began counting the 7000 years of man.**
  - **The 40 year exile pattern that began in 2434.33, the year of the ending of the Great Flood.**
  - **The 70 year testing/ punishment leading to forgiveness pattern that began in 1990.75 BC at the birth of Jacob. We discussed the way that God seems to use the number 70 rather extensively in Topic 3.**
  - **There is really a fourth sequential year date pattern that we discovered late in our research that also hit the year 1943.0. Keep reading; we will reveal it below!**
- **We discovered two patterns for which the year 1943.0 was at the exact mid-point of the pattern. These patterns were as follows:**
  - **The 200 year pattern in the period 1844.4 – 2041.5.**
  - **The period 1844.4 – 2041.5 contains a set of three 66.666 year sequential year date patterns that precisely span this period. The second such 66.666 year pattern goes from 1910.11 to 1975.82. The year 1943.0 is at the exact mid-point of this 66.666 year period. Whew!!**
  - **Again as we were researching this topic we found a third sequential year date pattern for which 1943.0 was in the exact middle of one of the date gaps. Just as we did above we will let you discover it as you read on. Maybe you can guess or figure out what it is before you get to our revelation.**

- **We discovered a pattern that hits the exact mid-point of the 14 year Holocaust period, the year 1938. This was the 70 year testing/punishment pattern that began at the destruction and exile of the northern kingdom of Israel in 719.29 BC. Strangely enough this 70 year pattern was applied by God to both the extended punishment patterns associated with the Assyrian and Babylonian exiles as we will explain later. This is clearly supernatural.**
- **In this discussion of the Holocaust Code we are seeing that 200 year periods are playing a large part in understanding the patterns involved with the year 1943. We have been expressing these patterns in two ways; as lasting 200 years and 200+70 years. As we move forward in our study we will find that all three 2000th year periods are surrounded by both a 200 year Jewish event pattern and a 200+70 year Gentile event pattern. Since the Holocaust occurred in the 3rd such 2000 year period we see that both play a part in understanding it. We will go into much more detail on this is Chapter 7.**

We will next expand upon what we presented about the six (now eight) patterns that hit the year 1943.0 and also some other insights that we discovered:

1. **We notice that all key Jewish ancestors were born under or as a part of God's patterns presented in the above chart. Abraham, Isaac and Joseph were born under the 50 year Gentile judgment pattern that began at the time God began counting the seven 1000 year days of man, the Tower of Babel event and over 20 events overall that were key to the Jewish people. Incredibly, a completely new 70 year testing/judgment pattern was initiated at the birth of Jacob, the fourth key ancestor. We recall that God gave Jacob a new name after his night long wrestling match with Jesus. This name was Israel, meaning that he symbolically represented Israel, would be the father of the twelve tribes of Israel and that they would wrestle with the true identity of God throughout the long nighttime of their existence. This included their hundreds of years of wrestling with the notion that the idols of their neighbors were also gods or even the true God, and later with whether or not Jesus was their God. They still wrestle with that problem today. That notion will finally be settled in the 7 year tribulation period. In fact that is the purpose for this period of tribulation. See Genesis 32:24-32.**

2. **We see that there are eight patterns represented on the chart but there are only four columns. That is because two of the columns are 200 year patterns and thus are made up of three patterns each, 40, 50 and 66.666 year patterns. We recall that there is a very revealing aspect to the 200 year pattern. It includes a pattern of 5x40=200, 4x50=200 and 3x66.666=200. As I began studying the Holocaust pattern I was initially surprised that the 66.666 pattern did not hit on 1943. However, this surprise turned to awe when I discovered that 1942.965 is the exact middle of the 200 year period going from 1844.4 and 2041.5. I mean the exact middle! It is 100 God years, 98.565 years, after 1844.4 and 100 years before 2041.5. This means that we have really found another sequential year date pattern that hits 1943.0 precisely; a pattern of 100 years. In fact, the year 1943 is the beginning of the 60^{th} 100 year period since God began counting off his 1000 year days of man. We also recalled that the focus of 7 year periods of tribulation in Dan chapters 7, 8, 9, in Matt 24 and in Revelation is in the exact middle of the period of tribulation. That explains why 1942.965 or 1943.0 is in the exact middle of the 200 year period of the Holocaust pattern. Whew!!**

3. **Since we started our discussion with the first 200 year pattern on the chart we will continue with studying it. Since we have been discussing the fact that the middle of the 200 year pattern hits 1943.0 precisely it should not surprise us that the 40 year pattern does the exact same; its mid-point hits the year 1943.0 precisely. The 40 year pattern also hits the years 1844.4 and 2041.5 precisely, as do all three patterns in the 200 year pattern.**

4. **We will stay with the first 200 year pattern and go to the 50 sequential year date pattern. Since this pattern started at 3873.37 BC, was a judgment pattern and there would be no Jews for a couple thousand years it may have originally been a judgment for the people of the world in general. In fact, we have already dubbed this pattern "THE Gentile 50 year pattern." However a strange thing happened on the way to the circus, three of the founding fathers of Israel were born on dates hit by this pattern, namely Abraham, Isaac and Joseph. This pattern always precedes the second or Jubilee 50 year pattern by exactly 10 years. In this period of the Holocaust this is one of the patterns that hits the year 1943.0 precisely. It also hits the years 1844.4, 2041.5 and other very key dates. We seem to be seeing that God is often using Gentile**

nations to administer his judgments upon the Jews and that these judgments start in the first year of these patterns.

5. **We will now move on to the second 200 year pattern. It hits the first and last year dates of the 200 year periods that surround each of the three 2000 year dates precisely in all three cases. The 40 year period associated with this pattern hits the year 1943.0 precisely. The 50 year pattern is the famous Jubilee year pattern and it hits key date after key date all throughout Jewish history. As noted before, this pattern merges with a 50 year pattern that God began at the end of the flood. It does not hit 1943.0. It leads the previous 50 year pattern all down through history by exactly 10 years.**

6. **We have saved our discussion of the 66.666 and 70 year patterns until last. We will now look at the two 66.666 year patterns. The period 1844.4 – 2041.5 is the 200 year period associated with the Gentile [200+70] year period surrounding the third 2000 year event date. It contains a set of three 66.666 sequential year date patterns that precisely span this period. The second such 66.666 year pattern goes from 1910.11 to 1975.82. The year 1943.0 is at the exact mid-point of this 66.666 year period. We recall from Bible prophecy that in tribulation periods the antichrist strikes at the exact middle of the tribulation period. In the Jewish 200 year pattern the 66.666 year pattern always leads the 66.666 year pattern of the Gentile 200 year period by exactly 6.666 God years. In the Jewish 200 year period the 66.666 year cycle hits on the year 1903.53. If we begin counting off in periods of 6.666 God years at that exact date we come to the year 1943.0 after exactly 6 periods of 6.666 years. We are not making this up!**

7. **We have finally reached the 70 year patterns. We will start with the 70 year testing/ punishment leading to forgiveness pattern that began at the birth of Jacob in 1990.75 BC. This pattern hits the year 1943.0 precisely! Enough said! Now what about the 70 year pattern associated with the Assyrian captivity pattern starting in 719.29? We saw in our earlier study of that punishment pattern that it ended in 1972.53. If we go back one 70 year cycle we come to the year 1903.53. The exact middle of this 70 year period is in the year 1938.0. That is the exact middle of the 14 year Holocaust tribulation period for the Jews. If we go forward 70 years from 1972.53 we come to 2041.5, the 6000th year of man. Now if we go back to the Babylonian captivity pattern we saw that the period for enacting the last 2520 year punishment was the period 443.3 BC to 2041.53 AD. We get the same result. The middle of the first 70 years of punishment was in the year 1938.0. Please tell me how all of this is happening! Never mind. I already know the answer to that question.**

8. **All of this focus on the Jewish ancestors and their association with periods of testing, tribulation and exile is very enlightening. God pointed out all of this to Moses and the children of Israel in Lev 26 and the whole book of Deuteronomy as we extensively studied earlier. They were told what was expected of them and then what the results would be, but they ignored it and have paid the steep price that God clearly laid out. There is certainly a message here for all people of earth.**

9. **What does all of this say to us about the future of Israel, and the whole world for that matter? Bible prophecy gives us the clear answer. You are invited to check out the**

details of this on my website, www.proofthruprophecy.com under the topic of Revelation, if you are curious.

SEMI-FINAL THOUGHTS CONCERNING THE HOLOCAUST CODE

Why do I call these my semi-final thoughts? It is because God seems to reveal additional insights to me about my study topics a few days or so after I believe that I have finished the topic. Well, I am writing this at 6 am the day after thinking that I have finished my study of the Holocaust Code. I have a few new insights from 4-5 am, but this is only day 1. However, here are a few of my current conclusions:

1. What is the Holocaust Code? In this case it is a specific group of sequential year date patterns that are converging around the year of the Holocaust events; the 2x7 = 14 year period of 1931 – 1945 in general and the year 1943.0 in specific.
2. The year 1943 represents the end of the 59th and start of the 60th 100 year periods since God began counting the 1000 year days of man in 3873.37 BC. The numbers 6 and 666 are the numbers of man and the coming superman or antichrist, Rev 13:18. The numbers 60 and 666 are both enhanced or multiplied versions of the number 6. Thus I would assume that the years 1943, 2041 and the years between them would all involve great activity on the part of the spirit of antichrist.
3. These 2000 year patterns that we have been studying and the Holocaust Code in particular would make me leery of what might be coming in the years between 2100 and 2110. I would also be very interested in knowing what events will occur in the intervening years that are in the 2000 year patterns that we have been studying.
4. It is very interesting that the year 1943.0 + 65.71 = 2008.7 was the time that two possibly connected events took place; the financial crisis in the world and the election of a president that many people viewed as being anti-Israeli and anti-Christian in some of his actions.

After we had finished our research into the makeup of the Angel of Death and Holocaust Codes we discovered another set of patterns that led us to our key Holocaust date of 1943.0. This set of patterns turned out to be another code and we called that code the Mid-7000 Year Code or the End of Old Testament Code. So let us continue with our study of the Holocaust Code as we present the Mid-7000 Year Code in our next topic.

IS THE HOLOCAUST PATTERN ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND 2041?

The Holocaust year of 1943.0 is at the exact middle of the 200 year Gentile event pattern between 1844.4 and 2041.53 AD. That also puts it in the exact middle of the 40 and 66.666 year Gentile patterns which converge in 2041.53 AD. The Jewish 40 year and Gentile 50 year patterns both hit the year 1943.0 precisely.

TOPIC 9

THE MID-7000 YEAR CODE
A NEW CODE INVOLOVING PATTERNS THAT WOULD BEGIN AT THE VERY MIDDLE OF THE 7 1000 YEAR DAYS OF MAN AND ADD TO THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE HOLOCAUST CODE

As we were developing the details of the patterns in our Angel of Death Code we were hoping that they would collectively hit all of the major tribulations that we had discovered in history. When we finished we found that the collection hit all of the super tribulation event dates except for the year 1943.0 AD. Why might that be? Is there some other super code that might hit this date? We next took on that challenge and quickly found success. We found that a code of patterns that began at the date of the end of the Old Testament period, namely 423.6 BC consistently hit this date and a couple of other key tribulation dates as well.

First, the date 423.6 BC is at the exact middle of the 7000 years of man that began in 3873.37 BC. That makes it 3500 God years after the zero date. This is what we found about this date as a super code starting date.

- **First it is exactly 6 X 6 X 66.666 years from 423.6 BC to 1943.0 AD.**
- **Next it is exactly 2400 God years from 423.6 BC until 1943.0 AD. That means that patterns of 200, 300, 400, 600, 800 and 1200 years would fall into this set of patterns as follows. Patterns of 12 X 200, 8 x 300, 6 x 400, 4 x 600, 3 x 800 and 2 X 1200 years would all hit the year 1943.0 precisely if they started at the very end of the Old Testament period in 423.6 BC.**
- **The fact that a 200 year pattern is a member of this code or set of patterns means that patterns of 40, 50, 66.666 and 100 years would also hit the year 1943.0 AD precisely if they started in 423.6 BC.**
- **Also a pattern of 5 x 500 = 2500 God years starting in this year would hit the year 2041.5 precisely. That would also be exactly 50X 50 years or a JUBILEE OF JUBILEES from 423.6 BC until 1943.0 AD. That means that 2041.53 will be a <u>SUPER JUDGMENT YEAR</u> just as 30.8 AD was a super judgment year. WHEW!!**
- **Finally patterns of 7 x 300 and 3 x 700 years would both hit the year of the start of the great Polish massacre of Jews, 1647.4 AD precisely.**

Thus we have solved our problem regarding the year 1943.0 by discovering a new super code, the <u>END OF THE OLD TESTAMENT SUPER CODE</u>. We could also call it the <u>MID-7000 YEAR SUPER CODE.</u> Isn't it odd and very God like to have the Old Testament end at the exact middle of the 7000 years of man? It would seem quite likely that God would then institute some new patterns in his dealings with man since there were some major changes coming in the next few centuries.

When we look back over the history of the Jewish people we find that this date, 1943, is the 6th major event that involved a very short but intense period of great anxiety, fear, etc. followed by a massive number of executions of tens of thousands to millions of their people. We have now found that all six of these dates are integrally tied to event patterns involving the numbers 66.666, 666.666, 866.666, 6 X 6 X 66.666 AND 66 X 66.666. What might this mean? Well, 666 is said to be the number of the Beast or antichrist of Rev 13. Rev 16 says the antichrist is a member of the Satanic Trinity. Thus we see that this number is associated with Satan.

It certainly seems to me that Satan has been involved in all six of these events of massive death for Jews, death for each of their nations, death from their land, their temple, their city etc. Satan certainly must not like the end that God has laid out for him and his followers in Biblical end time prophecy. Thus he may feel that the only way that he can keep this from happening is to eradicate every single Jew on earth. As we said above, there have apparently already been six attempts to do this. Bible prophecy tells us that there will also be a seventh and final attempt. That attempt starts in the middle of a 7 year period that we refer to as the Tribulation Period. It is described in Rev 6-19 and several places in Daniel including Dan 9:24-27.

Just what were the dates of Satan's previous attempts to eradicate the Jews, the periods involving short massive periods of death for the Jews? These were the events surrounding the following years:

1. **719 BC: the Assyrian siege, destruction and exile of Israel.**
2. **587-86 BC: the Babylonian siege, destruction and exile of Judah.**
3. **70 AD: the Roman siege, destruction and exile of Judea.**
4. **135 AD: the final Roman destruction of Judea and renaming of the area as Palestine.**
5. **1647 AD: the beginning of the Polish execution of nearly 100,000 Jews as part of the Inquisition.**
6. **1943 AD: the German Final Solution and Holocaust event with the execution of several million Jews.**

This MID-7000 SUPER CODE should not have been a surprise to us. In fact we should have been looking for it much earlier in our pattern studies. Why would that be the case? We know that God uses patterns in all sorts of ways in his dealings with the people on earth. Since we have long been aware that the 7 year tribulation pattern has a very major event in the exact middle of it that involves the antichrist we should have been expecting the same in the middle of 700 and 7000 year periods. We have described just such a case for the 7000 year period above. God is so perfectly consistent!!

Is there evidence of activity by Satan and his antichrist in 350 year increments in history? We will check it out to see if that is the case. In fact we should look at every other 350 year period since that would place them in the middle of a 700 year period. What would these event dates be if we started at the time of the flood in 2434 BC? We had discovered this 350 year pattern earlier and presented it in this book. We thus further investigated this and found that these dates did not seem to be associated with patterns of tribulation involving 66.666 year increments. They were however associated with 7X50 = 350 year judgment patterns and 5X70 = 350 year testing patterns. These would likely be dates of events involving amplified judgment and testing because of the convergences of the two patterns on the same dates. Thus these 350 year patterns are only involved with tribulation if the results of the judgments taking place on them result in tribulation.

<u>IS THE MID-7000 YEAR CODE ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND 2041?</u>

The year of the end of the Old Testament, 423.6 BC, is the exact mid-point of the 7000 years of man starting in 3873.37 BC. It is exactly 6x6x66.666 years from this date until the Holocaust date of 1943.0 AD. This is a period of 2400 God years and thus it reveals a code of patterns converging on these two dates, including patterns of 40, 50, 66.666, 100, 200, 300, 400, 600, 800 and 1200 years. Also a Jubilee of Jubilees pattern of 50x50=2500 years separates 423.6 from the key our generation year of 2041.53 AD. That makes the year 2041.53 appear to be a possible host for a JUDGMENT OF JUDGMENTS.

CHAPTER 5

DETERMINING THE SIGNIFICANCE OF KEY OUR GENERATION JEWISH EVENTS COMPARED TO THOSE OF ANCIENT ISRAEL

TOPIC 1

USING MEGA-YEAR TIME GAP PATTERN CONVERGENCES TO ATTEMPT TO UNCOVER THE MOST CONSEQUENTIAL EVENT DATES IN JEWISH HISTORY

In this chapter we will be investigating the significance of the convergences of God's long term families of sequential year date patterns on the key our generation dates of 1844, 2041 and 2051 AD. We are next going to present a few tables in which we have summarized the key very long time gap sequential year date patterns that we have been studying. We will shorten the patterns to present only the more key dates on which they consistently converge. The hope is that this will help us discover some of the key conclusions that we may have missed in our earlier presentations.

We could view the identification and study of these families of date patterns as basic research that will be invaluable to us as we progress toward one of our key goals in this study. That goal is finding patterns that connect historical events to events in our generation in some way. Our hope then will be to learn more about how God's plan for mankind may be playing out in our generation. Our suspicion is that if we can better understand how God related to his people in the past we will become much better at understanding how he relates to us in the present and future as God brings about the fulfillment of his ultimate plan.

What is a family of sequential year date patterns?

DEFINITION: A family of sequential year date patterns is a group of several such patterns, each with different equally spaced time gaps, with all starting at the same key event date in history with all then later converging on the same key event in the distant future.

What is a 200 year family of patterns?

Three of the most important sequential year date patterns are the 40, 50, and 66.666 year patterns, with all starting at the fall of man. These patterns hit upon key date after key date in the entire history of God's people, particularly the Jewish people. They all then converge on the same date every 200 years with these years often hosting some of the most important events in Jewish history. This 200 year pattern starting at the fall of man in 4070.5 BC was the first such pattern that we found.

How many of these 200 year family of patterns have we found?

We have found two particularly important families of these 200 year patterns. The first was described above and we found it to be identified with the Gentile people. The second 200 year family of patterns was described in Topic 1 above. It began at the flood event in 2434.32 BC and it was associated with the Jewish people and nation. The 50 and

70 year patterns as well as the 5x70=7x50=350 year patterns starting at the flood all converge in the year 1399.4 BC, the year when God told the Israelites to begin counting off Jubilee years every 50 years.

What is a 200/[200+70] family of patterns?

The 200 in this term represents one of the two key 200 sequential year families of date patterns, particularly as they come into play in the three 2000 year dates. The [200+70] in the term represents the complete period of interest in the 2000 year events. We will use the way these patterns operate in the period surrounding the 6000th year date in our generation, the year 2041.53, to demonstrate what we have observed in the event patterns surrounding the 2000th year events.

1844.4 – the start of both the first 200 year period and the 270 year period; This is the Gentile 200 year period
1903.53 – start of the 2nd 200 year period, 60 years after 1844.4 and also start of a period of three consecutive 70 year periods totaling 210 years; this is the Jewish 200 year period
1903.53 to 1972.53, 1972.53 to 2041.53 and 2041.53 to 2110.53 are the three 70 year periods.
2041.53 - end of the Gentile 200 year period starting in 1844.4 AD.
2100.66 – end of the Jewish 200 year period; 1903.53 to 2100.66
2110.54 – end of the 210 year period from 1903.07 and 270 year period from 1844.4

` Thus we see these 270 year periods being one period of overlapping of the Gentile and Jewish 200 year periods with an added 10 year period. These 270 year periods always start exactly 200 years before each 2000th year. The second or Jewish 200 year period always starts exactly 60 years after the start of the Gentile 200 year period. That means that the two periods overlap each other by exactly 2x70=140 years. Since there is always a string of three 70 year periods totaling 210 years that also start 60 years after the first 200 year period, this then makes the total period last 270 years.

The three seventy year periods are not all in the same 70 sequential year date pattern from 2000th to 2000th year period as we will see later.

What other key families of patterns have we identified?

There are a few such patterns and most are quite large time gap patterns. Examples include:

- **2000 year composed of 1000, 666.66, 500, 400, 200, 100, 66.666, 50, 40 with all starting at both 4070.5 and 3873.37 BC.**
- **1800 year composed of 900, 600, 360, 300, 200, 100, 90, 66.666, 50, 40, and 30 with all starting at the fall of man in 4070.5 BC.**

How do the patterns seem to interrelate?

One key inter-relationship that we noticed was that the years when the patterns converged seemed to have heightened effects of the ingredients that are represented by the numbers as defined in God's mathematics of Chapter 6 in our first book in this "2041" series. Thus we saw longer periods of exile, greater tribulation, more serious judgment, etc.

We next decided to pull together the bulk of these patterns into a couple of charts to help us understand the magnitude of this heightened effect of the inter-relationships of the various families of patterns. We would expect to see that the events with the greatest number of pattern convergences would be the most important. Since a family of patterns includes several patterns all starting in the same historic year with all later converging in the same future years that would then allow us to represent several convergences in each column in our charts. Thus if we have eight columns in our charts that would mean that the chart would potentially represent as many as 50 or more convergences for each event date. That would give us a lot of data to analyze.

As an example, if we look at the first column in our next chart you will see it presenting the family of patterns representing a convergence of the 70G, 200G and 1400 sequential year date patterns all starting in the year 2099.2 BC. That would mean that all of the entries in this column would be on event dates in which all three patterns would converge. That would mean that all sub-patterns in each of the three patterns would hit on that event. For the 200 year pattern that would mean that the 5 patterns that converge each 200 years would be converging on this date as well, including the 40, 50, 66.666, 100 and 200 year patterns. In our pattern convergence calculations the 1400 year pattern would include only sub-patterns included in its set that are not part of the sub-set of 200 year patterns. That would include the 700 and 350 year patterns, meaning the 1400 year patterns in our case would be limited to 3 patterns, the 350,700 and 1400 year patterns. The 70 year pattern would be included in both the 70 and 1400 year patterns but it would be counted only one time. The 70 year pattern would have only one unique pattern, the 70 year pattern. Thus this one column contains a convergence of 5+3+1=9 patterns as you can see on the second line in our chart.

Once we finished entering all 8 sets of patterns on one chart we would add up the total number of convergences on each date. We only include a unique pattern once for each date. Thus, even though many of the families of patterns that hit on a particular date would include the 200 year family of patterns we would only count it one time per unique date. There is a row near the top of the charts which shows the total number of families of patterns that we would count for each column.

An easy way of looking at the total number of pattern convergences in any one of the families of patterns is to realize that this is the total number of unique patterns that are converging in the largest pattern in the family.

Since we are primarily interested in determining what is happening in our generation, and particularly in the upcoming years 2041 and 2051, we wanted to see if the number of convergences taking place on these two dates would give us some clues. If there is a quite high number of convergences taking place there relative to other key years we could conclude that God had something big planned for those years. After all he would then possibly be adding a huge amount of new ingredients into his large cooking pot that we call earth. We will now look at two charts containing 14 different families of patterns and analyze the results to see what we can conclude.

FAMILIES OF MEGA-YEAR TIME GAP CONVERGENCE PATTERNS THAT INCLUDE THE MEGA-200 YEAR CONVERGENCE PATTERN FAMILY (100, 66.666, 50, 40 YEAR EVENT PATTERNS)

All patterns involve MEGA sequential year date gaps of 1000 years or longer

KEY DATE	Testing 70G/200 1400	Testing 70J/200 1400	Season 360/200 1800	Tribul 666/200 2000	Exile 400/200 2000	Judgmt 500/200 1000	Struggle 600/200 1200	Struggle 600/200 1200	Total Unique Convg's This cht
# Pattrns	9	9	14	12/7	12/0	11/0	11/1	10/5/1	
START	2099.2	2089.36	4070.5	3873.37	3873.37	3873.37	4070.5	3873.37	
4070.5			XXXX				XXXX		15
3873.4				XXXX	XXXX	XXXX		XXXX	17
2296.33			XXXX						14
2099.2	XXXX								9
2089.36		XXXX							9
1902.1				XXXX	XXXX	XXXX			12
1409.2									0
916.4						XXXX			11
719.3	XXXX								9
709.4		XXXX							9
522.2			XXXX				XXXX		15
443.3									0
325.0								XXXX	10
19.5 BC									0
70.2				XXXX	XXXX	XXXX			12
1253.0			XXXX					858.8	14
1844.4							XXXX		11
1972.5									0
2041.5	XXXX			XXXX	XXXX	XXXX		XXXX	21
2051.4		XXXX							9
3027.2			XXXX				XXXX		15

KEY FAMILIES OF MEGA-YEAR TIME GAP CONVERGENCE PATTERNS THAT DO NOT INCLUDE THE 200 YEAR CONVERGENCE PATTERN

All patterns involve MEGA sequential year date gaps of 300 years or longer

KEY DATE	Temple 30/150 300/700	Leader Death 30/300	Key Edict 30/300	Forgive 90 70/490	Punish Israel 70/390	Punish Judah 70/360 2520	Total Converg's This chart	Grand Total Converg's two charts
# Pattrns	4/3	5/0	5/0	3	2	7		
START	2089.36	3873.37	4070.5	2296.33	719.29	443.3		
4070.5							0	15
3873.4		XXXXX					0	17
2296.33			XXXXX	XXXXX			8	22
2099.2		XXXXX					3	12
2089.36	XXXXX						3	12
1902.1							0	12
1409.2			XXXXX				3	3
916.4		XXXXX					3	14
719.3					XXXXX		2	11
709.4							0	9
522.2			XXXXX				0	15
443.3						XXXXX	7	7
325.0		XXXXX					0	10
19.5 BC	XXXXX						4	4
70.2			XXXXX				3	15
1253.0			XXXXX				3	17
1844.4			XXXXX				0	11
1972.5					XXXXX		2	2
2041.5		XXXXX			XXXXX	XXXXX	9	30
2051.4	XXXXX			XXXXX			6	15
3027.2			XXXXX				0	15

In the above charts we presented 14 patterns involving MEGA sequential year date gaps generally lasting 300 years or longer. Our goal in doing this was to identify the most important dates in the history of God's people, with a clear emphasis on the Jewish people and nation. Our assumption was that the dates with the most sequential year date patterns converging on them would be among the most important. Were we successful? We will see as we analyze the information in the charts. As we analyze the charts there are many insights we can glean, some new and some confirmatory, that will help in our exercise. We will list a few of these thoughts:

1. **A major decree is issued at the end of every quarter of man's existence on earth, every 1800 God years. That is 5 decrees counting the initial decree at the fall of man, and God has issued 3 of them. A Pope and a King issued the other two. These events and their dates are shown on the chart.**
2. **All of the patterns in the above charts are families of converging sequential year date patterns, primarily very long time gaps. We consider these to be some of the most significant patterns that we discovered.**
3. **2041.5 was the year with the most patterns converging on it, by a vast margin. Why would this year be so important to the Jewish people and nation? There seem to be several very good reasons and we have previously presented most of them. The reasons include:**
    a. **It is the end of man's 6000th year on earth.**
    b. **It represents the end of God's extended punishment of the Jewish people associated with both the Babylonian and Assyrian captivity events.**
    c. **It represents exactly 2000 God years since the destruction of Jerusalem and the Temple by the Romans in 70 AD.**
    d. **All of the tribulation patterns, no matter what the starting date in history, seem to be converging in the year 2041. This is a huge number of patterns of various types.**
    e. **The 40 and 400 year exile patterns are also converging in 2041 in large measure.**
    f. **The mega-judgment and mega-testing patterns are likewise converging in 2041.**
    g. **2041 seems to be pointed at by many of the end time prophecies in the Bible. There are so many convincing clues to this that it is hard to ignore the potential importance of the events coming in 2041.**
4. **2051.4 is the year with the third most convergences falling on it. This year is tied at the hip to the year 2041.5. This is the year of the end of the 70th Jubilee year since the Jews began counting at the time they began their first harvest in their first year in their Promised Land in 1399 BC. This year is a part of the Jewish 200 year pattern that started at the time of the great flood. 2041 is a part of the Gentile 50 year cycle associated with the Gentile 200 year pattern. These two 50 year patterns have been traveling together just 10 years apart down through history since the time of the flood. God has used this interaction over and over in doing his will all of these many years as is obvious if we pay attention.**
5. **Do the event dates in the charts with the most convergences really seem to be the most important to God's people? Let us analyze the results to see if we can come to some conclusion about this.**
    a. **First there are 21 event dates in the charts. All of them are very important dates.**

b. As we peruse the chart we notice that there are 3 very important event dates not included in the list. These are 30.8 AD, the Jubilee year during the ministry of Jesus on earth, 587.87 BC, the year of the beginning of the Babylonian siege of Jerusalem and the temple, and 2434.33 BC, the year of the great flood. How do we explain these missing dates? We decided to conduct a thorough search for families of patterns that we might have missed that included these key dates. We not only found our patterns but in the process we hit a gold mine of new codes, patterns and families of patterns. We will present our charts next followed by our discussion and analysis. We need to do this before we begin attempting to reach any conclusions about the most important dates in Jewish history.

Our first search will be for patterns that we might have missed that hit on the Jubilee year in the third year of Jesus' ministry on earth. We will follow that with a search for patterns that either start in or hit the key years of 2434.33 and 587.87 BC. Our results are presented in the following charts.

KEY FAMILIES OF MEGA-YEAR TIME GAP CONVERGENCE PATTERNS THAT ALL CONVERGE IN THE 3rd YEAR OF JESUS' MINISTRY IN 30.8 AD

All but one pattern involves MEGA sequential year date gaps of 400 years or longer

KEY DATE	Jubilee of Jubilees 50/100 250/500	Jubilee of Exiles 200 40/400	Half Jubilee Judgmt 25/125	14 perfct Jubilees 50/70 350/700	Perfection thru Jesus 30/300 70/700	Ultimate day of rest 60/70 420	Total Converg This chart	Grand Total Converg's three chrts
# Pattrns	4	5	2	3	2	4		
START	2434.33	1941.5	2434.33	2040.07	2040.07	2040.07		
4070.5							0	15
3873.4							0	17
2434.33	XXXXX		XXXXX				6	6
2296.33							0	22
2099.2							0	12
2089.36							0	12
2040.07				XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	9	9
1941.5	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX				11	11
1902.1							0	12
1409.2							0	3
916.4							0	14
719.3							0	12
709.4			XXXXX				2	11
586.24 587.87			XXXXX				2	2
522.2							0	15
443.3							0	7
325.0							0	10
19.5 BC							0	4
30.8	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	20	20
70.2							0	15
1253.0							0	17
1844.4							0	11
1972.5							0	2
2002.1	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX				11	11
2041.5							0	30
2051.4							0	15
2100.66				XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	9	9
3027.2							0	15

KEY FAMILIES OF MEGA-YEAR TIME GAP CONVERGENCE PATTERNS THAT ALL START OR CONVERGE IN THE YEARS 2434.33 OR 587.87 BC

All but one pattern involves MEGA sequential year date gaps of 400 years or longer

KEY DATE	Jubilee of Jubilees 50/100 250/500	Half Jubilee Judgmt 25/125	Original Jubilee 50 70/350	Jewish Super Exile 200/400	Super Tribulation 66.666 666.666	Angel of Death 66.666 866.666	Tot new Converg This chart	Grand Total Converg's Four Chrts
# Pattrns	4/0	2/0	3/2	6/5	2/1	2		
START	2434.33	2434.33	2434.33	2434.33	38733.37	2296.33		
4070.5							0	15
3873.4					XXXXX		1	18
2434.33	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX			7	13
2296.33					XXXXX	XXXXX	2	24
2099.2							0	12
2089.36							0	12
2040.07							0	9
1941.5							0	11
1902.1							0	12
1409.2							0	3
1399.4			XXXXX				2	2
916.4							0	14
719.3							0	12
709.4							0	11
586.24		XXXXX					0	2
587.87					XXXXX	XXXXX	3	3
522.2						XXXXX	1	16
443.3							0	7
325.0							0	10
19.5 BC							0	4
30.8	XXXXX	XXXXX					0	20
70.2							0	15
1253.0							0	17
1844.4							0	11
1903.53				XXXXX			5	5
1972.5							0	2
1975.8						XXXXX	2	2
2002.1	XXXXX	XXXXX					0	11
2041.5					XXXXX	XXXXX	2	32
2051.4			XXXXX				2	17
2100.66							0	9
3027.2							0	15

THE SEARCH FOR FAMILIES OF PATTERNS ASSOCIATED WITH 2434.3, 586.2/587.87 BC AND 30.8 AD

The first equally spaced sequential year date pattern that we became aware of was the Jubilee Year pattern instituted by God with Moses and the Israelites in about 1438 BC. That pattern led us to discover dozens of other such patterns being used by God to bring his plan to fruition. The Jubilee pattern is covered extensively in our first book in this series. As we neared the end of the research leading to this book we were creating 2 charts of families of MEGA-YEAR time gap patterns in order to try to determine the most consequential event dates in the history of God's people. As we analyzed these charts we realized that there were three very important dates not included on the charts; the dates of 2434.3 BC, 587.87/586.2 BC and 30.8 AD. That led to an attempt to find MEGA-YEAR time gap patterns that hit all three of these important dates.

Good news!! We were successful in finding families of patterns that hit on the key dates of 2434.33 BC, 587.87/586.2 BC and 30.8 AD. These are presented in the two charts shown above. This is what we have found so far:

- **6 families of patterns totaling 20 unique patterns that hit on 30.8 AD, the start of the 30th Jubilee year in the 3rd year of Jesus' ministry.**
- **4 sets of patterns totaling 13 unique patterns that hit on 2434.33BC, the year of the end of the great flood event.**
- **2 families of patterns totaling 3 unique patterns that hit on 587.87 BC, the year of the start of the siege of Jerusalem by the Babylonians which resulted in the destruction of Jerusalem and the Temple.**

There were 10 unique families of patterns that are shown in the two charts. There were 12 total families shown but two of them were associated with both 2434.33 BC and 30.8 AD, so we had 10 unique families of patterns. We will next attempt to define what these patterns represent by inferring that the meaning that God assigned to particular numbers in the Bible would have correlation to the meaning of the patterns themselves.

Again we will demonstrate that the major event that took place in each event date is very closely associated with the meaning in God's mathematics for the time gap associated with the pattern hitting on the event.

- **THE JUBILEE OF JUBILEES, 50/100/250/500 year convergence:**
  This pattern hits two of our key dates, 2434.33 BC and 30.8 AD. It then converges in 2002.1 AD in our generation.

Our analysis showed that there was a Jubilee of Jubilees that took place in 30.8 AD. This was the end of the 50th 50 year cycle since the great flood in 2434.33 BC, exactly 2500 years earlier. This 2500 years would be in a pattern of 5x500=2500 years

This Jubilee of Jubilees pattern began at the flood in 2434.33 BC when God gave mankind a "NEW BEGINNING" after the great flood. Then after a MEGA-GAP of 50 50 year Jubilee periods or in other words, a "Jubilee of Jubilee" years, we come to the start of Jesus' third year of earthly ministry. Jesus' gospel and sacrifice of himself for our sins then led to another NEW BEGINNING for mankind.

Thus it was 50 50 year cycles from the flood to the 3rd year of Jesus' ministry and it would be another 40 50 year cycles to the start of the 70th 50 year Jubilee in 2002.1 AD. Could this 50+40=90 cycle period lead to the end of a major season in God's plan for man? This would be God's 90th judgment since the flood. Could all of this be leading us to

another NEW BEGINNING with the Second Coming of Jesus and the start of the Millennium at the end of the 90th judgment since the end of the great flood?

- **THE JUBILEE OF EXILES, 40/200/400 year convergence:**
  This pattern hits 30.8 AD and then converges in 2002.1 AD.

We also found another reason as to why we could call this Jubilee year during Jesus' ministry a SUPER JUBILEE year. We will explain our thinking below:

We knew that it was exactly 40 God years from 30.8 to 70.23 AD. This made us wonder whether this date was also a part of a key 40 sequential year pattern. As we counted backwards we hit many key dates in Biblical history including the years, 443, 522, 719, 1902 and 2296 with the pattern starting at the fall of man in 4070.5 BC.

As we counted we found that it was exactly 50 cycles of 40 years back to the year of the death of Shem in 1941.5 BC. Shem was the last survivor of the flood and the last link to the pre-flood period. Thus we had found a "JUBILEE OF EXILES," or in other words, a period of 50 forty year exile cycles. We could view this year as another NEW BEGINNING of sorts.

Exile has been possibly the key defining characteristic of the Jewish people and nation ever since their founding. They were formed in a 10x40=400 year exile in slavery in Egypt. They had been in exiles of one sort or another since 719 BC. In 30.8 AD they were entering the 20th cycle of 40 years starting with the exile in 719 BC. The number 20 in God's mathematics stands for "redemption from sin so that mankind can become united with Jesus." That was the purpose for Jesus' ministry. The Jewish people, in large part, rejected Jesus and his redemption. Thus when the 40 year exile period that started in 30.8 ended in 70.23 AD, there was more exile in store for the Jewish people. This would be another MEGA exile period. Bible prophecy leads us to expect this exile to finally end in 2041.53 after another JUBILEE OF EXILES or 50x40=2000 years. Several of the patterns ending with "FORGIVENESS" for the Jewish people and nation end in 2041.5. Thus we see a JUBILEE OF EXILE PATTERNS both before and after Jesus' ministry on earth.

- **THE HALF JUBILEE JUDGMENT, 25/125 year convergence:**
  This is the only pattern to hit all three of our missing dates, 2434.33 BC, 586.24 BC, and 30.8 AD. It then converges in 2002.1 in our generation.

We found a pattern within the MEGA-500 family of patterns that tied the year 30.8 to the flood and also the year 586.24 BC, the year of the Babylonian destruction and exile of Judah. It seems to end in 2002.0 AD, with the start of the 70th Jubilee. This was an equally spaced time gap pattern of 125 years. In this 125 year pattern every other event date that it hit turns out to be a Jubilee year. We recall that God apparently began counting off a 50 year judgment pattern at the time of the flood and that it converged with the year 1399.39 BC, the exact time when God told the Israelites that they were to begin counting off 50 year periods and to celebrate them as Jubilee years. Thus we have found the third of the three key dates missing from our MEGA-YEAR family of patterns.

This is the first pattern that we found that hit the very key year of 586.24. It turns out to be a pattern of 2 ½ Jubilee periods, and also a pattern of 5x25=125 years. 586.24 is the year when the second 70 year period of testing Judah in the Babylonian tribulation began. Judah would be in exile from its temple in Jerusalem during this 70 year period. It would be exactly 70 God years (69 CY) until King Darius of Persia would allow the Jews to begin rebuilding their destroyed temple in 517.24 BC. This would represent another NEW BEGINNING of sorts for Judah. So we see that the very key date of 586.24 was in

the exact middle of a 50 year Jewish Jubilee cycle. No wonder we had trouble finding it in our patterns.

- **THE 14 PERFECT JUBILEES, 50/70/350/700 year convergence:**
  This pattern hits 30.8 AD and then converges in 2100.66 AD.

This pattern lasts for 12x350=12x(7x50)=4200 years. Since 7 is the number of perfection and 50 is the number of years in a Jubilee period, that implies that 7x50=350 years would be the "PERFECT JUBILEE PERIOD." This pattern begins in 2040.07 BC and after 14x350=2100 God years hits the third year of Jesus' ministry in 30.8 AD. Since the multiplier here is 2x7=14 years we could call this 2100 year period a "DOUBLY PERFECT JUBILEE" judgment period. After another 2100 years the pattern hits the year 2100.66 AD. Also since 5x70=350 and 5 stands for the "sufficiency of Jesus to meet our needs," we could then say that 350 might also stand for Jesus' sacrifice being the "PERFECT ATONEMENT FOR MANS SINS."

- **THE PERFECTION THROUGH JESUS, 30/300/70/700 year convergence:**
  This pattern hits 30.8 AD and then converges in 2100.66 AD.

The parameters of this pattern are very similar to those of the "14 PERFECT JUBILEES" pattern above. The main difference is that we get to 2100 years by using 30x70 year time gaps instead of 7x350 year time gaps.

30x70=2100 implies that mankind can receive perfection from the sacrifice of a key leader, Jesus, for the ultimate forgiveness of all sins and thus man then becomes the temple of the Holy Spirit. We discussed this when we presented the 30 year pattern in our first book in this series.

- **THE ULTIMATE DAY OF REST, 60/70/420 year convergence:**
  This pattern hits 30.8 AD and then converges in 2100.66 AD.

60x70=4200 implies that man will receive the ultimate day of rest with the receiving of a perfect and complete glorified, resurrected body after 4200 years. This could occur at different times, from 2034 to 2110, depending on when God starts the 4200 year clock. Here we are assuming that it starts in 2040 BC. Other obvious potential starting dates might be 2089.36 and 2099.2 BC which would yield ending dates of 2041.5 and 2051.4 AD. The parameters of this pattern are similar to the previous two patterns.

- **THE ORIGINAL JUBILEE AND RESTING, 50/70/350 year convergence:**
  This pattern hits 2434.33, 1399.4 BC and then converges in 2051.4 AD.

This pattern is virtually the same as the "14 perfect jubilees pattern presented above except for the fact that the starting date is in 2434.33 BC rather that 2040.07 BC. Thus this pattern converges in 2051.4 AD rather that 2099.66 AD. Otherwise the symbolism is basically the same.

- **THE JEWISH SUPER EXILE. 200/400 year convergence:**
  This pattern hits 2434.33 BC and then converges in 1903.53 AD.

This is the alternate exile event pattern. The basic exile event pattern is the Gentile event pattern that started in 3873.37 BC and hits the Tower of Babel event in 2296.33, which is 140 years after the great flood. This is a 4400 year pattern and ends in 1903.53 AD. This date symbolizes the end of an 1800 year exile of the Jewish people from their land. This marked the end of the 2nd Aliyah and beginning of the third. These

were organized immigrations of the Jews back to their original Promised Land where they were buying up the land as part of the Zionist movement. As we have seen all of the significant exiles of the Jewish people from their formation up to the present time took place in a pattern of 40 and 400 years.

- **<u>THE SUPER TRIBULATION.</u> 66.666/666.666 year convergence:**
  This pattern hits 2296.33, 587.87 BC and then converges in 2041.53 AD.

As we have already demonstrated in abundance, 66.666 and 666.66 years are the time gaps associated with tribulation events for the Jewish people. Every major period of tribulation for the Jews took place in a year associated with these time gaps. That includes one of our key missing dates, 587.87 BC, the year when the Babylonians began their siege of Jerusalem. These 66.666 and 666.66 year event patterns converge with event dates every 200 and 2000 years. This pattern began at the start of the 1st 1000 year day of man in 3873.37 BC. It converges with the year 2041.53 AD in our generation, a date closely associated with the ultimate forgiveness of the Jews by God as we have shown abundantly in previous chapters. Thus this year may have something to do with ending tribulation for the Jewish people. That end could come as a result of some short period of concentrated tribulation, however.

- **<u>THE ANGEL OF DEATH</u>, 666.666/866.666 convergence:**
  This pattern hits 2296.33, 587.87, 522.16 BC and then converges in 1975.8 and 2041.53 AD.

This is the ominous "Angel of Death" event pattern. In these patterns there are multiple starting and stopping event dates always separated by multiples of exactly 13x66.666=866.666 years. These events always seem to involve horrible tribulation events for the Jewish people. The last of these gaps ends in the year 2041.53 in our generation, just as we might expect. The last such period goes from 522.16 BC until 2041.53 and may involve edicts to allow the Jews to rebuild their temple in Jerusalem.

We will next present a chart which contains our compilation of the total number of convergences on key dates in Israel's history and follow it up with an attempt to determine the most important of the key event dates.

AN ORDERED LISTING OF THE MOST CONSEQUENTIAL EVENT DATES IN JEWISH HISTORY BASED UPON THE NUMBER OF MEGA-YEAR TIME GAPS CONVERGING ON THE SAME EVENT DATES

KEY EVENT DATE	Grand Total Pattern Convergences	Description of the events which take place in these years when large numbers of very key sequential time gap patterns converge
2041.5 AD	32	Future year when the very long time frame punishment and forgiveness patterns for Israel converge. Also the end of the 6th 1000 year day of man.
2296.3 BC	24	End of 1st quarter, 1st season of man's 7200 years. God's decree; confuse languages after Tower of Babel event!
30.8 AD	20	Start of the 30th Jubilee year in the 3rd year of Jesus' ministry in 30 AD. End of the 50th Jubilee since the flood and thus represents a Jubilee of Jubilees, or 50 50's.
3873.4 BC	18	Start of man's 7 1000 years, 200 years after the fall. May be the end of the 7th 1000 year day of creation.
2051.4 AD	17	Jubilee year. Future year when several of Israel's testing patterns converge.
1253.0 AD	17	End of 3rd quarter, 3rd season of man's 7200 years. Pope Innocent issues decree; torture Jews in Inquisition.
522.2 BC	16	End of 2nd quarter, 2nd season of man's 7200 years. New Persian King, Darius issues edict to rebuild temple.
70.2 AD	15	The end of the 4th 1000 year day of man. The year when the Romans destroyed Jerusalem and the Temple, killing thousands and exiling thousands more Jews.
3027.2 AD	15	End of 4th quarter, 4th season of man's 7200 years. Millennium ends? God may issue decree; "begin the new order?"
4070.5 BC	15	God's initial decree; man must live on earth due to fall.
916.4 BC	14	Death of Rahoboam, son of Solomon and the first idol worshipping king of the Southern Kingdom of Judah.
2434.33 BC	13	Year of the end of the great flood. New beginning for man. God seemed to restart the 200 and 70 sequential year date patterns at this time. 2500 years or 50 Jubilee periods before the 3rd year of Jesus' ministry.
1902.1 BC	12	End of the 2nd 1000 year days of man. The year of the birth of Joseph, one of the 12 sons of Israel, Jacob. His brother's jealousy of him led to eventual 400 years of slavery in Egypt for the families of the 12 sons and birth of the nation of Israel.
2089.4 BC	12	Death of Noah. In the Jewish 50, 70, 350, 700 sequential year date cycles. Thus it is the start of the Jewish 6 700 year, 4200 year total, wrestling match with God over his true identity.
2099.2 BC	12	Exactly 2000 years after the fall of man and 200 years before the birth of Joseph. In the Gentile 200 year cycle

		and thus a time of great judgment. First year of the 6 Gentile 700 year rounds in the wrestling match between God and man over his true identity.
719.3 BC	12	Year of destruction, exile of the Northern Kingdom of Israel by the Assyrians.
1941.5 BC	11	Death of Shem, the last survivor of the flood and thus a new beginning of sorts. Represents a Jubilee of exiles or 50x40=2000 God years leading to the 3rd year of Jesus' ministry in 30.8 AD.
2002.1 AD	11	Start of the 70th Jubilee year since the 3rd year of Jesus ministry in 30.8 AD. This Jubilee ends in the key year of 2051.4. Year of the 9/11 event.
1844.4 AD	11	Year of the Ottoman Turk Edict of Toleration for the Jews, which eventually led their return to their original homeland. Exactly 6000 years after the fall of man. Thus in the critical 200, 400, 500, 666.66 sequential year date patterns starting at the fall of man.
709.4 BC	11	Jubilee year. Only dateable Jubilee year in the Bible. Supernatural deliverance of Judah from the Assyrians.
325.0 BC	10	Jubilee year. Associated with Greek takeover of Judah.
2040.07 BC	9	400 years after the flood and the 500th birthday of Shem. Start of the 200/210 year period surrounding the 2000th year of man.
2100.66 AD	9	Start of the 72nd Jubilee. Could be a key year in end time prophecy.
443.3 BC	7	Start date for the third of God's 7x360=2520 year periods of exile assoc. with the Babylonian Captivity; ends 2041..
1903.53 AD	5	Start of the 200 year Jewish pattern surrounding the 6000th year, 2041.53 AD. Also a Jubilee year and the end of the 2nd Zionist Aliyah.
19.5 BC	4	Jubilee year. Year of the beginning of Herod's huge upgrade of the Jerusalem Temple.
1409.2 BC	3	In Gentile 50 year judgment pattern, exactly 10 years before the Jews entered the Promised land and celebrated their first Jubilee year.
587.87 BC	3	Beginning of the Babylonian siege of Jerusalem.
586.24 BC	2	The year when the Babylonians destroyed Jerusalem and the temple and exiled the Jewish people to Babylon. Started the second 70 year period of testing.
1972.5 AD	2	Year when God's 7x390=2730 year Assyrian captivity punishment ended. A final 70 year testing period ends in 2041.53. Ends the year when the Rabbinical Council voted to not allow Jewish access to their Temple Mount.
1975.8 AD	2	Period of mass immigration from Russia to Israel.
1399.4 BC	2	Year the Israelites first entered and began claiming their Promised Land.

USING OUR RESULTS IN AN ATTEMPT TO IDENTIFY THE MOST IMPORTANT KEY EVENT DATES IN JEWISH HISTORY AND IN THE NEAR TERM FUTURE

THE REAL SHOCKERS THAT WE CAN GLEAN FROM THIS CHART

- **We counted a total of 86 unique event patterns in the four above event charts. 32 of these converged in the year 2041.53. That is a huge 37% of the patterns.**
- **We had a total of 10 event patterns with event date gaps of 866.666 years or longer in our 4 charts. A full 7 of these mega year time gaps converged in the year 2041.53 AD. That is a whopping 70% of the patterns. If we include the event year of 2051.4 we have 8 of 10 convergences in this 10 year period in our generation for a whopping 80%.**
- **An incredible 32 patterns associated with the families of MEGA-YEAR patterns converge in the year 2041.5. The year 2051.4 has 17 such convergences meaning that the short 10 year period between 2041 and 2051 contains a whopping 49 total event pattern convergences. That is over twice the number of convergences of any other event date in history. Does this mean that this 10 year period will be one of a handful of the most significant in all of world history? The nature of the patterns that do converge in this period would seem to be telling us that there is a good chance that this will be the case.**
- **These very long time gaps patterns, many with gaps of over 1000 years, with clearly defined meanings, show that there was a designer for these patterns and that the designer is still acting today.**

<u>ARE THE FAMILIES OF MEGA YEAR TIME GAP PATTERNS CONVERGING IN OUR GENERATION AND 2041?</u>

A major decree is issued at the end of every quarter of man's existence on earth, every 1800 God years. All of the patterns in the above MEGA YEAR TIME GAP CATEGORIES are families of converging sequential year date patterns, primarily very long time gaps. We consider these to be some of the most significant patterns that we discovered. 2041.5 was the year with the most patterns converging on it, by a large margin. Why would this year be so important to the Jewish people and nation? There seem to be several very good reasons and we have previously presented most of them. The reasons include:

1. **It is the end of man's 6000th year on earth.**
2. **It represents the end of God's extended punishment of the Jewish people associated with both the Babylonian and Assyrian captivity events.**
3. **It represents exactly 2000 God years since the destruction of Jerusalem and the Temple by the Romans in 70 AD.**
4. **Nearly all of the tribulation patterns, no matter what the starting date in history, seem to be converging in the year 2041 or otherwise in the 70th Jubilee period. This is a huge number of patterns of various types.**
5. **The 40 and 400 year exile patterns are also converging in 2041 in large measure.**
6. **The mega-judgment and mega-testing patterns are likewise converging in 2041 or otherwise in the 70th Jubilee period.**
7. **2041 seems to be pointed at by many of the end time prophecies in the Bible. There are so many convincing clues to this that it is hard to ignore the potential importance of the events coming in 2041.**

It was a Jubilee of Jubilees, 50x50 years, from the flood to the 3rd year of Jesus' ministry in 30.8 AD and another Jubilee of exiles, 50x40 years, until the start of the 70th Jubilee in 2002.1. This was 90 total periods. Could this represent a 90 cycle judgment and a new beginning for God's people during the 70th Jubilee season, just as the starting point for the 90 year cycles at the flood represented a new beginning for man.

We have preliminarily identified the two most important event dates in the near future based upon the conditions we specified in this exercise. Those were the years 2041 and 2051. As for the ancient times, it seems that the two most important dates may be the event years of 2296 BC and 30.8 AD. Why might that be the case? Well, 2296 is the post-flood Tower of Babel event when man decided that he could get to heaven through his own devices, without going through God. From that time on man had a problem with the true identity of God and how to get into heaven. The year 30.8 AD is in the midst of Jesus' earthly ministry. It was at the end of that ministry that Jesus solved man's huge problem. Jesus made it plain that man could not possibly be good enough to get into heaven by his own devices. It turns out that God's criteria for entering heaven was perfection. Jesus lived the perfect life that man could not possibly live and then at the end of that life he made the ultimate sacrifice for forgiveness of man's sins, so that he could then be seen as perfect by God if he would do one thing. That was and still is to become a believer in and follower of Jesus while accepting his sacrifice.

HOW ARE THE MEGA YEAR TIME GAP EVENT PATTERNS ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND 2041?

There are at least 32 mega year time gap event patterns converging in our generation in 2041. That is far more than in any other year in history.

There are at least 60 mega year time gap event patterns that converge in the 70th Jubilee year cycle from 2002.1 to 2051 AD.

All of the mega year time gap event patterns that we investigated except for one converge in the 210 year period from 1844 to 2051 AD.

TOPIC 2

USING THE PATTERNS CONVERGING IN 1844 AND 2041 TO DETERMINE WHY THEY ARE SUCH IMPORTANT DATES

We will begin by presenting a chart of the supernatural patterns that converged in the year 1844.4. As we start you might again note that this date is exactly 200 God years before our very significant upcoming date, 2041.5. We also want to remind ourselves that these dates and all of the pattern dates that we have studied mainly concern the people that God called "the apple of his eye," the Jewish people. They were the people that God "chose" for introducing himself to the people of the world. He chose to personally come to earth as a man for a short period of time to "save" mankind from their sins and make it possible for them to come to heaven one day. He did this by being born to a Jewish virgin. After living on earth as a man for about 34 years he sacrificed himself for the sins of all mankind, past, present and future. The Christian Bible is all about these people and their struggles in trying to understand what God required of them and their repeated failures in trying to meet those requirements. When Jesus came to earth he significantly simplified the Jewish understanding of God's requirements. Nearly all of the dates in this book deal with historical events during which God was interacting with his people in some significant way. A handful of the dates are yet future. As we continue our book we will be trying to better understand what God might have planned for us.

THE SUPERNATURAL PROPHETIC PATTERN CONVERGENCES OF 1844.4 AD AND WHAT THEY REVEAL ABOUT THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THAT YEAR

THE PATTERN; God's mathematics	SIGNIFANCE OF THE PATTERNS ASSOCIATED WITH THE YEAR 1844.4 AND HOW THEY ARE APPLIED IN THE PERIOD 1844.4 TO 2051.4
1000 year sequential date; 6x(10x10x10) and 6x(2x50x10), 6x(2x500), 3x(5x400), 3x(3x666.666)	6000 yrs: Exactly 6000 God years from the fall of man in 4070.5 BC. The 7 1000 year days of creation were multiples of 50 and 500, and as such were "beginning and ending," days. The multiplier 6 would then associate this year with the beginning or ending of a time of slavery to sin and Satan, to a time of tribulation. Was this year, 1844.4, which was 6x1000 years after the fall also a time of new beginnings and/or endings for the Jewish people? Absolutely yes in both cases. The 400, 500 and 666.666 year multipliers, along with the perspective of history, tell us that this year would usher in a period when very extended periods of punishment, exile and tribulation for the Jews would be coming to an end, and horrible new tribulations would take place.
1200 year sequential date; 5x1200, 12x500, 15x400 10x600	6000 yrs: The numbers 5 and 12 taken together may stand for the sufficiency of Jesus to meet the governmental needs of the Jewish people. Bible prophecy tells us that Jesus will reign on earth as King of kings from Jerusalem for 1000 years. 1844.4 may be ushering in the sequence of events which will lead to this happening. We also see historically that Israel became a self governing nation again in 1948 for the first time since 719 BC.
The 900 year generation pattern	900 year generation pattern; 2 900 year periods lead to 1844.4. It is exactly 2x900=1800 (1774.2) years from 70.2 AD, the middle of the 7 year Roman-Jewish war, to the year 1844.4. 200 years later there will be another 6000 year event, the 6th 1000 year day of man, counting from 3873.4 BC. This 200 years falls into a 200 year pattern, in fact the last 200 years of a pattern of 400 year sequential dates which started in 3873.4 BC. The 200 year patterns always break into patterns of 40, 50 and 66.666 sequential year dates. This pattern leads to the year 2041.5. This simply reiterates the 400, 500 and 66.666 sequential year date patterns which already converge in 2041.5. This is the 900 YEAR SUPER SEASON PATTERN that we previously presented in Chapter 4.
40 year sequential date; Events concern release from long period of exile, and ability of Israel to defend itself from its enemies.	Below is the incredible 40 year pattern between 1844.4 & 2041.5: 1883.8 – 1st pub calling for Jewish homeland in Palestine. 1882-83 – 1st Jewish Aliyah, a mass immigration to Palestine. 1923.3 –various mandates about Jewish rights to Palestine. 1962.7 – 1st nuclear reactor in Israel is operational. 2002.1 – Operation Defensive Shield in West Bank. 2041.5 – 6th 1000 year day of man.
50 year sequential date; Events concern times of judgment, tribulation for the Jews	1942.96 – Deportation of Jews to killing centers; also exactly 100 years after 1844.4. 1992.2 – Secret talks with PLO end in Oslo Declaration in 1993. 2041.5 – 6th 1000 year day of man.
60 year sequential date;	1903.5 – More Programs in Russia; 2nd Aliyah underway.

Events concern time of needing to work hard just to subsist	1962.7 – 1st nuclear reactor in Israel becomes operational. 2021.8 – may be key future date for Israel.
70 year sequential date; Events concern time of testing by God	1913.4 – seeds of WW1; led to fall of Ottoman Empire to British & French, leading to nation of Israel in 1948. 1982.4 – Israel invades Lebanon to expel PLO. 2051.4 – 70th Jubilee year after entering Promised Land.
66.666 year sequential date; Events concern time of exiting or entering tribulations	1909-10.1 – Tel Aviv is founded. 1975.8 – UN equates Zionism to racism. 2041.5 – 6th 1000 year day of man.

Much of the information for the events occurring in the dates from 1844.4 to 2000 came from the following web sites: Timeline of Zionism from en.m.wickipedia.org; Israel Profile – Timeline from bbc.com; Historical Timeline 1900-Present from israelpalestinian.procon.org, and A Timeline of the Holocaust (1939-1945) from jewishgen.org.

Why was the year 1844.4 such a key year for the Jewish people? I believe that the main reason was because that was the year when the Turkish Ottoman Empire released its Edict of Toleration toward the Jewish people living in their empire. This eventually opened the way for families and groups of Jews to migrate to their homeland of long ago, buy parcels of land and begin living there. Often several families would move there together and form communes. Eventually there were organized movements of large groups to Palestine and by the 1940's there were hundreds of thousands of Jews living there. Palestine had largely become a huge wasteland over the last 1800 years, but the Jews were eager and excited to go there, buy large parcels of land and begin refurbishing it. They turned it into a near paradise compared to the conditions in which they and their ancestors had been living over that 1800 year period. The events of 1844.4 were critical to allowing this to happen.

We can study the sequential year date patterns along with other date patterns and see how God's hand was always at work in bringing this about. Since God consistently used numbers in the Bible to convey specific meaning, we can therefore interpret how God was controlling date specific events in sequential patterns. Since both 1844.4 and 2041.5 are 6000 years after God initially began counting his sequential year date patterns, we would expect them to be extremely important years. 1844.4 is 6000 years after the fall of man, of Adam and Eve in 4070.5 BC, and 2041.5 is 6000 years after God began counting off his 6000 year days of man in 3873.37 BC. This later date may also have been the end of the 7th 1000 year day of creation, God's day of rest. I should point out that only the 1000 year pattern starting in 3873.37 is a true pattern. At least 6 of the 8 dates in this pattern are key events in history. A 1000 year pattern starting in 4070.5 hits only one key date other than the starting date, 1844.4. However, it still represents the date which is exactly 6000 years after the fall of man.

But we might then ask ourselves why 6000 years would be so important in God's sequential year date patterns. The obvious and easy answer to find is because it represents the convergence point of several super date patterns. In the patterns that we

have been studying in this book we have clearly seen that the most significant sequential year date patterns for the Jewish people were those involving the numbers 40, 50 and 66.666. Why would this be so? It is because God said that he would judge his people every 50 years and either reward them or punish them depending on how faithful they had been in keeping his three great commands to them in Lev 26. At first God's punishments would be relatively minor. However, after repeated warnings, if they did not begin to take his requirements more seriously he would begin to punish them much more severely.

This should not have been a surprise to the Jews since God very clearly laid out exactly how he would administer his corrective punishments in Lev 26. After repeated warnings without success God would then use the numbers 40 and 66.666 in his punishment cycles. The 40 represented a period of exile from their homeland and the number 66.666 involved a serious period of tribulation and punishment for the Jews. God was incredibly precise in always using sequential dates involving multiples of 40 years in his periods of exile for the Jews. He was also incredibly precise in always using sequential year date patterns involving multiples of 66.666 in his periods of tribulation. We have demonstrated how every period of exile in Jewish history involved multiples of the number 40 and every period of tribulation involved multiples of the number 66.666. If you missed or forgot this I would suggest that you go back and review the wilderness and tribulation date pattern charts.

But does this explain the extreme importance of the dates 1844.4 and 2041.5. Yes it does, as we will now explain. You see the numbers 2000, 4000 and 6000 are all three divisible by the numbers 10x50=500, 10x40=400 and 10x66.666=666.666. These are what I call "SUPER PATTERN" numbers. Sequential year date patterns involving 400, 500 and 666.666 years all converge in these years. Thus we would expect major events involving Israel that would have to do with either being ushered into or being ushered out of major periods of both exile and tribulation. Fortunately we have over 170 years of history after 1844.4 to examine closely to see how God has been using his key numbers of 40, 50 and 66.666 between 1844.4 and where we are now in history. We will list a few of these events:

1. **Another period of tribulation began in 1844.4 when the Russians began kicking the Jews out of their country.**
2. **The horrible Holocaust took place in the 14 year period from 1931-1945.**
3. **God is bringing the 2520 year extended period of punishment and exile of the Jewish people associated with the Babylonian captivity and exile to a close. This closure and God's forgiveness began and is being completed for all three phases of the Babylonian punishment period as follows:**
    a. **Phase 1 forgiveness began in 1879 and was completed 70 years later in 1948 when Israel became a nation once more.**
    b. **Phase 2 forgiveness began in 1898 and was completed 70 years later in 1967 when Israel regained control of the Temple Mount, Old City, West Bank, Gaza, etc.**
    c. **Phase 3 forgiveness began in 1972.5 and will be completed 70 years later in the year 2041.5.**

4. **God is bringing the 2800 year extended period of punishment and exile of Israel and its people associated with the Assyrian captivity and exile to a close. This closure and his forgiveness began in 1972.5 and will be completed 70 years later in 2041.5.**
5. **Israel has had several periods of anxiety with varying significance since 1844.4. They still may be the most hated people in the world. Their only supporter among all the nations in the UN seems to be the United States, and we have sometimes waivered. Jews are still being mocked, persecuted and killed in several parts of the world.**
6. **God has supernaturally supported and protected Israel in several instances since their formation as a nation in 1948. These are well documented. The Bible lets us know that this will continue.**

I discovered another very interesting pattern that is related to the 40, 50 and 66.666 sequential year date patterns that also converges with the years 1844.4 and 2041.5. I call it the "great tribulation pattern." If you multiply the number 6.666 by itself, or square it, you come up with the number 44.444 which represents 43.8066 calendar years. I also discovered that there is a significant pattern formed when you begin the pattern at either 4070.5 or 3873.37 BC. There are 19 different key dates that these two patterns hit in total. The 4070.5 pattern converges with the 40, 50 and 66.666 sequential year date patterns in the year 1844.4, while the 3873.37 pattern converges with the same three patterns in 2041.5. That obviously makes the significance of these two dates even more intriguing. If you study the pattern carefully you may notice that the dates associated with the pattern starting in 4070.5 BC and converging in 1844.4 AD generally are times when the Jews are <u>coming out of</u> a period of tribulation, while those associated with the years 3873.37 BC and 2041.5 AD involve the Jews <u>going into</u> a period of tribulation. Does this tell us something further about the year 2041.5? Is this another clue for us? Could 2041.5 be the start of the 3 ½ year period of great tribulation for the Jews, the period which will culminate in them finally corporately accepting Jesus as their Savior and Messiah?

There are still a couple of fairly near term dates that are approaching that have cropped up in our patterns. Of course the most prominent of these dates will be 2041.5. One thing that we can be certain of that will take place on that date is that both the Assyrian and Babylonian captivity periods of extended punishment will end. The natural question that we would ask next is "What will God do next with the people of Israel and what is he expecting of them in order to not have to institute another period of severe punishment?"

I believe that God may give us the answers to that compound question in the Bible. You see there is still one great sin, in fact the greatest sin that a human can commit, that the Jews, for the most part, are still guilty of. That sin is not recognizing the Messiah that YHWH sent to them. This Messiah was and is their God. He is part of the trinity known to Christians as YHWH. God knew this would happen even before he created the universe and he had a plan to solve it. That plan is the final 7 year period of tribulation described in Revelation chapters 6-19 and Dan 9:24-27. The purpose for this 7 year tribulation is to force the Jews to understand and accept the fact that Jesus is their Savior and God. Another purpose is to get the world ready for the 1000 year millennium which will immediately follow the 7 year tribulation. You see, there are still several promises that

God made to the Jewish people that he has not fulfilled. He will do just that in the millennium.

Our problem is to try to determine whether or not God may be pointing to the year 2041.5 as being a part of this 7 year end time scenario. If so we would like to try to study the clues that God has given us to determine whether 2041.5 would be the start, mid-point or end of the 7 year period. Another piece of the puzzle is that the year 2051.4 ends the 70th Jubilee year since the Jews entered the Promised Land. That would have to be an important date. What will likely take place in that year? Has God given us any clues that we have missed? We will continue looking for answers to our many questions as we compile some of the many things that we have learned so far about the year 2041.5.

We will next present a chart that continues our study of the year 2041.5 by presenting the characteristics of many of the patterns that converge in that year.

THE SUPERNATURAL PROPHETIC PATTERN CONVERGENCES OF 2041.5 AD AND WHAT THEY REVEAL ABOUT THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THAT YEAR (ALSO INCLUCES YEARS 2051, 3027 AND 3037 AD)

THE PATTERN AND God's mathematics	SIGNIFICANT CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PATTERN ASSOCIATED WITH THE YEAR 2041.5 (Also shown is the number of years in the pattern before 2041.5)
Multiple	6000 years each: 2041.5 has quite a large number of sequential year date patterns that converge on it. When starting at the beginning of the 1st 1000 year day of man in 3873.37 BC the following sequential year date patterns all converge in 2041.5: 30, 40, 50, 60, 66.666, 80, 200, 400, 500, 666.666, 1000, 2000 and 3000. We will discuss several of them below:
1000 year sequential date; 10x10x10	6000 years: There will be exactly 6 1000 God year periods between 3873.37 BC and 2041.5 AD, a total period of 6000 God years. The 7 1000 year days of creation may have ended in 3873.37 BC. It was apparently there that God began the 7 1000 year days of man on earth. Will the end of the 6th of these 1000 year days of man, 2041.5, represent new beginnings and/or endings for the Jewish people and for mankind?
2000 year sequential date; 2x1000, 4x500, 5x400 & 3x666.666	6000 years: There will be exactly 3 2000 God year periods between 3873.37 BC and 2041.5 AD, a total period of 6000 God years. 2000 year patterns are convergence years for the 400, 500 & 666.666 year patterns. Thus we would expect major decisions involving past or future wilderness exiles and tribulations. History shows that this was the case for the 1st and 2nd 2000 year dates. Very key events have taken place every 2000 years since 3873.3 BC. Will a very key event again take place in the next and final year in the 2000 year pattern, 2041.5?
666.666 year sequential date: 9x666.666	6000 years: There will be exactly 9 666.666 God year periods between 3873.37 BC and 2041.5 AD, a total period of 6000 God years. 666.666 years would signal the start or end of a period of great tribulation. In the history of the nation of Israel, starting with the birth of Joseph in 1902 BC until the final destruction of Judea in 70 AD there were 3 periods of exactly 666.666 years. All involved a very serious and lengthy period of tribulation for the Jews. The year 2041.5 also fits into this pattern. Will this date once more mark the beginning or end of a period of great tribulation for the Jews?
500 year sequential date; 12x500	6000 years: There will be exactly 12 500 God year periods between 3873.37 BC and 2041.5 AD, a total period of 6000 God years. 500 years would signal a major decision point concerning either rewards or curses. Since the number 12 concerns government, will the end of the 12th 500 year period represent a major change in the government in Israel in 2041.5? .
400 year sequential date: 15x400	6000 years: There will be exactly 15 400 God year periods between 3873.37 BC and 2041.5 AD, a total period of 6000 God years. The number 15 would have to do with the sufficiency of Jesus to meet his people's needs. 400 years would signal the possible beginning or ending of a lengthy period of exile in a wilderness experience. In the period from the Tower of Babel in 2296.3 BC until 2041.5 AD there are 11 periods of 400 years. 8 of the 11 marked either an entering or exiting from a wilderness

	experience for God's people. Will God's people be either entering or exiting a major wilderness experience in the year 2041.5 during which they will learn to rely on Jesus to meet their needs?
66.666 year sequential date: 90x66.666 6x15x66.666	**6000 years: There will be exactly 90 66.666 God year periods between 3873.37 BC and 2041.5 AD, a total period of 6000 God years. This pattern hits 16 dates associated in some way with tribulation in the history of God's people. In God's mathematics, a season lasts ¼ of 360 days, or 90 days. The number 90 also signals either beginnings or endings. Thus could the year 2041.5 be signaling the end of a season of great tribulation for the Jewish people and start of a season with a much greater reliance on Jesus to meet their needs? Could the year 2041.5 signal the start of the second half of the 7 year tribulation period which begins the 3 ½ year period known as the "great tribulation?" Its purpose is to force the Jewish people to learn to turn to Jesus to save them and thus to learn to rely on him.**
50 year sequential date: 120x50 8x15x50	**6000 years: There will be exactly 120 50 God year periods between 3873.37 BC and 2041.5 AD, a total period of 6000 God years. Since 120 is the product of 10 and 12, and 12 represents government, that may signal that 120 represents some very unusual type of change in government. Since 50 represents an evaluation by God of the performance of his people, we may be looking at God permitting some very different type of Government over his people, either positive or negative. Could 2041.5 possibly be the year for either the antichrist or Jesus himself to assume authority over God's people? Will the ultimate result of this be God's people then placing much greater reliance on Jesus to meet their needs?**
40 year sequential date: 150x40 10x15x40	**6000 years: There will be exactly 150 40 God year periods between 3873.37 BC and 2041.5 AD, a total period of 6000 God years. This is the 4th pattern in a row to involve the number 15, which involves God's people placing much more reliance on Jesus to meet their needs. The key number in this pattern is 40. Could this date possibly be associated with either entering or exiting from an extended wilderness or exile experience?**
44.444 year Sequential date 6.666x6.666=44.444 43.8066 calendar years	**6000 years: This pattern represents "tribulation squared" so I call it the great tribulation pattern. It begins at the 1st 1000 year day of man in 3873.37 BC and converges with the 66.666 year tribulation pattern, the 40 year exile pattern and the 50 year judgment pattern in the year 2041.5. Could this be telling us that this year represents the start of the "great tribulation," the second half of the 7 year tribulation period. Bible prophecy that we have already noted several times tells us that this is the exact time when the antichrist goes into the new temple in Jerusalem, declares himself to be God, and also declares war on the Jews.**
70.2 AD And the 2 days = 2000 years pattern	**2000 years: In this scenario, the 7 year tribulation period lasting from 66-73 AD would be a pattern for the end time 7 year tribulation period. 2041.5 is the 2000th God year anniversary of the siege and destruction of Jerusalem and the temple in 70.2 AD. This equals 2 1000 year God days. It therefore fits one possible interpretation of the Hosea 5:14-6:3 prophesy for the 2nd coming of Jesus. In this interpretation of the Hosea passage the Jews are revived from spiritual death after 2 days and**

	restored on the 3rd day, with each day representing 1000 God years. The beginning of the 3rd day would be 2041.5. Since 70.2 was near the mid-point of a 7 year 1st century period of tribulation for the Jews, 2041.5 would be the same in the end times. In each case the war ends 3 ½ years later. Could 2044.98 mark the end of the 7 year end time tribulation? See the following for more.
2 days = 2000 years pattern and the 2300 days of Dan 8:14	2000 years: There are exactly 2300 days or 6.4 years between 2051.4, the end of the 70th Jubilee, and 2045.0, with exactly another 3.5 years back to 2041.5, our target date. Could the year 2041.5 be involved in fulfillment of the 2300 days prophecy of Dan 8:14, the period between the end of tribulation and the anointing of the millennial temple? Could 2041.5 then be the exact mid-point of the 7 year tribulation period? See details below.
70.2 AD The promised land pattern	2000 years: 70.2 may be a key year pointing to the end time return of Jesus. It was exactly 2000 God years before 70.2 AD that a key event took place that led to the Jews becoming a nation and eventually being able to assume control of the Promised Land. This event in 1902.1 BC was the birth of Joseph. There is a similar pattern 2000 God years after 70.2 AD. There may be an event being pointed to by many mathematical patterns that match events forecast for the 7 year tribulation period followed by the 1000 year millennium. The Jews are said in Bible prophecy, Ezek 40-48 for instance, to assume ownership of the whole of the Promised Land early in the millennium.
Assyrian captivity pattern: Starts 719.3 BC	2800 years: As we have seen, based on God's Ezekiel and Lev 26 formula, the Assyrian captivity punishment period ended in 1972.5. This period of punishment lasted for 7x390 (384.1)=2690.8 years. This punishment ended in 719.3 – 2690.8=1972.5 AD. Might an additional 70 (69) years of testing follow this, finally ending in a possible full pardon for Israel in 2041.5 AD? See the details below.
Babylonian captivity pattern: 3rd & final phase starts in 443.3 BC and ends in 2041.5 AD	2520 years: The 3rd and final phase of the Babylonian Captivity punishment started in 443.3 BC and lasts 7x360 (354.83)=2483.8 years. It will end in 2041.5 AD. This was associated with not honoring their Sanctuary so there could be a final forgiveness from God for their disobeying him. Will this forgiveness finally come when they accept Jesus as their God and call on him to save them in 2041.5? If this year is the middle of the tribulation it would be the time when Rev 11:1-2 says the temple will be in use in Jerusalem once more. If they are finally forgiven, will they now revere their sanctuary? See details below.
2041.5 may be the year of the antichrist as all 666 patterns converge there	6000 years: All patterns involving the number of the antichrist, 666, when starting at the end of the 7th 1000 day of creation in 3873.37 BC, all hit the year 2041.5. We see that 6.66666x900=6000; 66.6666x90=6000; 666.666x9=6000 and 3873.37-6000(5913.9)= 2041.5 (remember there is no year 0). Thus the year 2041.5 is the ultimate year of the antichrist; is it the year when he declares that he is God in the Jewish temple? The rest of the story below gives even more on this.
2041.5	6000 years: Being the 90th 66.666 date in the 66.666 pattern may mean

Ushering in the great last days soul harvest; The end of the season harvest pattern	**that it is time for the gathering of the fruits of the harvest, Rev 14:14-20, Joel 3:13. As the 90th 66.666 it may mark the end of the very last season of tribulations. It could be the time for "bringing in the sheathes." If 2041.5 is the exact mid-tribulation point then the harvest would take place 3 ½ years later at the 2nd Coming of Jesus.**
2051.4 The anointing of the millennial temple; The end time pattern	**Continuing with the Biblical pattern, we saw above that 2051.4 is 2300 days after 2044.98. This makes 2044.98 be 75 days after the 2nd Coming and 2051.4 the time of the anointing of the millennial temple. It is also the precise time of the end of the 70th Jubilee year after the Jews entered the Promised Land in 1399.4 and celebrated their first harvest. It is also the convergence of the 30 and 90 sequential year date patterns counting from the fall of man in 4070.5 BC and the 50, 70 and 350 sequential year date patterns starting with the end of the great flood in 2434.3 BC. This year is also exactly 1000 years before another key sequential year date pattern converges, the year 3037.0, which we will discuss below.**
3027.2 The year of the end of the millennium; The end time pattern	**3027.2 is exactly 1000 God years after 2041.53. The year 2044.98, which is exactly 3 ½ years after 2041.53, represents the start of the millennium in our postulated scenario. That would put the end of the millennium at the year 3030.63. 3027.2 is the convergence point of all convergence points for our patterns. It represents 7200 years after the fall of man and 7000 years after God apparently began counting off the 7 1000 year days of man. 3 ½ years later, in 3030.63, would be the time at which Satan would again be released upon the earth for a short period, from Rev 20:3. After a short time, Rev 20 then tells us that Satan, his angels and Hades itself will be thrown into the lake of fire for eternity. At that time God will then conduct the great white throne judgment of all unbelievers of all ages. The 3 ½ year period may be one half of a seven year period that God is using in a final testing program surrounding the end of the millennium.**
3037.0 The beginning of the eternal state of Rev 21-22	**This is the final date in our scenario and would be the time when the new heaven and new earth of Rev 21-22 appear. This represents the eternal state for all believers of all ages. It is the final convergence point for the 70 sequential year date pattern which began at the fall of man and the 50 year pattern which began at the end of the great flood. That ends our sequential year date patterns.**

A SUMMARY OF WHAT WE HAVE LEARNED FROM THE 2041.5 PATTERNS

We have certainly given ourselves quite a bit to chew on regarding what may be up with the year 2041.5. To help us get our arms around it a bit better let me condense some of the incredible things that we have learned into 12 key areas.

1. **There are many sequential year date patterns that begin in 3873.37 BC, the 1st day of the 7 1000 year days of man, including 30, 40, 44.444, 50, 60, 66.666, 80, 200, 400, 500, 666.666, 1000, 2000 and 3000. Does this large confluence of patterns converging in 2041.5 indicate that whatever God is cooking up in his giant kettle is boiling over and about ready to serve? We note that since 1844.4 is exactly 6000 years after the fall of man in 4070.5 BC we could draw similar conclusions about 1844.4 for patterns**

starting in 4070.5. Patterns in the 200 year family would hit the same dates no matter whether they started in 3873.37 or 4070.5. Otherwise the patterns would hit different dates with different events taking place on them. As we have said several times before, it is the events that are hit by a date pattern that determines the significance of the pattern.

2. **God created the universe in 6 days and created man on the 6th day. That represented the beginning of life for mankind. God apparently began counting again at the end of the 7th day. Will the end of the 6th of these 1000 year days of man, 2041.5, represent new beginnings and/or endings for the Jewish people and for mankind?**
3. **Every 2000 years since 3873.37 BC has been a predictor of an approaching period of an extended wilderness experience and period of tribulation for the Jewish people. It has also been a predictor of huge changes in their place of residence and their form of ruling government. Will this be the case again in 2041.5?**
4. **Each 2000 years since 3873.37 BC represents 3 periods of 666.666 years. The total period of 6000 years from 3873.37 BC to 2041.5 AD represents 9 periods of 666.666 years. 666.666 represents a super tribulation involving the antichrist in some way. Will 2041.5 thus be a year involved with tribulation and the antichrist in some way?**
5. **We found that if we square the tribulation pattern number, 6.666, we get a pattern of 4's. We found that if we create patterns of 44.444 sequential years starting at 4070.5 AD we get a pattern of dates that all reflect events where the Jews are coming out of tribulation and they converge in 1844.4 AD. If we start the pattern in 3873.37 BC we get a pattern of dates that reflect the Jews going into tribulation and converging in 2041.5 AD. I wonder if this could be telling us that the tribulation associated with the Jews and 2041.5 would be the most important in all of history.**
6. **Since 12 x 500 = 6000 years, 12 is God's number for government, every 500 years would be a time for God to make major decisions regarding his people, and there are 6000 years between 3873.37 BC and 2041.5 AD, we seem to again be focusing on the year 2041.5. Will 2041.5 be a year when God makes a very significant decision regarding governments on earth? Will this be the year when Jesus becomes King of kings and Lord of lords over all of the earth?**
7. **Since 15 x 400 = 6000 years, 400 stands for major wilderness experiences for God's people, 8 of the 15 400 year periods between 3873.37 BC and 2041.5 AD involve major wilderness experiences for God's people, does this lead us to expect the year 2041.5 to be a year when a major wilderness experience will either begin or come to an end for God's people?**
8. **900 years can represent a super-season in God's mathematics. There are exactly 8 x 900 = 7200 years from the fall of man in 4070.5 BC until the year 3027.2 AD. Could the year 3027.2 thus represent the very end point of man's seasons on earth? If so, then it would represent the end of the 1000 year millennium, and 1000 years before would be the year 2041.53. Would that then place 2041.5 at near the end of the final 7 year tribulation period? Much of our previous speculation had 2041.5 at the mid-point of the 7 year tribulation period.**
9. **We found that there may be an exact one to one correspondence between events taking place in the first century and those taking place exactly 2000 God years later. One extremely key event was a 7 year period of tribulation associated with the Roman-Jewish war of 66-73 AD. This period resulted in the city of Jerusalem and the temple being destroyed. 70.23 AD was about 75 days past the mid-point of this 7 year period. It corresponds to the year 2041.5, which takes place exactly 2000 years, or 2 1000 year God days later. Could this be a fulfillment of Hosea 5:14-6:3 with 2041.5 being**

75 days past the mid-point of the final 7 year period of great tribulation? This also fits the Dan 12 narrative.

10. **It is exactly 2300 days or 6.39 years from 2044.98 to 2051.37, the end of the 70th Jubilee after the Jews entered the Promised Land in 1399.4 BC. Could this be the fulfillment of the 2300 days of Dan 8:14, which represents the time period between the end of the tribulation and the anointing of the millennial temple?**
11. **The northern kingdom of Israel suffered by far the longest period of exile ever administered by God upon his people. This punishment appears to have been for 2800 God years. It began with the Assyrian destruction and exile of Israel in 719.3 BC and will finally come to an end in 2041.5 AD. What will God have in mind for Israel in 2041.5 when their long period of punishment finally ends?**
12. **The southern kingdom of Judah/Judea also served an extensive period of time out administered by God. This was administered in three phases and the final phase will also end in 2041.5 AD. We have the same question here; what will God have in mind for Israel in 2041.5 when their long period of punishment finally ends?**

THERE IS EVEN MORE TO THE 2041.5 STORY

Next we will address an amazing find in our "2041.5 story" adventure. We will find something in the Assyrian and Babylonian captivity patterns that taken together lead us to an incredible discovery. We will now take a look at it.

The Assyrian captivity pattern lasted for 7 x 390 + 70 = 2800 years total. This period started in 719.3 BC and ends in 2041.5 AD. 2800 God years is 2759.82 calendar years and 719.3 – 2759.82 takes us to 2041.5. This 2800 years can also be expressed as 40 x 70 = 2800 years. This could be seen as either 40 periods of testing represented by the 70 or as 70 periods of wilderness experience represented by the number 40. Both in fact represent what God seemed to be doing with the Jews.

When he gave the number of years of punishment for Israel to Ezekiel he expressed it as 390 actual years, which he would multiply by 7 according to Lev 26. We have observed that God's pattern in history has been to add an additional period of 70 years of testing at either the beginning or end of his extended periods of punishment. Thus we end up with the 7 x 390 = 70 x 39 =2730 + 70 = 2800 = 70 x 40 years.

In fact it seems as though there were 70 periods of 40 year wilderness experiences and 40 periods of 70 years of testing being served concurrently by the Jews. Hey, this is incredible, supernatural, miraculous (you can add your own expletive if you wish), because they all end in 2041.5.

Taking this even further, the punishment of Israel began in 719.3 BC while the final punishment of Judah began in 443.3 BC. What was the gap between these two dates? Well, 719.3 – 443.3 = 276 years. 276 calendar years is 280 God years, which is 70 x 4 = 7 x 40 years. Do you see the parallel? This is exactly one tenth of the total Israel punishment period.

If we now look at the last Babylonian captivity period we see that it began in 443.3 BC and was to last for 7 x 360 = 2520 years. This can be expressed as 7 x 360 = 70 x 36 = 70 x 9 x 4 = 630 x 4 = 63 x 40 = 2520 years.

So we see that the Babylonian punishment period can be expressed as both 63 periods of 40 years or 36 periods of 70 years. Do you see the parallels in how God was handling both nations of Jews? Why not, since he was holding both nations guilty of the very same sins? Again, their guilt was in not keeping the 3 commands of Lev 26, as we have so often said.

Now, do you see what else is happening? If we go forward 2520 (2483.84) years from 443.3 BC we come to the year 2041.5 AD. Do you see what is really incredible about this? God's incredibly long extended periods of punishment for both nations will end in the very same month, likely the very same day of the very same year, 2041.5. Wow!! What might lie ahead for Israel and the world in 2041.5 AD? We will have to wait and see. However, there seems to be a couple of pattern dates that will take place in the intervening years, so maybe we can get some further clues from them. It does seem certain that 2041.5 will be a really big year.

We have been discussing the events that have taken place in and between the key years 1844.4 and 2041.53 AD. We discovered the significance of many of these events largely because the Assyrian and Babylonian captivity patterns have been reaching their conclusion within this time frame. The importance of this to the Jewish people and nation cannot be overstated. There was some discussion of this within the above chart. We would like to expand that discussion by presenting another chart that shows the original dates of the captivity patterns along with the years within the 1844.4 to 2041.53 time frame when the punishment associated with the original events come to an end. We will present that chart on the following page.

AMAZING PROOF THAT GOD IS IN CONTROL OF WORLD EVENTS THROUGH REPETITION OF THE BABYLONIAN CAPTIVITY EVENT PATTERNS AFTER 7 X 360 OR 2520 (2483.8) YEARS EXACTLY AS HE PROPHESIED (ALL JEWS OF ALL TRIBES WILL HAVE A NEW BEGINNING IN 2041.5)

GOD'S SUPERNATURAL END TIME FULFILLMENT OF THE BABYLONIAN PUNISHMENT PATTERN						
3 Phases of punishment, Ezek 5. Each started with 70 yrs testing, then 7x360 = 2520/2483.84 yrs exile from Ezek 4-5, Lev 25-26, Dan 9, and Jer 25, 29.						Description of the events which took place in each year, for both the original and final fulfillment years
Babylonian Exile Phase 1		Babylonian Exile Phase 2		Babylonian Exile Phase 3		God appeared to break up each 70 yr testing period into 50/20 yr segments for both origin & fulfillment periods
Origin BC	Fulfill AD	Origin BC	Fulfill AD	Origin BC	Fulfill AD	
605						Babylon seizes Judah; exile begins, Daniel
	1879					Exile ends; Jews begin return to Palestine
586		586				End of Jewish nation; destroy city, temple
	1898		1898			Birth of Zionism; goal to restore Israel
		567				War: Nebuchadnezzar defeated in Egypt
			1917-8			War: WWI, British take Jerusalem
536						Judah reborn; exiles allowed to return
	1948					Israel reborn; mass immigration begins
		517				Temple rebuilding begins on Temple Mt.
			1967			Temple Mt. captured in Six Day War
				512.3		Jubilee; fear, decision to not use temple
					1972.5	Fear; decision to not use Temple Mount
				463.0		Key new leader comes to power in empire
					2021.8	Key new world leader comes to power???
				443.3		Start of God's final long term punishment
					2041.5	End of God's final long term punishment

GOD'S SUPERNATURAL END TIME FULFILLMENT OF THE ASSYRIAN PUNISHMENT PATTERN		
7x390=2730/2690.8 yrs. 719.3 - 2690.8 = 1972.5 + 70 (69) = 2041.5.		Description of the events which took place in each year, for both the original and final fulfillment years
Assyrian Exile		God began all three phases of the Babylonian punishment periods with a 70/69 year period of testing as we saw above. It appears that he will end the Assyrian punishment period with a 70 year period of testing and again break it into ~50/20 year segments.
Origin, BC	Fulfill, AD	
719.3	1972.5 2021-22 2041.5	Assyria conquered & destroyed Samaria & Israel and exiled the Jewish people in 719 BC. 2041.5 may mark the end of 7x390 years of punishment for the northern kingdom Jews, after God added another 70/69 years of testing. Thus all twelve tribes of Israel will finally be free in 2041.5.. Will God be satisfied or will there be even more tribulation in store for the Jews? If the patterns hold , a key new world leader may take power in 2021-22.

The 200 year period from 1844.4 to 2041.5 is all about the rebirth and forgiveness of Israel as we have just seen. What do we see next in Bible prophecy after rebirth and forgiveness? What we see next is not pleasant. It is great tribulation leading the Jews to another rebirth. This rebirth is a spiritual rebirth. This involves God placing Israel in a situation that will result in them becoming believers in Jesus as their Savior and Messiah. It is the 7 year period of great tribulation described most completely in Daniel and Revelation.

There is an incredible pattern involving 200/[200+70] years that is being repeated every 2000 years. Since it is a pattern that includes several sequential year date patterns, which themselves are being repeated every 2000 years, we will call this pattern a code. In the next topic we will explore this code to see if it can help us unlock some secrets that may be hidden within this very curiously confluence of patterns. We will see that these patterns seem to be building to a grand climax of some sort. Will we be able to identify what it is? Stay tuned!

ARE THE YEARS 1844 AND 2041 AD EXTREMELY KEY YEARS FOR ISRAEL IN OUR GENERATION?

There are at least 14 key sequential year event patterns that span the 6000 year periods from 4070.5 BC to 1844.4 AD and 3873.37 BC to 2041.5 AD. The period from 1944 to 2051 AD is all about the rebirth and forgiveness of the people and nation of Israel.

Since 12 x 500 = 6000 years, 12 is God's number for government, every 500 years would be a time for God to make major decisions regarding his people, and there are 6000 years between 3873.37 BC and 2041.5 AD, we seem to again be focusing on the year 2041.5. Will 2041.5 be a year when God makes a very significant decision regarding governments on earth? Will this be the year when Jesus becomes King of kings and Lord of lords over all of the earth?

CHAPTER 6

THE JEFFREY J3 TExT SUPERCODE, THE SKELETON KEY:

THIS PATTERN LED TO DISCOVERY OF MULTIPLE PATTERNS INVOLVING TRIBULATION AND TESTING WITHIN THE KEY 2000 YEAR PERIODS

INTRODUCTION

The SKELETON KEY Supercode is a code that God was apparently using in the 200/[200+70] years surrounding the birth, death and life of Jesus. The code is a unique merging of ten basic sequential year date patterns that reveal how God was apparently testing, judging and punishing the nation of Judea in the last 200/[200+70] years of her life as a nation. These ten patterns included the Jewish and Gentile 200 year families of event patterns as well as a 70 year pattern that immediately followed the Gentile 200 year pattern and that was unique to each 2000th year period. The key 2000th year dates were 1902.07 BC, 70.23 AD and 2041.53 AD.

Let's first discuss how the Spirit led me to discover this code. Based upon what we had already discovered about the multitude of sequential year date patterns spanning a period of almost 6200 years, we certainly had some suspicions about which patterns God would be using in these extremely important periods. Some of our clues came from simple analysis while others came to us in the early hours of the morning when we would wake up. We suspected that the Holy Spirit was planting these ideas in our sub-conscious.

At first we concentrated on the interacting 200 year Jewish and Gentile event patterns. We noticed that the Gentile 200 year pattern in the 4000th year had a 70 year period immediately following it, but of course we would keep going to the other two 2000 year dates as the patterns took us there and we searched for correlations. In this case we found that the 70 year period always immediately followed the start of the Gentile 200 year pattern within each of three 2000th year periods. We dubbed this pattern the Gentile [200+70] year event pattern.

Our search led us to discover a number of amazing sub-patterns and revelations. We will break our search down into several topics as we go forward, with each topic adding to our understanding of how God was apparently dealing with the Jewish people.

2000 YEAR TOPIC 1

THE DUELING, INTERACTIVE TWIN 200/[200+70] YEAR PATTERNS SURROUNDING THE 2000th, 4000th AND 6000th YEAR EVENTS

As we continued pondering the many interesting patterns that we discovered in the 200/[200+70] year period of the Roman tribulation period we made several discoveries that confirmed our conclusions about where all of the patterns might be leading us. We asked ourselves the following two questions as we pondered this.

Are the families of the interactive Jewish 200 and Gentile [200+70] year Roman tribulation period of the first century being repeated in our generation and did the patterns really begin with the events surrounding the first 2000 year days of man starting in 1902 BC?

To help us answer these questions we developed a chart which covered each of these 2000 year periods containing the two sets of 200 year families of patterns which we had discovered. As we have noted previously we have designated one of these 200 year patterns a Jewish and the other a Gentile pattern. These patterns have been traveling along together down through history separated by 60 years since the time of the great flood. We had also discovered that during the 2000th year periods the Gentile pattern always had a 70 year period immediately following it. Thus we have designated this Gentile pattern a [200+70] year pattern. As we found previously in the chart in Topic 4 of Chapter 4 there are seven 70 year patterns all in the same10 sequential year pattern with a gap of 10 years between individual pattern starting times. We found that the 70 year patterns in each 2000th year period were all in different 70 year patterns as presented in Chapter 4 chart.

As we were developing the chart we also discovered that we needed to include a Jewish 25 year event pattern that was a subset of the Jewish 50 year Jubilee pattern since it hit a few key dates that no other pattern seemed to hit. We will discuss this much more completely later in our analysis of the chart.

If we find out that the answer to both questions is in the positive as we analyze our chart that would then lead us to a third question; what does this really mean in the big picture? The big picture in the context of this book means asking ourselves if it confirms or denies our suspicions about our target date of 2041.5.

One way that we will approach this is to analyze these patterns to see if what we had found surrounding the 4000th year day of man also generally applied to the other 2000 year periods. If this turns out to be the case this will then clearly aid us in trying to project the already fulfilled prophetic patterns in our generation into the next 90 years.

While we were studying these two 200 year periods we discovered another very important detail about the first or Gentile 200 year period. It started as the 200 year period between the fall of man in 4070.5 and the year 3873.37 BC, the start of the 7000 years of man. Since the very next year after this 200 year period ends is the first year of the 2000 year pattern that means that this 200 year pattern will always directly precede each 2000th year. These 2000th years are 1902.07 BC, 70.23 AD and 2041.53 AD. The next 70 year period following each 2000th year would be the 70 years in the important

[200+70] years surrounding each 2000th year. This final 70 year period is also the last 60 years in the Jewish 200 year period plus another 10 years. This also means that this Gentile 200 year period will always begin with some multiple of the 2000 year pattern starting at the fall of man and it will always end at the same multiple of the 2000 year pattern starting at the year 3873.37 BC. In analyzing the historical events within these [200+70] year periods we discovered that the 200 year period would always include a large number of very key events for the Jewish people while the 70 year period would involve tribulation and start a very lengthy period of exile for the Jewish people.

We also found that calling the second or Jewish 200 year pattern a 200 year pattern is a bit of a misnomer. We found that there was no real pattern of 40 and 66.666 years within this pattern except for when they hit the 200 year events. Even then there was little evidence of exile or tribulation in these events. They were part of the Gentile 200 pattern. You might say that the real Jewish patterns that started at the Flood and again in 1399 BC were the patterns of 50, 70 and 5x70=7x50=350 years. In fact it is 3x350=1050 years from 2434.33 to 1399.4 BC and another 10x350=50x70=3500 years from 1399.4 to 2051.4 AD. The BC pattern is very strong for the 50, 70 and 350 patterns but very weak after Judea is destroyed between 70 and 139 AD. Strangely the pattern resumes in the 6000th year era as Israel is reborn.

As we continued we next tried to identify the 200 and [200+70] year periods within each of the 2000 year periods. As we found them we placed the periods in BOLD on our chart to make them clearly visible and identifiable. Again, one of our goals was to be able to calculate the time gaps between corresponding points in the three patterns to see if they were all exactly 2000 years apart as we suspected might be the case. We would next compare the corresponding events to see whether or not the events had similar themes associated with them.

We will now present our chart. We suggest that you examine the chart and then go on to some of the conclusions that came from further analysis of the chart.

GOD'S SUPERNATURAL USE OF SIMILARLY THEMED EVENTS EVERY 2000 YEARS USING INTERACTIVE JEWISH 200 AND GENTILE [200+70] YEAR EVENT PATTERNS SURROUNDING 2000 YEAR EVENTS

Key YEARS	66.6-J	40-J	50-J	200 Jewish	200+70 Gentile	50-G	40-G	66.6-G	70 Special	25-J
	2434.3	2434.3	2434.3	2434.3	4070.5	4070.5	4070.5	4070.5	Various	3025.72
4070.5					4070.5	4070.5	4070.5	4070.5		
3873.4					3872.3	3873.4	3873.4	3873.4		
3025.7										3025.7
2434.3	2434.3	2434.3	2434.3	2434.3						2434.3
2296.3					2296.3	2296.3	2296.3	2296.3		
2286.5			2286.5							2286.5
2148.5						2148.5				
2099.2					2099.2	2099.2	2099.2	2099.2		
2089.4										2089.4
2064.7										2064.7
2049.9						2049.9				
2040.1	2040.1	2040.1	2040.1	2040.1					2040.1	2040.1
1990.8			1990.8							1990.8
1974.4	1974.4									
1941.5			1941.5				1941.5			1941.5
1902.1					1902.1	1902.1	1902.1	1902.1	1902.1	
1862.6							1862.6			
1842.9	1842.9	1842.9	1842.9	1842.9						1842.9
1836.4								1836.4		
1833.1									1833.1	
1438.8			1438.8							
1409.2		1409.2				1409.2				
1399.4			1399.4							1399.4
1350.1			1350.1						1350.1	1350.1
1054.4	1054.4	1054.4	1054.4	1054.4						1054.4
965.7						965.7				
931.23										931.2
916.4					916.4	916.4	916.4	916.4		
758.7			758.7				758.73			758.7
719.3					719.3	719.3	719.3	719.3	719.3	
709.4			709.4							709.4
610.9			610.9							610.9
605.4									605.4	
587.9								587.9		
586.23									586.2	586.2
561.6			561.6				561.6			561.6
536.5									536.5	536.5
522.2					522.2	522.2	522.2	522.2		
517.3									517.3	
512.3			512.3						512.3	512.3
463.0	463.0	463.0	463.0	463.0						463.0
456.5								456.5		
443.3							443.3		443.3	

GOD'S SUPERNATURAL USE OF SIMILARLY THEMED EVENTS EVERY 2000 YEARS USING INTERACTIVE JEWISH 200 AND GENTILE [200+70] YEAR EVENT PATTERNS SURROUNDING 2000 YEAR EVENTS

END OF EVENT YEARS	SHORT DESCRIPTION OF THE EVENTS TAKING PLACE IN THE PATTERN DATES SURROUNDING THE 2000th YEAR OF MAN AND THE ASSYRIAN/BABYLONIAN CAPTIVITY/EXILE PERIODS
4070.5	The original fall of man
3873.37	Year when God began counting off 7 1000 year days of man on earth
3025.72	Birth of Noah in the 200 year event pattern; start of a 25 year event pattern
2434.33	End of the great flood event
2296.33	Beginning of the Tower of Babel event
2286.47	End of the Tower of Babel event; languages on earth are confused
2148.48	Birth of Abraham, considered father of the Jews
2099.2	2000th year after the fall of man event
2089.4	Year of the death of Noah
2064.7	Angel of the Lord visits Abraham, Hagar; Abraham is 86; fulfills "long time" parables
2049.92	Isaac, son of Abraham is born when Abraham is 100 years old.
2040.06	Shem, son of Noah and last flood survivor dies; Abraham's direct ancestor
1990.78	Jacob, son of Isaac and father of the 12 tribes of Israel, is born
1974.4	Year of the death of Abraham
1941.5	Death of Shem at age 600, the last known survivor of the pre-flood era
1902.07	Joseph, next to youngest son of Jacob, is born; the 2nd 1000 year day of man
1862.64	3 years into the 7 years of famine; Jacob, sons come to Egypt seeking food
1842.93	200 years after start of the 200 year period in 2040.1
1836.36	66.66 years after birth of Joseph; period of tribulation begins for Jacob's family in Egypt
1833.07	70 years after Joseph's birth; 400 years until early Exodus events
1438.81	Apparent date of key early Exodus events
1409.26	Only Gentile 50 year judgment/execution event during 40 wilderness years
1399.4	The Israelites first Jubilee Year in the Promised Land
1350.1	Death of Joshua and beginning of period of judges in Israel
1054.4	Apparent Jubilee year decision to allow Israelites to begin period of kings
965.7	Construction of Solomon's Temple began in 4th year of Solomon's reign
931.23	Year of the death of Solomon
916.4	Death of Rehoboam, first king of divided kingdom in Judah; 3000th year since 3873.37
758.7	Apparent Jubilee Year decision to permit Assyrian destruction/exile of Israel in 40 years
719.29	Assyrians destroy northern kingdom, Israel, and exile the people
709.4	Jubilee year when God supernaturally spares Judah from Assyrian attack
610.9	Babylonians conquer Assyrians opening way for destruction, exile of Judah
605.4	First Babylonian exile of Judeans, including Daniel; will last 70 years
587.9	Babylonian siege of Jerusalem began
586.23	Babylonian destruction of Jerusalem and Temple; 3rd exile of Judah to Babylon
561.6	Death of Nebuchadnezzar; opens way for end of exile
536.5	First wave of return of Jews to Jerusalem, cornerstone for temple laid
522.16	Darius becomes king of Persian empire; allows Judah to rebuild temple
517.3	Jerusalem Temple reconstruction begins after Darius' edict issued
512.3	First Jubilee year after Temple completion; God apparently begins 70 year testing period
463.0	Artazerxes becomes new king over Persia; treats the still exiled Judeans kindly
456.5	Artaxerxes' decree allows Ezra to proceed with 2nd wave of return; allows more self rule
443.3	City, walls reconstruction begins; end 70 year testing; 3rd extended exile begins

GOD'S SUPERNATURAL USE OF SIMILARLY THEMED EVENTS EVERY 2000 YEARS USING INTERACTIVE JEWISH 200 AND GENTILE [200+70] YEAR EVENT PATTERNS SURROUNDING 2000 YEAR EVENTS

Key Years	66.6-J	40-J	50-J	200-J	200-G	50-G	40-G	66.6-G	70 Special	25-J
	2434.3	2434.3	1399.4	2434.3	4070.5	4070.5	4070.5	4070.5	Various	3025.72
325.0					325.0	325.0	325.0	325.0		
167.3			167.3				167.3			167.3
127.9					127.9	127.9	127.9	127.9		
68.8	68.8	68.8	68.8	68.8					68.8	
62.2								62.19		
19.5			19.5							19.5
3.06 BC	3.06									
11.0 AD		11.0						4.52	1.23	11.0
30.8			30.8				30.8			30.8
70.2					70.2	70.2	70.2	70.2	70.2	
80.1			80.1							80.1
129.4	129.4	129.4	129.4	129.4						129.4
135.9								135.9		
139.2									139.2	
326.5	326.5	326.5	326.5	326.5						326.5
858.7					858.7	858.7	858.7	858.7		
1055.9					1055.9	1055.9	1055.9	1055.9		
1253.0					1253.0	1253.0	1253.0	1253.0		
1261.9			1261.9							1261.9
1450.1					1450.1	1450.1	1450.1	1450.1		
1607.8			1607.8				1607.8			1607.8
1647.2					1647.2	1647.2	1647.2	1647.2		
1657.1			1657.1							
1844.4					1844.4	1844.4	1844.4	1844.4		
1903.5	1903.5	1903.5	1903.5	1903.5					1903.5	1903.5
1943.0		1943.0				1943.0				
1952.8			1952.8							1952.8
1962.6							1962.6			
1972.5									1972.5	
1992.3						1992.3				
2002.1			2002.1				2002.1			2002.1
2021.8		2021.8								
2035.0	2035.0									
2041.5					2041.5	2041.5	2041.5	2041.5	2041.5	
2051.4			2051.4							2051.4
2100.66	2100.6	2100.6	2100.6	2100.6						2100.6
2110.5									2110.5	
3027.2					3027.2	3027.2	3027.2	3027.2		3027.2
3037.0			3037.0							3037.0

GOD'S SUPERNATURAL USE OF SIMILARLY THEMED EVENTS EVERY 2000 YEARS USING INTERACTIVE JEWISH 200 AND GENTILE [200+70] YEAR EVENT PATTERNS SURROUNDING 2000 YEAR EVENTS

END OF EVENT YEARS	SHORT DESCRIPTION OF THE EVENTS TAKING PLACE IN THE PATTERN DATES SURROUNDING THE 4000th AND 6000th YEAR OF MAN
325.0 BC	Alexander and Greeks assume control of Judah; difficult times are ahead
167.3	Seleucid abomination of desolation in temple results in Hanukkah event
127.9	Beginning of 200, [200+70] year period of tribulation surrounding the 4000th year of man
68.77	Jubilee year; Pharisees assume greater role in the Sanhedrin
62.19	Pompeii and the Romans conquer Judea; times of tribulation loom for the Jews
19.48	Jubilee year; Herod begins his expansive remodeling of the temple
3.06 BC	Date patterns, heavenly signs point to this as time of John the Baptist's birth
11.0 AD	Year Jesus visited Jerusalem Temple at age 12 with parents
30.80	Start of 30th Jubilee in 30 AD beginning with 3rd year of Jesus' ministry
70.23	Mid-point of the 7 year Roman-Jewish war; Roman siege of Jerusalem
80.1	First Jubilee year after the Roman destruction of Jerusalem and the Temple in 70 AD
129.36	Jubilee year; final decision by God to allow Jewish loss of nation with exile from land
135.94	Final destruction of Judea when Roman army defeats Bar Kokba revolt
139.23	Associated with events in final destruction of Judean nation; correlates with 1833 BC
326.5	Canon agreed upon at the Council of Nicea
858.7	Nicholas becomes pope; issues Papal Bull requiring Jews register, become Christians
1055.88	5000th year; Invalid Papal Bull results in Great Schism of Eastern/Western churches.
1253.01	Tribulation for Jews with Papal Bull allowing torture of Jews in the Inquisition
1261.9	Egyptian Muslims capture Jerusalem
1450.14	Jews expelled from Bavaria; Cardinal orders all Jews to register, wear badges
1607.8	Jamestown becomes first English settlement in America, future Jewish sanctuary
1647.2	Polish massacre of nearly 100,000 Jews as part of Inquisition
1657.1	Jews readmitted to England
1844.40	Ottoman Turk Edict of Toleration for Jews leads to eventual return to homeland
1903.53	Jubilee year; end of 1st Aliyah, start of 2nd Aliyah, 40,000 Jews immigrate 1904-14
1943.0	The Final Solution, the Holocaust
1952.82	Jubilee year; huge organized land reclamation effort with huge tree planting effort
1962.68	First nuclear reactor comes online in Israel
1972.5	End of Assyrian captivity punishment; Key Rabbinical Council vote on Temple Mount
1992.24	1993; Oslo 1 transfers Jericho and Gaza to the PLO
2002.10	Start of 70th Jubilee cycle; terrorist attack on WTC on 9/11/01
2021.79	See sequential year pattern charts for possible clues for this and the following dates
2035.0	7 years prior to 2041.53; correlates to year 62.7 in Roman Tribulation pattern
2041.53	Sixth 1000th year day of man on earth; parallels 70.23 AD in Roman Trib pattern
2051.37	End of 70th Jubilee cycle
2100.6	Future date that correlates to the year 129.36 in the Roman Tribulation pattern
2110.5	Future date that correlates to the year 139.23 in the Roman Tribulation pattern
3027.18	The 7th 1000 year day of man and 7200 years after the fall of man
3037.0	Possible year of start of the new world order with a unified heaven and earth
AD	

Recall that we are trying to answer two questions regarding the patterns surrounding the three 2000 year days of man. These questions are:

1. **Are the families of the interactive Jewish 200 and Gentile [200+70] year event patterns of the first century being repeated in our generation and**
2. **Did the patterns really begin in the events surrounding the first 2000 year days of man in 1902 BC?**

The event patterns provided in the above chart will provide the basic information that will allow us to begin studying the patterns closely. We have included the key dates involved in all three periods and very basic information on the events that occurred on these dates. We included what we believed to be 10 of the most important sequential year date patterns associated with these periods. Notice that we placed a bold border around the dates included in the Jewish 200 and Gentile [200+70] year period associated with each of the three periods. Also notice that we broke the chart into three sections, one for each of the three periods.

The 200 God year period between the years of 62 BC and 135 AD was a period during which the Jewish nation of Judea was dominated by the Roman Empire. It featured the gradual loss of more and more self rule, an increase in domination by the Romans and an increasing desire by the Jews to do anything they possibly could to regain their independence and freedom. This eventually resulted in wars with the Romans yielding great fear, panic, tribulation, destruction of their city and Temple, more and more exile and eventual total loss of their land and nation. We call this period the Roman tribulation period.

God was ultimately behind all of this and was using the Romans to accomplish his purposes. This was in God's will as were the destructions and exiles of the Jews by the Assyrians and Babylonians five to seven centuries earlier. In each one of these parallel situations God's reasons for allowing this was because the Jewish nation and people were ignoring his three great commands of Leviticus 26, as we recorded on our Kings Scroll which we reproduced on the last page of our foreword. In this Kings Scroll we can see that God told the Jewish people very directly that all of this would take place and the reasons that it would take place. Jesus told the Pharisees exactly what was coming in Matthew 23-24, right down to the total destruction of their Temple in Jerusalem.

Incredibly, God had an extremely precise and very detailed plan for how he would orchestrate all of this. We have been seeing this repeated over and over throughout this book and our previous book. God was orchestrating this and all of his interjections into the lives of his people on earth through use of very well defined repeating mathematical patterns. These patterns are the equally spaced sequential year event patterns. We can see in the historical periods that God even had a pattern in the ways in which he would use these patterns. We purposely created the chart within this chapter to help us try to identify any pattern of patterns that God might be using in the three key 2000 year periods.

Since we have the most complete data for the 4000th year period, the period surrounding the year 70 AD, we decided to concentrate our initial search in that period. If we are successful in that venture our plan would then be to check the events surrounding the 2000th year to see if the same pattern of patterns was being used. If that proves fruitful we would next proceed to our generation to see if the same pattern of patterns is obvious there. That period in our generation goes from 1844 to 2111, so we have about 180 years in our generation to test to see if a pattern of similarly themed

events has been occurring thus far. If that turns out to be affirmative then that will give us some very clear clues about the pattern of events that might occur in the next 90 years.

Thus we will now go to the patterns that we have found in the 4000th year period and analyze them to see what sort of pattern of patterns we can identify. Following is a list of what we found:

- **We indeed found that the family of interactive 200/[200+70] patterns was in play in this period. This included the Jewish 200 year family of patterns that spans the years 68 BC to 129 AD. It also included the Gentile [200+70] family of patterns that spans the years 127 BC to 139 AD.**
- **Each of these families of patterns includes patterns of 40 year exile, 50 year judgment or execution, 66.666 year tribulation and of course the 200 year pattern itself. That is 8 patterns total.**
- **We also found that that the Jewish pattern also had a HALF-JUBILEE pattern of 25 years associated with it and that it coincided with the Jubilee year in every other event. That was our ninth pattern.**
- **We also found a tenth pattern, a pattern of 70 years associated with the Gentile pattern. We found that the 70 year pattern in each 2000th year was unique to that period only.**
- **We next checked to see how many of the events in each of the 10 patterns turned out to be important events. If a majority of the events turned out to be important that would certainly lead us to believe that God was indeed using this series of patterns to enact his will. This is what we found:**
    - **The patterns within the Jewish 200 year pattern hit a total of 11 separate dates in the period and 8 of these 11 events were significant events.**
    - **The patterns within the Gentile [200+70] year pattern hit a total of 24 separate dates in the period with 12 of the events being significant.**
    - **In total we found 20 of the 35 events or 57% of the pattern events to be significant events with themes associated with the pattern meanings. Generally speaking the 50th year events involved judgment, the 40th year events involved exile themes and the 66.666th year events involved tribulation themes. That was just what we expected to find.**
- **We also included the 15 of the key event years in the total 320 years that spanned the Assyrian and Babylonian tribulation, exile and destruction events on our chart for future analysis. We quickly scanned the results and noticed that there were 9 total events in this period associated with the 25 God year pattern. Incredibly, 8 or these 9 events were extremely important events in this period.**

We have certainly accomplished what we set out to show thus far. We found an incredibly revealing family of interacting patterns within the Jewish 200 year event pattern and the Gentile [200+70] year event pattern. All of the characteristics of the patterns and their clear tie to well recorded historical events was far too complex to be random. It clearly showed intelligent design by an incredibly powerful force outside of the human realm.

We have been calling the two sets of patterns "interactive." We would like to give one example of what we mean. All down through history from the time that the second 200 year family of patterns began we have observed that the two sets of patterns are separated by exactly 60 God years. Each new 200 year period begins with a new set of

40, 50 and 66.666 year patterns beginning at that point. That means that there is always a Jewish 50th year or Jubilee year that precedes the next Gentile 50th year event by exactly 40 God years. We also know that a Gentile 50th year always precedes every Jubilee year by exactly 10 years. We have seen over and over that God will make a judgment against the Jews in a Jubilee year and then use the Gentiles to execute the judgment in the next Gentile 50th year, exactly 40 years later.

Our next task would then be to take this analysis a bit further by doing two things, first looking into some of the other pattern nuances that we found surrounding the 4000th year events and then to see if we can find this same type of pattern in the 2000 year events and then in our own generation, the time of the 6000th year.

While we are discussing the two sets of interacting 200 year periods we will again point out that dueling sets of 200 year families of patterns travel down through history after the flood tied at the hip. We sometimes call these patterns 200/200 year event patterns. However, we have noticed an exception in the 200/200 year patterns within the 2000th and 4000th year periods. That exception is that a very key event follows the last year in the Gentile 200 year pattern by exactly 70 years. Thus we call this a pattern of 200+70 years and the set of patterns a 200/[200+70] pattern. Likewise, if the 200/200 pattern has a Gentile 200 year pattern that contains a series of three consecutive 70 year patterns totaling 210 years a pattern of 200/210 years. This assumes that the 210th year would foster a quite significant event.

We will thus continue our analysis by showing some of the key 66.666 year tribulation, 70 year testing/punishment and 400 year wilderness exile patterns that span the dates 1902 BC, 70.23 AD, 2041.5 AD and link them together. This is just a few of the many like patterns that we could construct from the information in the chart. We will quickly see that the dates are linked together by a common thread and that the patterns within the 200/[200+70] year periods have many similarities.

PATTERNS LINKING THE DATES THEMSELVES:
1902.1 BC + (5 X 400) = 70.23 AD & 70.23 AD + (5 X 400) = 2041.5
1902.1 BC + (30 X 66.666) = 70.23 AD & 70.23 + (30 X 66.666) = 2041.5

PATTERNS LINKING THE MID-POINTS OF THE KEY 7 YEAR TRIBULATION PERIODS ASSOCIATED WITH ALL THREE DATES
1902.07 - 40 = 1862.64 BC + (28 X 70) = 70.23 AD & 70.23 AD + (28 X 70) + 40 = 2041.5

These two patterns clearly link all three of our 2000 year dates to each other. We will see much more of this in a later topic. We could obviously construct similar patterns involving the numbers 40, 50 and 200 years.

The next three patterns are all associated with the Roman Tribulation pattern surrounding 70.23 BC and are self-explanatory.

THE PERFECT TRIBULATION PATTERN WHICH LINKS THE CAPTURE OF JUDEA BY THE ROMANS TO THE DEATH OF JUDEA EXACTLY 200 YEARS LATER
62.19 BC + 65.71 = 1.23 AD + 65.71 = 70.23 + 65.71 = 135.94

THE PATTERN LINKING JESUS' CONCEPTION TO TRIBULATION BEGINNING 7 YEARS BEFORE 70.23, THE CAUSE FOR THE ROMAN-JEWISH WAR AND THE ULTIMATE DESTRUCTION OF JUDEA
3.38 BC + 65.71 = 63.33 AD + 6.9 = 70.23 + 65.71 = 135.94
Jesus came to bring a sword, not peace, Matt 10:34

THE PATTERN THAT LINKS JESUS' BIRTH TO TESTING OF THE JEWS AND THEN DESTRUCTION OF JERUSALEM AND THE TEMPLE
2.61 BC + 69 = 67.39 AD + 3.28 = 70.67 AD
2.61 BC + 65.71 = 64.1 AD + 6.57 = 70.67 AD (date of temple destruction)

The following pattern links the 2nd and 3rd 2000 year periods. It shows a possible fulfillment for the 2300 days of Dan 8. The same pattern is seen in the period between 70 AD and the Jubilee year in 80.1 AD.

2041.53 + 9.86 = 2051.37 and 2051.37 – 2044.98 = 6.39 x 360 = 2300 days, the time prophesied in Daniel 8 between the 2nd Coming and the anointing of the millennial temple.

The following three patterns show a clear tie between all three of the 2000 year dates. Each 2000 year period shows a large use of 70 year patterns within the 210 year periods with the number of 70 year gaps increasing from 7 to 2x7=14 to 3x7=21 as we progress from the 2nd to the 6th 2000 year period. God's hands are clearly all over these patterns.

2nd 1000 year day, 1902 BC
- **7 DATES involving patterns of 70 years in 200/[200+70] year period from 1833.0 BC to death of Shem in 2040 BC, birth of Isaac in 2050 BC.**

4th 1000 year day, 70 AD
- **14 DATES involving patterns of 70 years in [200+70] year period from 68.77 BC to 139.23 AD.**

6th 1000 year day, 2041 AD
- **21 DATES involving patterns of 70 years in the [200+70] year period from 1844.4 to 1951.3 AD and 1903.5 to 2110.6.**

A FEW KEY ROMAN TRIBULATION PERIOD EVENT DESCRIPTIONS
2.61 BC + 30 = 28.39 JESUS' 30TH BIRTHDAY IN PENTECOST
28.7-28.8 AD JESUS' MINISTRY BEGINS DURING TABERNACLES
30.8 + 39.426 = 70.23 SIEGE OF JERUSALEM IN PASSOVER
70.6 DESTRUCTION OF TEMPLE IN JERUSALEM ON 9TH OF AV
30.8 + 29.57 = 60.37 + 69 = 129.37 LAST JUBILEE IN JUDEA
63.33 AD NEW ROMAN EMPEROR BEGINS HARASSMENT OF JEWS
4.52 AD SCEPTER DEPARTS
3.06 BC JOHN'S BIRTH

SEVEN KEY PATTERNS OF THE ROMAN TRIBULATION PERIOD

1. **A PERIOD OF GREAT TESTING**
   68.77 + 69 =1.23 AD + 69 = 70.23 + 69 = 139.23
2. **A PERIOD OF GREAT TRIBULATION**
   62.19 BC + 65.71 = 1.23 AD + 65.71 = 70.23 + 65.71 = 135.94
3. **A PERIOD OF MIXED TESTING AND TRIBULATION**
   68.77 BC + 65.71 = 3.06 BC + 69 = 66.94 AD + 69 = 135.94
4. **DESTRUCTION OF THE TEMPLE ON THE 9TH OF AV**
   2.61 BC + 65.71 = 64.1 AD + 6.57 = 70.67 AD
5. **JESUS BROUGHT A SWORD, NOT PEACE, FOR ISRAEL, MATT 10:34**
   3.38 BC + 65.71 = 63.33 + 6.9 = 70.23 + 65.71 = 135.94
6. **A SEVEN YEAR PERIOD OF GREAT TRIBULATION**
   66.78 + 3.45 = 70.23 + 3.45 = 73.68

So we are getting some good clues to use in answering our original questions. It is becoming quite clear that there are ties between the three 2000 year dates and some patterns within the 200/[200+70] year periods are beginning to emerge. We have also developed two additional charts that will be very useful as we continue our search.

As we continued our analysis of the information in our chart we found that there is a surprisingly large group of 70 year patterns that God is using to accomplish his purposes. That means that he is intent on testing the Jewish people and nation concerning how they have been keeping his three key commands of Lev 26. He began this shortly after the Exodus and these patterns reveal that he has not stopped his testing. These 70 year periods of testing are often followed by even longer periods of tribulation or exiles of some sort.

We will find these patterns very useful in helping us answer our questions. We will now move on in our quest to answer our two questions as we try to determine if the same families of patterns that we found acting interactively in the 4000th year are also in play in the 2000th year and then the 6000th year, our very own generation.

ARE THE EVENTS IN THE 200 AND [200+70] YEAR PATTERNS WITHIN THE 2ND AND 4TH 2000 YEAR PERIODS CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WITH THE EVENTS WITHIN THE SAME PERIOD IN OUR GENERATION?

The key 66.666 year tribulation, 70 year testing/punishment and 400 year wilderness exile event patterns link all three 2000 year periods closely together. The key events separated by exactly 2000 years each host similarly themed events in supernatural ways.

2000 YEAR TOPIC 2

INCREDIBLE PARALLEL EVENTS IN THE 200/[200+70] YEAR PERIODS SURROUNDING THE 2000th, 4000th AND 6000th YEAR DAYS OF MAN

In this topic we will present two incredible charts which will expose mathematical patterns associated with the sequential year date patterns within the 200/[200+70] year periods surrounding the three 2000 year dates, 1902.07 BC, 70.23 AD and 2041.53 AD. This should help us understand what message, if any, that God may be sending us to help us understand what may be just ahead of us as we approach the very key 3rd date in the 2000 sequential year date pattern. This is the 6000th year of man and we might expect some major events to be upcoming for us. Thus we will analyze the patterns that we see and speculate a bit concerning what might be ahead of us. This is what we have been building towards throughout the whole of this book.

The discovery of the prime importance of the 2000 year pattern and the patterns within and surrounding the 200 and [200+70] year periods associated with all three 2000 year dates has helped immensely in our understanding of what may be coming upon the earth. The three 200/[200+70] year periods are as follows, with the first period shown being the Jewish 200 year event pattern and the second being the 270 year Gentile event pattern:

2040.07 to 1842.93 BC and 2099.2 to 1833.07 BC
68.77 BC to 129.36 AD and 127.91 BC to 139.23 AD
1903.53 to 2100.66 AD and 1844.4 to 2110.53 AD

Again, the fact that so many seemingly parallel events in the three 2000 year patterns are exactly 2000 God years apart is amazing. We have two full parallel 200/[200+70] year patterns to use as models for what might take place in our 200/[200+70] year pattern. Since our current generation pattern began in 1844.4 AD we already have over 175 of our [200+70] years completed. We can therefore check to see if the pattern is being repeated for a third straight time. If so we can then confidently speculate about the remaining years. We will do just that.

We will now move on to some discussion of the first of our two charts. This chart lists 11 key events within each of the three periods, for a total of 33 dates, with the corresponding dates all being exactly 2000 God years apart. As you will see if you study the chart, we categorized all of the events according to the patterns within which they fell. In Lev 26 God said that the 50 year Jubilee dates could result in either blessing or curse for the Jews, depending on their actions during the preceding 50 year period. Thus we coded the results according to historical records as either JD-BL or JD-CS, for blessing or curse. We did the same for 40/400 year periods of exile as EX-BG or EX-END depending upon whether the date was a beginning or ending point for exiles. We used TR-BG for beginning of a period of tribulation associated with patterns of 66.666 years and TT for periods of 70 years of testing for God's people. Again, the results are borne out by history as recoded in the Bible and in secular historical accounts.

The consistency with which the results agreed across the three 2000 year periods is nothing short of astounding. There were parallel events with the same type of results occurring over and over throughout the 11 events. From a probabilistic standpoint all of

this is not only impossible but it is irrational from the common non-Christian worldview. The only possible answer seems to me to be that there must be a higher level being who is manipulating and controlling this and many other things that are occurring in our world.

In fact, we have seen similar things over and over as we have been going throughout our adventure in discovery. As we have repeated before, we are writing this book as we are doing our research. We often do not know what is coming next. The next new thing will usually come to us when we first wake up at 3,4,5 am. Surprise has become the norm as we continue.

So, it seems to us that we can now suspect that the events over the next approximately 90 years will parallel the events of the periods of about 1923-1833 BC and 49-139 AD.

I will limit my speculation to just a couple of points, largely because future events can often be viewed in two different ways. For example, I would say that there is a very good possibility that 2041 will be associated with tribulation and exile for the Jews and Israel in some way. However, it may be either the start of some new tribulation or the end of some long period of tribulation. One is very negative and the other very positive for Israel. The one thing that I am certain will occur in 2041 is that the long 2520 God years of punishment for the Jews imposed by God for disobeying him for 390 years as part of the Assyrian and Babylonian punishments will end. The Jews will be fully forgiven by God and a new period of testing will begin. We covered this thoroughly in earlier chapters.

The fact that the year 2110 parallels the earlier years of 1833 BC and 139 AD would be the next very ominous dates. Those 2 dates and the preceding 10 years in each case are all tied together. I would wonder if this 10 year period might not be a good candidate for the rapture, Second Coming and beginning of the millennium. We have already seen how the period of 10 years from 2041 to 2051 and the 14 year period from 2038 to 2051 fits the tribulation and early millennium from Bible prophecy to a Tee. However, if that is the case, I do not yet see how the next 70 years fits into Bible prophecy. Bible prophecy experts can have a future field day trying to fit all of this together. I have studied Bible prophecy about 15,000 hours over the last 20 or so years and don't know the answer. God seems to want it that way from what he says in Matt 24.

We will next present our two charts. We have largely been discussing the first chart. Since this chart can be rather difficult to follow we decided to include a second chart with the same type of information but in a much easier to follow format.

BLANK PAGE

INCREDIBLE PARALLEL EVENTS IN THE [200+70] YEAR PERIODS SURROUNDING THE 2000 YEAR DAYS OF MAN

PARALLEL EVENT DATES IN THE 2000 YEAR PATTERNS SEPARATED BY 2000 YEARS				DESCRIPTION OF THE EVENTS TAKING PLACE KEY: Tribulation; TR-BG= Begins; Testing = TT Exile; EX-BG= Begins, EX-END= Ends; Judgment; JM-BL= Blessing, JM- CS= Curse
2000th yr 1902.1 BC	4000th yr 70.23 AD	6000th yr 2041.53 AD	Gap to Next Date	
2690.6??	719.29	1253.01	400	2x400 years before the 2000 year event date All dates involved soon start of exile, tribulation
2296.33	325.03	1647	200	400 years before the 2000 year event date All dates involved soon start of exile, tribulation
2099.2??	127.9 BC?	1844.4	60	Starts Gentile 200 yr period endings in 2000th yr Seemingly insignificant event is really important
2040.1 JM-CS, TT TR-BG EX-END	68.77 BC JM-CS, TT TR-BG EX-END	1903.53 JM-CS, TT TR-BG EX-END	50	Jubilee starts Jewish 210 yr period in 2000th yrs 2040.1; 400 yrs post flood: Time Abraham took Isaac up on future Temple Mt modeling Jesus 68.77; 2400 yrs post flood: Pharisees increased Sanhedrin role, Judicial body met in Temple 1903.5; 4400 yrs post flood. 3rdAliya to reclaim original Promised Land and Temple Mount site
1990.79 JM-BL, TT	19.49 BC JM-BL, TT	1952.81 JM-BL, TT	20	90 years before 2000th yr; represents 1 season 1990.79; birth of Israel, originally named Jacob 19.49 BC; birth of Herod's Temple in Jerusalem 1952.8; birth of Israel in original homeland
1971.1?? TT	1.23 AD TT	1972.53 TT	30	Middle 70 yr testing period in 3x70=210 years 1.23 AD; Jesus/family return from exile in Egypt 1972.5; End of 2730 yr Assyrian exile
1941.5?? JM-BL	30.8 JM-BL, CS	2002.1 JM-BL, CS	40	Jubilee years: major exile/trib judgments made 1941.5; start of post flood era at Shem's death 30.8; Start of Christian era in Jesus' Jubilee 2002.1; 70thJubilee may usher in Millennial era
1902.07 TT JM-CS TR-BG EX-BG	70.23 TT JM-CS TR-BG EX-BG	2041.53 TT JM-?? TR-?? EX-??	10	2000 year days of man; Entering a time of great tribulation, exile 40 yrs after Jubilee judgment 1902.1 BC; Joseph's birth, great exile coming 70 A; Romans destroy city, temple, exile starts 2041.5; possibly mid-trib; 3 ½ yr exile??
1892.25? JM-CS, TT	79.6 JM-CS, TT	2051.37 JM-??	50	Jubilee year that would usher in a time of great change for the Jewish people and nation 1892.2; Joseph's brothers scheme against him; will be repaid for selling him into exile in Egypt 79.6 AD; Mt Vesuvius erupts destroying 4 temples to idols in Pompeii as God repays Romans for destroying Jewish Temple 2051.4; Jesus anoints Mil Temple as he repays the Jews for playing their part in his plan
1842.9 BC 1833.07 EX-BG	129.36 AD 139.23 EX-BG	2100.6?? 2110.53?? EX-??		Last Jubilee before new form of exile begins 1833.07 BC; Jews enter 400 yr slavery in Egypt 139.23 AD; Jews enter 1800 yr exile in nations 2110.53; unsaved enter 1000 yrs in Hades??

INCREDIBLE PARALLEL EVENTS IN THE [200+70] YEAR PERIODS SURROUNDING THE 2000 YEAR DAYS OF MAN

2000 YEAR SEQUENTIAL DATES	PARALLEL EVENTS IN THE 270 YEAR PERIODS SURROUNDING THE 2ND , 4TH, 6TH 1000 YEAR DAYS OF MAN, THE YEARS 1902.07 BC, 70.23 AND 2041.53 AD THAT ARE EXACTLY 2000 YEARS APART AND HAVE SIMILAR TOPICAL EVENTS
DATES OF EVENTS EXACTLY 400 YEARS BEFORE THE 2000TH YEAR DATES All dates except the last set are either 50 year Gentile or Jewish Jubilee JUDGMENT periods	
2296.33 BC	Judgment, Tribulation; Tower of Babel, languages scrambled
325.03 BC	Judgment, Tribulation; Greeks conquer Judah
1647.27 AD	Judgment, Tribulation; Poland executes over 60,000 Jews
DATES START THE 200 YEAR JEWISH PATTERNS SURROUNDING THE THREE 2000TH YEAR EVENTS; start new 3x70 year periods involving testing and exile/trib for God's people	
2040.07 BC	Hosts 7 yr tribulation period; exile in slavery in Egypt in 210 years
68.77 BC	Hosts 7 yr tribulation period; exile from homeland in nations in 210 years
1903.53 AD	Hosts 7 yr tribulation periods?; New home in millennial kingdom in 210 years?
DATES ARE KEY BIRTHS INVOLVING ISRAEL ONE 90 YEAR SEASON BEFORE 2000TH YR EVENTS Years are in 50 year Jewish judgment cycle; appear to all be periods of great blessing	
1990.78 BC	Birth of Jacob, father of the 12 sons who became the 12 tribes of Israel
19.48 BC	Rebirth of Temple, Mount and Judaism practices thru Herod's huge upgrades
1952.82 AD	Rebirth of Israel's population begins thru massive immigration from Europe
DATES ARE ALL EXACTLY 70 YEARS PRIOR TO THE 2000TH YEAR EVENTS Years appear to represent a return from some sort of exile	
1971.1 BC	Date may have involved time of Jacob's self-imposed exile from Esau
1.23 AD	Return from exile of Joseph, Mary, Jesus from Egypt following Herod's death
1972.53 AD	Return from 2730 year exile imposed at time of Assyrian destruction of Israel
DATES ARE ALL 40 YEARS PRIOR TO THE COMING 2000TH YEAR EVENTS Years all seem to involve judgments involving coming tribulation/exile for God's people	
1941.5 BC	Judgment, death of Shem: God pronounces coming tribulation/exile???
30.8 AD	30th Jubilee cycle 1 ½ yrs before Jesus' death; pronounces judgment of Israel
2002.1	70th Jubilee cycle, death in USA; start of 9 Isa 8 Harbingers on America????
DATES ARE ALL THE EXACT TIME OF THE 2000TH YEAR EVENTS Years all seem to involve major periods of tribulation, exile and change of residence	
1902.07 BC	Total exile coming in 70 years, time of tribulation, birth date for Joseph
70.23 AD	Total exile coming in 70 years; time of tribulation, death of Temple, city
2041.53 AD	Exile of ungodly to Hades in 70 yrs; great tribulation, rebirth of Temple????
DATES ARE ALL EXACTLY 10 YEARS AFTER 2000th YEAR EVENTS Years are all time of great confusion, unrest, persecution	
1892.25 BC	First 50 yr judgment after 2000th year; found guilty, curse coming, exile
80.08 AD	First Jubilee judgment after 4000th yr; found guilty, curse coming, exile
2051.37	First Jubilee judgment after 6000th year; found ?????
DATES ARE ALL EXACTLY 70 YEARS AFTER THE 2000TH YEAR EVENTS 70 yrs after 2000th year when all Jews end up exiled in a new Kingdom under a new King	
1833.07 BC	Year when all of Jacob's family were put into slavery for 400 years in Egypt
139.23 AD	Year when last of Jews were exiled from Judea, country renamed Palestine
2110.53	70th year after 6000th year, possibly involving the millennium????

ARE THE PARALLEL EVENTS IN THE [200+70] YEAR PERIOD SURROUNDING THE 3 2000 YEAR DAYS OF MAN ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND 2041?

There are at least nine sets of parallel dates hosting similarly themed events within the three 200+70 year periods surrounding the years 1902.1 BC, 70.23 AD and 2041.53 AD. Again, there are 9 key repetitive events including the year 2041, within our generation. God is clearly repeating event patterns within these three 2000 year periods.

5 of the 9 have already taken place in our generation and can easily be verified. This would lead us to expect the still future events in these sets to also fit the same pattern. We further simplified the information presented in the first chart and have included it in Appendix A. It is part of a short presentation which is intended to clearly show that there is some higher force that is in control of key events taking place in our world. This has been true for over 6000 years now and is certain to continue in our opinion.

2000 YEAR TOPIC 3

THE CRITICAL IMPORTANCE OF THE 70 SEQUENTIAL YEAR DATE PATTERN TO GOD'S PLAN TO CHOOSE A BRIDE FOR CHRIST

ADDITIONAL INSIGHTS INTO WHY GOD GAVE SUCH IMPORTANCE TO SEQUENTIAL DATE GAPS OF 70 YEARS IN HIS PLAN

To keep us somewhat focused we recall that we are trying to answer two questions regarding the patterns surrounding the three 2000 year days of man. Thus we will repeat our two questions again:

1. Are the Jewish 200 and Gentile [200+70] year event patterns of the first century being repeated in our generation and
2. did the patterns really begin in the events surrounding the first 2000 year days of man in 1902 BC?

As I was continuing the research to help me understand what was taking place in the Roman Tribulation period I believe God revealed some additional insights to me about why he placed such importance on the number 70 and the 70 year periods. We will next reveal those reasons.

WHY GOD MAY HAVE PLACED SO MUCH FOCUS ON 70 YEAR PATTERNS

First, we recalled that the number 70 is often associated with the Jubilee since 7 is the multiplier that God uses in punishments for violating his three great Lev 26 commands. There are also exactly 7 punishments that God lists for violation of these commands. The Jubilee period is a 50 year period of testing of God's people resulting in a judgment involving either reward or punishment. Seventy is a combination of 50 and 20 as 50 + 20= 70. Twenty stands for God leading man to seek atonement for sin so that he might one day be allowed to unite with Jesus as one, as with a bride when two become one. Thus we can see that 70 represents a period of very specialized testing followed by judgment for man. This is aimed at leading him to eventually seek atonement for his sins by trusting in and following Jesus. Seventy years of specialized testing often directly precedes a very long term period of exile and/or tribulation for God's people when they fail his 70 year test.

Second, in studying the Roman Tribulation period we discovered that God was making great use of periods of 2 x 70 = 140 years in the 200/[200+70] year period surrounding the year 70.23 AD. We realized that the seven 140 year periods in the Roman Tribulation period were periods of double 70's, meaning that God was doubling down on his testing of the Jews. They would apparently be examined extremely closely concerning how they reacted to Jesus and his ministry. Foremost was whether or not they would accept him as their Messiah and God.

Third, we discovered that God's calendar and man's calendar collide or come into synch every 70 years. That means that the 360 and 365.24 day calendars come into close alignment in terms of days of the week every 70 years. Thus the 1st, 2nd, 3rd days, etc. would be closely synchronized. Thus God would be testing man in these years to see how

closely his performance synchronized with God's requirements. This would certainly apply to how they kept the Sabbath and honored their sanctuary.

<u>Fourth</u>, God's two principal periods for judging or testing man are the 50 and 70 year periods. The patterns using these time gaps converge every 350 years. The 50 year pattern is a pattern of (7x7) +1 years and the 70 year pattern is a pattern of 7x10 years. Thus both are primarily patterns of 7 years, but the 1st, 2nd, 3rd etc. years only line up in the same year every 350 years. For 350 year patterns starting in either 4070.5 or 3873.37 BC, the patterns align in the same sequence of 7's at 7 very key dates. These key dates are as follows:

2148.8 BC -- birth date for Abraham
965.7 BC -- year when construction of Solomon's Temple began
423.6 BC -- End of the Old Testament period
70.23 AD -- the year of the Roman destruction of Jerusalem and the temple
1647.3 AD -- year of Polish execution of over 60,000 Jews
1992.3 -- year Israel traded Gaza, Jericho, etc. to PLO for false peace
3027.2 – end of 7200th year and 7th 1000 year day for man on earth

That is an extraordinarily high percentage of the available dates for such a lengthy pattern. These dates all involve the Jewish nation and people. Thus we see that this pattern gave God the maximum flexibility to fully and appropriately test the performance of the Jewish people at just the right times.

Additionally we noticed that the 7 year cycles of the 70 sequential year date pattern starting at the fall in 4070.5 BC and 50 year Jewish Shmitah/Jubilee pattern align in the 49 years running from 2002 to 2051 AD. The year 2001 would have been both the end of a 70 year period of testing and a 50 year period of judgment. This was the 50 year Jubilee for judging the Jews, not the 50 year date for judging the nations of the world. What happened on 9/11/01? We are now in an unusual 50 year period.

<u>ARE GOD'S 50 AND 70 SEQUENTIAL YEAR EVENT PATTERNS UNIQUELY ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND 2041?</u>

There is a unique alignment of 50 and 70 year patterns every 350 years. 70 is a pattern of 10x7 years while 50 is a pattern of (7x7)+1 years. The Gentile 70 year pattern starting at the fall of man in 4070.5 BC and the Jewish 50 year Jubilee pattern starting in 1399.4 BC converge in 2002.1 AD. That means that in the 70th Jubilee cycle the two sets of 7 year testing patterns will converge. That means that God is currently doubling down on the testing of his people until 2051.4. Since the days of the week in God's 360 and man's 365.24 day calendars coincide every 70 years starting in 4070.5 BC, that also means that the days of the week within the two calendars are currently in alignment.

2000 YEAR TOPIC 4

THE JEFFREY J3 TExT SUPERCODE, THE SKELETON KEY: A SUPERCODE INSPIRED BY THE OMINOUS REPEATING 200/[200+70] YEAR DATE PATTERNS THAT WILL UNLOCK MANY HIDDEN TRUTHS

In this intensive and extensive chapter we have been trying to better understand the patterns that are in play within the very key 2000 year dates of 1902.07 BC, 70.23 AD and 2041.53 AD. So far we have discovered many things about the patterns including the fact that there are patterns of multiple patterns of events that are being precisely repeated in each 2000 year period, with parallel events being separated by exactly 2000 God years. We have also discovered that by far the most significant sequential year date patterns in play here are the 200 and 70 sequential year date patterns. As part of our investigation we were looking for patterns or codes that we would call the Roman Tribulation Code and the Holocaust Code. We are dubbing a closely knit group of sequential year date patterns that reveal previously hidden truths a CODE. Again, a code is something that unlocks hidden truths. In fact the code is itself hidden and we must discover it if we want to understand the truth of what is taking place as God is using his patterns and dumping ingredients into his large pressure cooker.

We believe that we may have found even more than we were looking for. We may have found a super-code, or as it might have been known in ages past, a SKELETON KEY.

Before presenting our discovery of the SKELETON KEY Code we would first like to reveal the reason for calling this code the SKELETON KEY. We grew up in a city of about 35,000 people in West Virginia in the 1950's. It was a very safe and crime free town and kids could go anywhere without fear. Locking your house when you left was not a big deal. The locks on the doors of many of the homes in town had very similar types of locks. Of course each lock had an individual key that only opened that particular lock. However the locks were very simple and the locksmith had one key that would unlock any of the locks. If you lost your key the locksmith could come over and open it with HIS MAJIC skeleton key, which again would unlock any of the doors. It turns out that you could buy these SKELETON KEYS and we had one in our family.

Having that in my memory bank from my childhood led me to call the code that we found that could unlock the meaning and understanding of so many of the patterns and families of patterns the SKELETON KEY Code.

We will now begin our discussion of God's SKELETON KEY code and how we found it.

As we were developing the Roman Tribulation Code and the Holocaust Code from our research material we noticed that the 200/[200+70] year dates associated with them each included two sets of three sequential 66.666 year gaps nested within one set of three 70 sequential year time gaps. We presented this in earlier TOPICS. We developed the following chart to help us further analyze this interesting pattern. We recalled that we had found 2 sets of 200 sequential year date patterns, one originally starting at the fall of man and the other at the end of the Great Flood. Both ended up playing a big part in this code. We will now present the chart that we developed to help us in our analysis.

The bold horizontal lines in the chart are used to collect the period of dates surrounding the three key 2000 year dates of 1902 BC, 70 AD and 2041 AD. There is one additional collection of dates going from 916 – 443 BC. This is the period when many of

the events that led to the very large exiles for the Jewish people took place. They are thus the starting dates for several tribulation and exile patterns.

THE OMINOUS REPEATING 200/[200+70] YEAR DATE PATTERNS
(That which has been is that which shall be, Eccl 1:9)

200	1st	Fld	1st	Fld	1st	Fld		EVENT TAKING PLACE IN THE PATTERNS
3873.37 Start 1000	66. 666	66. 666	50	50 Jbl	40	40	Key 70 yr dates	KEY: Gray shading indicates that the date is a convergence point for 400, 500, 666.66 & multiple other sequential year date patterns
4070.5	XX		XX		XX			Fall of man
3873.37	XX		XX		XX			Begins first of seven 1000 year days of man?
2434.32		**XX**		**XX**		**XX**	**XX**	End of the Great Flood event
2099.2	XX		XX		XX			Start of the 6 great 6 700 year wrestling matches with God; 200 yrs to 2nd 1000 yr day
2040.07		**XX**		**XX**		**XX**	**XX**	Death of Shem, last of the flood survivors; Begin first 210 year trib period of 2000th year
1990.8				**XX**				Birth of Jacob, father of the twelve tribes
1902.07	XX		XX		XX		XX	1902.07; Joseph's birth, exiled son of Jacob
1862.6					XX			Joseph's family comes to Egypt to flee famine
1842.94		**XX**		**XX**		**XX**		End 200 years from 2040
1836.36	XX							Prophesied 400 years before pre-Exodus events of 1442 BC
1833.07							XX	End 210 years from 2040 & 400 years before Exodus events of 1438.8 BC
916.42	XX		XX		XX			Death of Rehoboam, first idol worshipping king of Judah
719.29	XX		XX		XX		XX	Assyrian destruction of Israel, exile to nations
709.44				**XX**				Only dateable Jubilee year in the Bible; Sign to Hezekiah that Judah won't fall to Assyria
610.85				**XX**				Jubilee when Babylonians defeat Assyrians
587.87	XX							Start Babylonian siege of Jerusalem
561.6				XX	XX			Death of Nebuchadnezzar, Babylonian king
522.16	XX		XX		XX			New Persian king Darius allows temple to be rebuilt
512.3				**XX**			**XX**	Jubilee year after completion of Temple rebuild; Jews won't use out of fear, no walls
463.0				**XX**		**XX**		New Persian king Artaxerxes who will allow city & walls to be rebuilt, more self-rule
456.45	XX							Year Artaxerxes allows Ezra to return, start self rule in Judah
443.31					**XX**		**XX**	Year 3rd Babylonian 2520 year exile began
127.9	**XX**		**XX**		**XX**			Start of the 1st day 200 pattern followed 60 years later by start of the flood 200 pattern
68.77		**XX**		**XX**		**XX**	**XX**	Start 210 year Roman tribulation: Pharisees assume greater role in Sanhedrin
62.19	XX							Romans seize Judea; begin period of Trib.
19.49				**XX**				Herod begins Temple modernization
3.06 BC		XX						Clues point to this as possible date for birth of John the Baptist or conception of Jesus

200	1st	Fld	1st	Fld	1st	Fld		EVENT TAKING PLACE IN THE PATTERNS
3873.37 Start 1000	66. 666	66. 666	50	50 Jbl	40	40	Key 70 yr dates	KEY: Gray shading indicates that the date is a convergence point for 400, 500, 666.66 & multiple other sequential year date patterns
1.23 AD							XX	Patterns indicate this as possible time when Jesus/family returned to Judea from Egypt
**4.52 AD	XX							Scepter departs Judea in this timeframe
30.8				XX	XX			Start 30th Jubilee in Jesus' 3rd year of ministry in 30 AD; Jubilee judgment time
70.23	XX		XX		XX		XX	Roman siege results in destruction of the temple and Jerusalem; death and exile
80.1				**XX**				End of 30th Jubilee; decision to allow fall and destruction of Judea, exile to nations, etc..
129.36		**XX**		**XX**		**XX**		End of 200 year period; last Jubilee year for Judea
135.94	XX							Romans defeat Bar Kokhba revolt, Jews lose homeland for 1800 yrs
139.23							XX	End 210 year period, end of Judea
1844.4	XX		XX		XX			Ottoman edict of toleration results in Zionism Start of the 1st day 200 pattern followed 60 years later by start of the flood 200 pattern
1903.53		**XX**		**XX**		**XX**	**XX**	End first Jewish Aliyah; start of 200/210 period
1910.11	XX							66.666 before 1975.82. 1943 in exact middle of this 66.666 year period
1943.0			XX			XX		Final Solution; Holocaust in exact mid of 200
1952.82				**XX**				Mass immigration from Europe to Israel
1962.7					XX			First nuclear reactor in Israel
1969.2		XX						Golda Meir becomes Prime Minister of Israel
1972.53							XX	End of 2730 year Assyrian punishment pattern
1975.82	XX							Large immigration to Israel from Russia
1982.39						**XX**		Lebanon-Israeli War
1992.2			XX					92-93: Oslo transfers Jericho, Gaza, etc. to PLO
2002.1				XX	XX			Start of 70th Jubilee. 911 event.
2021.81						XX		Patterns may point to new figure on world stage of future significance to Israel?
2041.53	XX		XX		XX		XX	Pattern convergences may point to major event?
2051.37				**XX**				Pattern convergences may point to major event?
2100.66		**XX**		**XX**		**XX**		The end of the 200 year trib surrounding 2041.5
2110.53							XX	End of 210 years WRT 2041.5

As we analyzed the chart we noticed that the first set of 3x66.666 gaps began at the start of the 200/[200+70] year period and the second set of 3x66.666 gaps started exactly 6.666 God years, 6.571 calendar years, after the start of the period. The second set of 66.666 year gaps is associated with the 200 year pattern starting at the end of the flood. We soon realized that there were not two separate sets of 66.666 year date gaps in the two 200/[200+70] year periods. The same set of 2 66.666 year time gaps were at play in each of the 200/[200+70] year periods. An easier way to understand this would be to say that there is one set of 40, 50 and 66.666 year patterns at play in each of the 200 year periods. They all play together. We also found from the chart that this pattern was the case for all three 2000 year periods and that the corresponding dates were again separated by exactly 2000 God years. All of the dates were once more important dates to the Jewish people.

We also found that there were two other periods in the 200 sequential year date pattern starting in 3873.37 BC which had similar characteristics. These were in the two time periods of 916.42 to 709.43 BC and 719.29 to 512.32, extending to 443.3 BC. These are the periods of the Assyrian and Babylonian captivities, destructions and exiles for first Israel and then Judah. Thus we see that all five of the periods had these 200/[200+70] year patterns involving intense periods of testing, judgment, tribulation and exile for the Jewish people. The pattern starting at the flood did not have nearly as much impact, hitting only the year 463.0 BC.

These patterns were also modeled exactly 2000 years later just as the 3873.37 BC patterns had been, but in a much more muted way. For example the following key 200/[200+70] year pattern tribulation associated dates were separated by exactly 2000 God years; 916.4 BC and 1055.9 AD, 719.3 BC and 1253.0 AD and 325.0 BC and 1647.3 AD.

For the 200 sequential year date pattern that starts at the flood there have been only 3 200/[200+70] year periods which bear the characteristics detailed above. These are one of the two periods surrounding the years 1902.07 BC, 70.23 AD and 2041.53 AD. As we noted above, these 200 year periods directly precede the 200 year patterns starting in 3873.37 BC by 60 God years in all three cases.

The most important detail that we realized from all of this analysis was that there are eight periods of 200/[200+70] years with the characteristics that we have been discussing. All eight seem to be pointing to our generation and possibly to the years 2041.53 and 2051.37. The thing that makes these 8 periods unique is the way in which the key events fit the date patterns. We will next present our second chart and then list several of our reasons for coming to this conclusion and attempt to better and more simply characterize the pattern.

THE 'SKECH'
SKEleton KEy CHart
THE SKELETON KEY THAT USES THE JEFFREY J3 TExT CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PARALLEL 2000th, 4000th and 6000th YEAR 200/[200+70] FAMILY OF EVENT PATTERNS AS A SUPERCODE TO UNLOCK THE MYSTERIES HIDDEN IN EVENTS PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE

PARALLEL EVENT DATES SEPARATED BY 2000 YEAR IN THE 200/200+70 YR PERIODS SURROUNDING THE 2000th, 4000th AND 6000th YEARS			GOD'S JUDICIAL DECISION PROGRAM: KEY PATTERNS SURROUNDING THE 3 2000th YEAR DATES ASSOCIATED WITH THE 200 YR PATTERN STARTING IN 2434.33 BC (FLOOD): THE JEWISH JUDGMENT PATTERNS					SENTENCE AWARD 40 YRS LATER: PATTERNS ASSOCIATED WITH 200 YEAR PATTERN STARTING AT THE 1ST DAY IN 3873.37 BC: GENTILE SERVANT PATTERNS			
1902.07 BC	70.23 AD	2041.53 ♦Asy/Bab	70 XXXXX ♦Asy/Bab	66.666	50	40	100 200/210	200-210	66.666	50	40
	-719.3	1253.0	XXXXX					XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX
-2296.3	-325.0	1647.27	XXXXX					XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX
-2099.2	-127.9	1844.4	XXXXX					XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX
	-605.4	♦1879.4	♦XXXXX								1883.8
	-586.4	♦1898.4	♦XXXXX							1893.7	
-2040.1	-68.7	1903.53	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX				
-2033.5	-62.2	1910.1	XXXXX						XXXXX		
	567.0	♦1917.8	♦XXXXX								
-1999.6	-29.3	1943.0	XXXXX			XXXXX		XXXXX		XXXXX	
	-536.4	♦1948.4	♦XXXXX								
-1990.8	-19.5	1952.8	XXXXX		XXXXX						
	-517.4	♦1967.5	♦XXXXX								
-1974.4	-3.06	1969.2	XXXXX	XXXXX							
-1971.1	1.23	1972.5	XXXXX								
-1967.8	4.52	1975.8	XXXXX						XXXXX		
-1960.2	11.1	1982.4	XXXXX			XXXXX					
		1992.2	XXXXX							XXXXX	
-1941.8	30.8	2002.1	XXXXX		XXXXX		XXXXX				XXXXX
	463.0	♦2021.8	♦XXXXX			XXXX					
		♦2035.0	♦XXXXX	XXXXX							
-1902.1	443/70.23	♦2041.5	♦XXXXX					XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX
-1891.2	80.07	2051.4	XXXXX		XXXXX			XXXXX			
-1972.5	99.8	2071.1	XXXXX								
-1862.7	109.6	2080.9	XXXXX								XXXXX
-1842.9	129.36	2100.7	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX				
-1836.4	135.94	2107.24	XXXXX						XXXXX		
-1833.1	139.23	2110.53	XXXXX				XXXXX				

This chart unlocks the coded way in which God has been using his two 200 year and his 70 year families of patterns to accomplish his purposes for his creation. This chart shows that God was using a repeating pattern of interaction with his people in 4 specific 270 year periods, those surrounding the 3 2000th years and in the Assyrian/Babylonian destruction periods. We have an acronym for describing this repeating interaction:

JEFFREY J3 TExT, which stands for: Jesus Full Forgiveness and Redemption Yielded by Jewish Jubilee Judgment through Testing, Exile and Tribulation.

DESCRIBING HOW TO USE THE "SKECH," TO UNLOCK UNDERSTANDING THE EVENTS TAKING PLACE IN THE THREE 2000th YEAR PERIODS

This chart is clearly one of the very most important charts that we have developed because it describes how we can understand not only the key events of the past involving God's people but also the events taking place earlier in our generation and even the patterns that are still future to some extent. The chart can be very complicated and confusing if we do not understand how to read it or interpret it. For that reason we want to next present a guide for reading or using the chart.

1. **The acronym "SKECH" STANDS FOR Skeleton Key Chart." The Skeleton Key is a key or code that will unlock doors to understanding how God has apparently been using special numerical patterns associated with the dates of key events within the three 2000 days of man and in other times of intense activity between God and his people over periods of 270 years.**
2. **We have also developed another acronym that describes the way in which God seems to have been engaging the people of Israel through all of history to instruct them about his requirements of them, judge them over how well they have followed his instructions and then either bless them or punish them accordingly. This is clearly presented in the Bible in Lev 25-26 and all of Deuteronomy. Punishments that he has used and the results are presented in Lev 26, Ezek 4-5, 20 and 37-38. The requirements and God's forecasts of the results are presented in our King's Scroll. This was covered thoroughly in our first book in this series. Our acronym that describes how God has been implementing all of this and bringing his people to redemption is as follows:**

   JEFFREY J3 TExT SuperCode. This acronym stands for
   (JEFFREY) Jesus Full Forgiveness and Redemption Yielded by
   (J3) Jewish Jubilee Judgment through (TExT) Testing, Exile and Tribulation.

3. **We have seen this playing out for the Jews over and over as witnessed by history and revealed in the patterns in the SKECH or Skeleton Key Chart. The chart shows the same pattern being used by God in all three 2000th year periods. God told the Jews precisely what his requirements were in 1438 BC, shortly after the Exodus, and he also told them what he would do if they did not keep his requirements. He outlined his punishments in great detail and told them that they would not keep his requirements and he would have to sentence them to every one of the terrible punishments that he outlined. This prophecy has played out in history with incredible accuracy. Again, this is shown on the King's Scroll which highlights God's 3 great summary commands, his 10 rewards if they kept the 3 commands and his 7 curses if they did not, with 6 of them multiplied by 7.**
4. **The chart starts with three columns of dates, one in each 2000th year period and all three dates are separated by exactly 2000 God years or 1971.3 calendar years.**
5. **The next column shows the Testing patterns hits. We have already seen that in the periods surrounding the 2000th years there is a different 70 year Testing pattern that hits every 10 years. Thus God is always testing the Jews throughout these periods.**

The XXXXX in the column means that this is a 10th year period and thus a testing hit has occurred in that year. Since these patterns also appear in the Assyrian and Babylonian destruction periods we have indicated which dates apply to those periods with a diamond in this column.

6. **The 5 columns starting with the testing pattern are all patterns that start at the time of the flood and are associated with the 200/210 year patterns that start at that time. These are the 40, 50, 66.666 and 200 year patterns. These are all Jewish patterns and are strictly testing and judgment patterns. If there are XXXXX's in the column it is a Jubilee judgment year. If XXXXX's are in other columns then judgment in those areas is in order. If there are XXXXX's in the 200 column then judgment in all areas is in order. There is no tribulation or exile started in these events. If a guilty verdict is awarded by God then the punishment would start 40 years later as shown in the last 4 columns which are Gentile pattern events.**
7. **Understanding how God seems to be using the 70 year pattern is critical to understanding this chart and how to interpret it. Thus we will spend some time explaining what we think we are seeing. The number 70 is composed of a combination of 50 and 20 years. It appears that the 50 year period is being used as the judgment period for each set of three event dates in any particular triad of parallel dates. The 20 years is being used as a time for seeking redemption for the topic of the judgment. Thus in each case we seem to be seeing God using the 70 year period as a time of testing, judging and seeking ways to provide eventual redemption for his people. How God uses the judgment in this 70 year period depends on which of the four remaining patterns hit in this triad of years. If only the 40 or 66.666 year patterns are hit the judgment will involve exile, tribulation or both. If the 50 column is hit then there will be some other type of judgment that will be placed upon the Jewish people. If the 200 year pattern is hit then all three are in play.**
8. **The patterns associated with the last four columns all started at the start of the 7000 years of man start date in 3873.37 BC. They are all Gentile patterns. All of the punishments given to the Jews are enacted in these pattern event dates. The punishments all seem to start 40 years after a Jubilee judgment event. If a 200 year pattern is hit then all three types of punishment are in play. If only one column is hit then only that type of punishment is awarded. God uses Gentile nations and leaders to carry out his sentences given to the Jews. The reason we called these Gentile Servant Patterns is because on a few occasions God called Nebuchadnezzar, the Babylonian king, his servant.**
9. **The dark brown shading makes the chart much easier to read. A quick glance at the punishment dates shaded in the Gentile punishment columns is very revealing and shows the great usefulness of this chart. We see only 4 rows where all four columns are shaded. That means we found that there are 4 sets of parallel dates in history in which all four of the Gentile patterns converge in each of the 3 parallel time periods separated by exactly 2000 years where something obviously ominous must have taken place. The only exception is the year 2041 which has not yet arrived. These dates were associated with the terrible destructions and exiles of the Egyptian and Roman periods as well as the Assyrian and Babylonian punishment periods. All were associated with lengthy 270 year periods.**
10. **One complicating factor in reading the chart is that the Gentile areas shaded in for Exiles and Tribulations generally indicate the start of such sentences, but they can also signify the end of such sentences. The year 1844 AD is one such example of this.**

I have found the chart to be very accurate and easily read if one is familiar with the history of the Jewish people and nation. One quite surprising result of our analysis shows that there are 18 sets of 3 parallel events separated by exactly 2000 years that show God using the exact same themes in his dealings with them when it was time for correction to take place. We have already addressed this a bit in other sections of our books but none had this level of detail. There were also 25 sets of dates having 2 or more parallel events. We had 27 total sets of event dates on the chart.

This can obviously be used to look forward in time and we have provided the information to help us look ahead another 90 years or until the year 2110. We can attempt to see whether or not Bible prophecy fits the patterns provided by the chart. The patterns are incredibly consistent, especially in revealing the event themes in dealing with the Jewish people in particular. This is the set of two 200/210 year patterns that travel together all down through history separated by 60 God years with one a Jewish and the other a Gentile pattern. This turns out to be two families of patterns as we noted above. The SKECH ignores all of the other patterns that God seems to be using. Principal among these is the unique individual punishment patterns that God seems to be inserting into his giant pressure cooker, which says that looking forward could be quite revealing. Whew!!

The patterns in this chart are all associated with what appears to be God's principal themes in history as he deems that he needs them. These are patterns of 360, 390, 430 and 866.666 years. These patterns can also be used in concert with the SKECH to analyze the impact that they have had and will be having in events past, present and future. We will do some of this as we move forward in our adventure.

FURTHER ANALYSIS OF THE 200/200+70 PERIODS

The patterns at play in the 2000th, 4000th and 6000th years after 3873.37 not only seem to be connected but to be building in intensity. For instance, there seem to be 7 key periods of 70 years in the period surrounding the 2000th year, 14 periods of 70 in the period surrounding the 4000th year and 21 in the period of 70 surrounding the 6000th year. <u>We recall that the 70 year patterns are patterns of 50 + 20 and thus are patterns involving testing and judgment designed to lead God's people to seek atonement for their sins.</u> The key sin involved here is not recognizing and accepting Jesus as their God and Savior. So we see that we are in a period of intense testing with possible judgment to follow. This is exemplified by the period just preceding the rapture and seven year tribulation period.

We can see the 66.666 and 666.66 year tribulation periods at full force in this generation. We have witnessed the horrible 14 year Holocaust period for the Jews, several horrible wars and intense Satanic activity all over the world. 2041.53 will mark the end of the 9th period of 666.66 and 90th period of 66.666 years since 3873.37 BC. We could thus view this as the approaching end of a full <u>SEASON</u> characterized by tribulation. When will tribulation end on earth? At the Second Coming of Jesus. Is that what may be approaching? We are currently in the midst of what we have called the Hope?/Trib? period. It began in 1975.8 with great hope as Russia allowed a large number of Russian Jews to immigrate to Israel. 2008.8 was the exact middle of this 66.666 year period and it was highlighted by the worldwide financial crisis. This 66.666 year period will end in 2041.53. Will there be hope or tribulation?

All three 2000 year dates were in the 400 year wilderness exile pattern. In fact all three 2000 year dates were hit precisely by the 400 year pattern. Again, as we saw with the pattern of 70 years, there is a clear progression in intensity as we go forward in the 2000 year pattern. The year 1902.07 was preceded by one key event in the 400 year period, the Tower of Babel event in 2296.33 BC. The 70 AD date was directly preceded by 2 key 400 year events, those in 325 and 719 BC. As the progression moves forward the 2041 date was directly preceded by three key 400 year dates, 1647, 1252-53 and 858 AD. We have thoroughly discussed the 1252-53 and 1647 events previously. The 858 event involved Nicholas the Great becoming Catholic Pope. He was the first pope to require Jews to register, wear badges and to convert to Christianity and he issued a Papal Bull requiring that to take place. Exactly 400 years later Pope Innocent issued another Papal Bull involving the Jews. This one permitted the torture of Jews to force them to become Christians. Thus we see the progression of first 1, then 2 and finally 3 periods of key 400 year pattern events preceding the three 2000 year days of man.

We can make similar claims for the 50 and 500 sequential year date patterns that we make for the 40 and 400 patterns. Both sets of patterns hit all three key 2000 year dates.

As we attempt to better determine what may be in store for the world in the next 90 years or so it might be wise to revisit and update how God's mathematics may be impacting these three 2000 year periods of time.

We have concluded that the numbers 200 and 2000 may be the most consequential of all of God's pattern numbers in determining how his plans for man may come to a conclusion. Thus we will revisit and update what these two numbers and multiples of them may indicate for us. This analysis should really help us focus in on the details of the Code we have been calling the JEFFREY J3 TExT Super-Code. We will use what we find to try to peek a bit into the future.

We will start at the beginning with the number 2 and build on it.
1 + 1 = 2 and 1 X 1 = 1. It seems that the climax of God's plan for man will involve those humans who love and follow Jesus becoming his bride and becoming one with him in a unique sort of way. Thus we see the real reason for the great importance of the number 2.

2 X 10 = 20, 20 x 10 = 200 AND 200 x 10 = 2000. The number 20 stands for God leading man to seek atonement for sin so he may eventually become a part of the bride of Jesus. Since 10 is God's intensity multiplier that means that 200 stands for God applying more intensity in his leading man to choose Jesus. Likewise 2000 would be God's ultimate period for adding intensity to his program for getting man to seek atonement for his sins so he may become one with Jesus. Since the Jewish people were God's vehicle for making this happen it is no accident that Joseph, the one who would be the vehicle for the Jewish people becoming a nation was born in the 2000th year of man.

2 X 20 = 40, 2 X 200 = 400 and 2 X 2000 = 4000. Likewise 10 X 40 = 400 and 10 X 400 = 4000. It was also no accident that Jesus died for the atonement for all of man's sins and exactly 40 years after the 30.8 AD Jubilee preceding his crucifixion, at man's 2nd

2000 year, in the 4000th year of man, the Jews would be exiled from their city because they refused to accept his atonement for their sins. This exile ended in 1948 AD, exactly 29 X 66.666 God years later. The numbers 40, 400 and 4000 stand for God placing man in an exile in a wilderness environment for violating his 3 great commands. That punishment is included on our Kings Scroll and it is exactly what happened. The first of the three great commands had to do with honoring God, and in this case they would not honor Jesus as their God. This is a prime example of how God was likely using all of these numbers, 2, 10, 20, 40, 200, 400, 2000 and 4000 exactly according to his plan to accomplish his purposes for man.

3 X 20 = 60, 3 X 200 = 600, 3 X 2000 = 6000 and 3 X 5 X 400 = 6000. The key differences between the numbers involved in the 4000th and 6000th years seems to be the use of 3 as our key multiplier and the introduction of the numbers 6, 60, 600 and 6000. In keeping with our theme we see that these 4 new numbers are all multiples of either 2, 3, 20, 30, 200 or 2000. The number 6 is the number of man and 666 is the number of the antichrist. Six often stands for a time of slavery to sin and Satan or a time of tribulation. Since the 6000th year and the 90th period of 66.666 years since the year 3873.37 BC, the first day of the 7000 years for man, that may mean that the 6000th year represents the end of a season of tribulation for man. We recall that the number 90 stands for a season in God's mathematics. Incredibly, it also ends the 9th period of 666.66 years for man. Of course all of these 6's could also imply that there will be an ominous short period of tribulation leading up to this year. But how does the 400 year convergence play into the 6000th year? We see that it is the 3 X 5 X 400th year since the start of the 7 1000 year days for man. 3 stands for the trinity and 5 for the sufficiency of Jesus to meet all of man's needs. Thus could the 6000th year be the year associated with the Jews finally accepting the third person of the trinity as their God, as the one who is sufficient to meet all of their needs? God's mathematics could be pointing to this as a possibility. The vast majority of the people of earth have been exiled from Jesus since the fall. Will this finally end?

The numbers 50, 70 and their convergence point of 350 years also play into the significance of the year 2041.5 as we will see. Every 50 years is a judgment day concerning how man has been keeping his 3 key Lev 26 commands. Every 70 years represents a period of testing in God's mathematics. It is composed of 50+ 20 years and thus it represents testing man as he is placed in situations designed to lead him to seek atonement for his sins through accepting Jesus as Savior. The year 2051.37 is the 210th year after 1844.4, the year of the start of the first 200 year cycle associated with 2041.53. 2051 represents the start of the 2 X 7 = 14th 350 year period since the end of the flood. We have already shown that there are 21 70 year periods associated with this pattern surrounding 2041.5. There are an additional 10 50 year periods in this pattern. Thus we see that for some reason this is a period of hyper testing of man by their Maker. There must be a very good reason for this. Are we finally reaching the climax, the period we call the end times?

Earlier in this topic we discovered what we call the JEFFREY J3 TExT Super-Code , which is at the heart of OUR SKELETON KEY that helps us unlock the door to better understanding God's plan for his people on earth. We will summarize some of the defining characteristics of this SUPERCODE in question and answer format below.

Other than the 200 year pattern itself, which of the patterns surrounding the three 2000 year dates seem to be the most significant? 50, 70, 350 since those are when God makes his decisions, judgments.

Which 200/[200+70] year pattern is the most significant?
Both are very significant since they overlap by 140 years and share many of the most significant dates.

Which dates have the most hits with at least one hit in both patterns?
1943, 1952, 2002, 2051.

Which dates may overall be the most significant?
2041 has 4 hits in one of the 200 year patterns, a 70 year hit and hits from both the Assyrian and Babylonian captivity patterns.
2051 has hits in both including a 210 year hit and a 350 year hit, meaning both a 50 and 70 in the same year.

How do the two 200/210 year patterns relate to each other down through history?
The 1st day, 3873.37 BC, related pattern always precedes the Flood related pattern by exactly 60 God years.

Which of the 70 year patterns are most significant?
The pattern starting at the flood which hits the most key dates including the years 2296, 1399, 709, 19 BC and 1844 and 2051 AD.

What are the most significant features that define the set of 200/[200+70]year mathematical patterns surrounding the three 2000 year dates?
There are two separate 200/[200+70] year patterns with one following the other by exactly 60 God years.
Each 200 years both begins and ends with patterns of 40, 50 and 66.666 years; the events nearly always fit the usual God given meaning associated with each specific number.
The super patterns, the very long time gap patterns of 400, 500, 666.66 years and several other very long time gap patterns all hit on the 6000th year.
A very large proportion of the most important events in history fall within these time periods. The overall significance of the periods clearly seems to be growing rapidly. Several of the most important events in each of the three periods are parallel to similarly themed events in each of the other two periods and are always separated by exactly 2000 God years. These 2000 year patterns are characterized by repeating patterns, patterns within patterns and overlapping patterns.

Are there any other unusual characteristics in these 200/[200+70] year patterns that we have not yet mentioned? Yes, we noticed a quite unique characteristic of the pattern late in our analysis. We realized that we could view the 200/[200+70] pattern like a steel chain or a passenger train. This is really just a 200 sequential year date pattern, but one with a unique twist. The first 10 years of each new 200 year period acts as a member of both patterns. In those 10 years we see the last 10 years of a set of three 70 sequential year periods and the first 10 years of a new set of three 70 sequential year periods overlapping each other. Thus we can see how this 200/[200+70] sequential year date pattern mimics a chain or passenger train. This chain runs unbroken all down

through history. After the flood there are then two of these 200/[200+70] year chains running down through history separated by 60 years. Possibly the most impactful feature of this repeating occurrence is that the two dates are always God's two 50 year judgment dates, one being the Jubilee year for the Jews and the other the original 4070.5 fall of man pattern for Gentiles. The Gentile pattern always precedes the Jewish pattern by exactly 10 years. Again, these two dates are also the 200th and 210th years of these patterns. Whew!! We can see this in operation over and over down through history if we are looking for it. What a plan God had for man! Thus we see these 10 year periods represent the confluence of 4 separate periods of testing, with two 50's and two 70's.

Should we consider this specific set of characteristics to be a SUPER-CODE?
Yes, since it is a large group of patterns which taken together allow us to unlock otherwise hidden facts and knowledge about the significance of the three key 2000 year dates.

We will call this code the JEFFREY J3 TExT Super-Code since it contains so many testing, judgment, tribulation and exile patterns all which are converging in our generation. The large body of historical knowledge about the extensive series of events taking place surrounding the year 70 AD allowed us to establish a much better understanding about the series of patterns that we have been developing since 1844.4 AD. Using the term SKELETON KEY for getting a better understanding of what the future might hold in this generation just might be very appropriate. You see Ezek 37 was written about 2600 years ago and it has already told us in fulfilled prophecy what would be happening in this generation. It describes a huge area filled with very old dry bones which would stand up, come together, regenerate skin, and finally have a spirit placed in them at which time they would return to life. This was describing the nation of Israel being revived from the dead and becoming a nation once more. That was fulfilled in the period from 1879 to 1948. That section of Ezekiel goes on to tell us much more of what is in our immediate future if we will accept it. The SKELETONS came back to life.

We now need to use our SKELETON KEY to see what doors to the future that we might be able to unlock. That tells us that Israel will be the focus of the near term future, possibly up to the year 2110 and for the associated 1000 year millennium.

WHAT ARE THE JEFFREY J3 TExT Super-Code AND SKELETON KEY AND HOW ARE THEY ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND 2041?

A SUPERCODE is a large group of patterns that converge within a relatively short period of time, say 200 years or so, and which when taken together allow us to unlock otherwise hidden facts and knowledge about the significance of the events associated with the patterns taken as a whole. The JEFFREY J3 TExT Super-Code is just such a code. It contains many tribulation and exile patterns, large time gap patterns, etc. which are converging in our generation, seemingly homing in on 2041.
This code is at the heart of the SKELETON KEY that unlocks the previously hidden story about the real meaning of events taking place in both our generation and the generations taking place 2000 and 4000 years ago.

2000 YEAR TOPIC 5

PROOFS OF THE VALIDITY OF THE DATES WHICH WE HAVE USED IN OUR RESEARCH

Late in our research for this book the Spirit gave me an insight that I hoped would provide confirmation for most of the dates that were used in our research. This involved several long term patterns converging on a number of well confirmed historical dates. Besides this, the very nature of the patterns themselves speak volumes about their validity. I will now proceed to present my argument.

If we re-examine the charts that we have created we notice several things that help prove our point.

1. **First, we will begin by again examining the twin 200 year event patterns that we have been studying over the last several topics. We recall that each of these are families of patterns with each containing individual event patterns with time gap spacings of 40, 50 and 66.666 years between pattern events. We recall that the Gentile 200 year family of patterns began at the fall of man while the Jewish 200 year pattern began at the time of the flood event. After the flood they traveled together through all of history separated by 60 years. The patterns in each family would converge every 200 years with the 2000th year convergences having very heightened consequences. Thus we are seeing convergences of all of these patterns occurring in our generation. Down through history these patterns cross periods of time when we know little about the date of specific events that took place. This includes the time before the flood, the time when the Israelites were in slavery in Egypt for 400 years, the 350 year or so period of Judges ruling Israel, the events in the dark ages regarding the Jews, etc. Yet in spite of this the patterns consistently hit all of the key events involving the Jews being judged and then being placed into tribulations and exiles of all sorts. Not one key period that I am aware of is missed. That is statistically impossible. This covers a period of over 6000 years. That seems to say to us that the basic dating information that we used from the Bible which took us from 931 BC all the way back to the fall of man must have been very accurate.**
2. **Second the 70 year testing chart presented in TOPIC 4 of Chapter 6. Again we can make the same point as we made above. The same results appear. Again this is ridiculous from a mathematical point of view. The fact that there are 7 codes in the 70 year patterns and they are all displaced from each other by exactly 10 years to the 100th of a decimal point is crazily impossible unless some higher power is orchestrating all of this. It would be impossible to orchestrate this from earth over 6000 years without someone knowing about it. This is taking place in spite of all of the different cultures, languages, calendar changes, etc. that have taken place.**
3. **We can make the same claim about all of the patterns that span the 6000 years that are involved. This includes the 40, 50, 60, 90, 360, 400, 1400, 1800, 2800, etc. patterns that are involved. The fact that these patterns span all of the periods when little is known about specific event times makes all of this really incredible. Yet they still are converging together on the same dates.**
4. **The thing that seals all of this is the fact that each specific numbered pattern, 40 exile, 50 judgment, 66.666 tribulation, 70 testing, 90 season, etc. all consistently fall on dates that match the way in which God has used these numbers. We have shown**

this over and over throughout this book. I say, case closed!!! Still, we will close this book with an incredible pattern that proves this point even more conclusively.

Does this prove the validity of the Christian Bible and the God of that Bible?

Yes, absolutely! The dates that we used going back from 931 BC to the fall of man all came from use of dating information given in the Bible. The fact that they end up falling perfectly into the immense group of complex patterns that we developed, with the same patterns then continuing into our generation, is absolute proof. The mathematics itself is evidence enough but when we consider the fact that the key topical outcomes of events repeat themselves in perfect mathematical cycles, over and over as we have clearly shown, proves this in absolute terms.

Knowing these patterns of events were cyclical in the past, continuing up to the very present should allow us to predict the upcoming topical events that will occur in certain key years. We will not know the final outcome of the events, but we should be able to know the generally important topics of the day. For example, the mathematical patterns of the years surrounding 2041.53 and possibly extending to the year 2110 fit the end time scenarios painted for us in the Bible, especially in Isaiah, Ezekiel, Daniel, Zechariah and Revelation. The key point is that these patterns are repeats of the patterns exhibited in the events surrounding both 1902 BC and 70 AD. Thus it is possible that we will be seeing another dress rehearsal with the end times still being another 2000, 4000, etc. years in the future. Only God really knows.

Thus God may only be leading us into another course correction in his grand plan to prepare the final bride for Christ. Then again, this may really be the beginning of the end times and God wants as many as possible to get prepared for being a member of the "bride." When we say yes to believing in Jesus as our God and Savior, we are in essence saying "YES" to Jesus' marriage proposal to us. We won't have to purchase a white wedding dress because Revelation says that the Pure White Marriage Robe was purchased for us by Jesus at the time of his crucifixion and is already in heaven waiting for us.

If you are interested in the details they are presented in plain, easy to read language on my website, www.proofthruprophecy.com

Early in this chapter we asked ourselves two questions along with a possible third question as follows:

Are the tribulation patterns of the 210 year Roman tribulation period of the first century being repeated in our generation and did the patterns really begin with the events surrounding the first 2000 year days of man in 1902 BC?

If we find out that the answer to both questions is in the positive that would then lead us to a third question; what does this really mean in the big picture?

We have been addressing this throughout our 5 topics and we have clearly found the answer to the first two questions to be a resounding "Yes!" Thus we must answer the third question. I believe we answered that to the best of our current ability in our earlier discussion.

All of the conclusions that we have reached in this topic lead us to make a very "BOLD STATEMENT:" the dates presented in this series of books for the ancient period from 423 BC back to the fall of man in 4070 BC should become the Gold Standard for ancient dates.

We are now ready to tackle our ending chapters. We will assemble some summaries, some bottom lines and some words of encouragement.

CHAPTER 7

ARE WE FINALLY READY TO ATTEMPT AN ANSWER TO THE MAJOR QUESTION POSED IN THIS BOOK: WILL THE DISH THAT GOD IS COOKING UP FINALLY BE READY TO SERVE IN 2041?

In this book we have summarized what we believe to be God's plan for man as we interpret it in the Bible on several occasions. It is included on the early pages of Chapter 2 and in the Appendix of our first book in the "2041" series if anyone would like to review it before continuing. In short, the whole reason for creation was because God the Father chose to give his companion, Jesus the Son, a special gift. Everything in this book is simply a part of the scenario that we believe God is using to ultimately choose who will and who will not be a member of the composite bride of Christ for all of eternity. THIS COMPOSITE BRIDE FOR JESUS THE CHRIST IS THE ULTIMATE DISH THAT GOD HAS BEEN COOKING UP EVER SINCE BEFORE THE CREATION OF OUR UNIVERSE!!

We truly believe that the mathematical patterns that we have discovered and presented in this book are supernatural. They make no scientific sense. Mathematically speaking, the way in which the historical events fit into perfect mathematical patterns in such a way that they are a perfect match for the mathematical definitions used for them in the ancient Bible, along with the fact that these patterns span the nearly 6200 years since the fall of man, is without any possible natural explanation. They prove beyond any doubt that there is a God and they prove his identity. We will start this chapter, one in which we will present even more impossible to believe patterns, with a question for all of us to ponder:
WHAT CONCLUSIONS CAN WE COME TO AS A RESULT OF NOW BEING AWARE OF THESE TRUTHS? ARE THERE CHANGES THAT WE NEED TO MAKE?

CONCLUDING TOPIC 1

MAKING A CASE FOR THE END TIMES COMING IN OUR GENERATION: THE SIGNIFICANCE OF PROPHETIC SIGNS TAKING PLACE IN OUR GENERATION INCLUDING THE MULTIPLE PATTERNS INVOLVING THE NUMBERS 7, 70 AND 700

A REVIEW OF SOME OF OUR KEY DEFINITIONS

We will now review some of the key definitions that we have been using in this book:

PATTERN: Something with an intelligent design that was created in such a way that it is very well organized and easy to repeat.
EQUALLY SPACED SEQUENTIAL YEAR DATE PATTERN: A pattern of dates in history with equally spaced time gaps between them and with an unusual number of the dates being characterized by events with the same topical nature.
CODE: A single or small number of these date patterns which when taken together reveal some otherwise hidden truths about the way in which God is dealing with the people of earth.
SUPER-CODE: A Code that is composed of a large group of codes of various types within other codes and overlapping codes which when taken together may reveal otherwise hidden truths that enable us to not only much better understand the purpose of past events but also to give us a glimpse at coming events and their purposes.
7/70 PUNISHMENT CODE: A code always involving the numbers 7 and 70 which God uses to determine the length of punishments that he will inflict on his people for violating his three key Lev 26 commands.
MEGA Pattern: An equally spaced sequential year date pattern with a gap of 100 or more years between the events. May also be used for other very long time gaps between key events; periods such as 2520, 2800 and 6000 years.

In the course of this book we have encountered all of the types of codes that we have defined above and all dealt with God's handling of the Jewish people. We have seen over and over how the year 2041.5 seems to be an ultimate focus for all of these patterns. We have seen pattern after pattern converging on this year. This not only includes the super key 200/[200+70] year code being associated with 2041.53 as the 6000th year of man but also all three of the three 7/70 codes of Jewish history all converging in the same year. Some further exploration of the convergence of the three 7/70 patterns in 2041.53 may prove to be quite revealing and help us put this date in better perspective.

FURTHER EXPLORATION OF THE 7/70 PATTERNS CONVERGING IN 2041.5

We have already established the following in earlier chapters and will not repeat it again.

1) **The Assyrian Punishment Pattern: The 2800 God year punishment of the northern kingdom of Israel began in 719.29 BC and will end in 2041.5 AD. This was associated with violation of the three key commands of Lev 26. The 10 northern tribes of Israel**

will thus all be finally pardoned for these sins in 2041.5 after one final 70 year period of testing.

2) **<u>The Babylonian Punishment Pattern:</u> This 2520 year punishment of the southern kingdom of Judah/Judea was implemented in three separate ways and started at three separate times, one associated with each of the three great commands of Lev 26. These first two periods of 2520 years of punishment ended in 1948 and 1967 while the third will finally end in 2041.5. This involved the tribes living in the southern kingdom. Thus all 12 will finally be pardoned by 2041.53 AD.**
3) **<u>The gap between Daniel's 69th and 70th seven:</u> The 70 sevens of Dan 9:24-27 tell us that from the date that a Persian King's specific edict would be issued the Jewish people would have a total of 70 X 7 = 490 years left until several key milestones would be reached. This edict seems to have been issued by Artaxerxes in 444.6 BC. These milestones for the Jewish people and their city seem to be end time milestones and are as follows:**
   a) **To put an end to transgression,**
   b) **To put an end to sin,**
   c) **To atone for or pay for their wicked sins,**
   d) **To bring in everlasting righteousness,**
   e) **To seal up vision and prophecy and**
   f) **To anoint the Most Holy Place.**

That is quite a list of clues that Daniel was given by the angel Gabriel. If we can identify clues in our previous pattern research to allow us to identify when these things will take place we may have hit the jackpot.
It only takes a quick glance at this list to see how it seems to tie into the years 2041 and 2051. We will thus list some of the ties that we can identify:

1) **Sin and transgression will essentially end at the Second Coming of Jesus. This takes place at the end of the last or 70th seven. This is the 7 year period called the tribulation period identified in Rev chapters 6-19.**
2) **The sins of the whole historic past for the Jews during which they were violating God's 3 great commands of Lev 26 will come to an end in 2041.53 AD. They have essentially been in a wilderness involving exile and tribulation for almost 2800 years. This ends in 2041.5. They have paid heavily just as Lev 26 prophesied that they would. This exile may be associated with the blinding of the Jews to the true nature of God as referenced by Paul in Rom Chapters 10-11.**
3) **Rev tells us that everlasting righteousness will accompany Jesus' becoming King of kings and Lord of lords. This takes place at the Second Coming which precedes the millennium by only days or months.**
4) **The Second Coming and beginning of the millennium will put an end to the need for vision and prophecy because they will usher in the end times and the fulfillment of prophecy. The time for this has always been the big unknown. Once we see the rapture take place we will then be able to clearly date all of the events which will follow it. They are all well chronicled in many places in the Bible. The starting point has been the big unknown.**
5) **In the discussion of the 2300 days prophecy in Dan 8 we have seen that the 2300 days ends with the anointing of a new Jewish Temple. In this scenario we have seen that this seems to take place exactly 10 years after 2041.53, or in 2051.37. In another postulated scenario this could be in 2110 or some multiple of 2000 years later.**

How long then does all of this period between Daniel's 69th and 70th seven last? We might have two dates with which to start the gap. It would have either been the Jubilee year taking place 1 ½ years before Jesus' death or at the time of his actual death. These dates would be 30.8 and 32.4 AD. From our previous end time scenario and from the above information we could see the 7 years ending in any of the following dates; 2041.5, 2045.0 or 2051.37.

30.8 + (051 X 39.426) = 2041.53 exactly; end of exile.

IMPORTANCE OF THE YEAR 2051 AND ITS TIES TO THE NUMBER 70

1) **There is a pattern of 70 years running in the background at all times and every 10 God years we reach the end of one of God's 70th years. 70 is a sort of "FORCING FUNCTION" that God is using to bring his people to an eventual place where they will seek atonement for their sins by accepting Jesus as God and Savior.**
2) **2051 must be a very key year in God's plan of atonement for his people. It is the end of the 490 year pattern. Thus we should be expecting full forgiveness and atonement for the Jews in 2051.37. 2051 is 9x490 God years after the beginning of the Tower of Babel event. Thus it might also represent the end of the confusing of the languages plague from God as a result of the Tower of Babel event. Also since 9x490 = 90x49 we again might say that 2051 would end the SEASON of the confusing of languages.**
3) **It is the year of convergence for both patterns involving 7x7 year functions. The 50 year Jubilee pattern is really a 7x7+1 year pattern and the 490 is a pattern of 7x7x10 years. Both are thus patterns involving 7x7 years plus the use of a one. Thus we could say that both 7X7 patterns converging in 2051 implies new found unity for the Jews as follows:**
   a) **John 17 indicates that believers will one day reach unity with God. That will likely take place at a rapture event when believers receive glorified resurrected bodies. Phil 3:10-11 and 3:20-21 together say that the resurrected bodies of believers will be exactly like the resurrected body that Jesus received at his resurrection. Thus we will become like him in this way.**
   b) **Paul says that believers will become the bride of Christ. He says that we will thus become one with him just as a bride and groom become one at their marriage.**
   c) **IS ALL OF THIS SAYING THAT THERE WILL BE A RESURRECTION FOR THE JEWS IN 2051? A resurrection always accompanies a rapture event in the Bible. Thus might this be saying that 2051 will see a great rapture event for the Jews? It might not be the same rapture event as the rapture of the church. It is possible that the rapture of the church may have already occurred. Dan 12 describes the event during which the Jewish people will be resurrected and rewarded. Dan 12 makes it sound like this takes place after the Second Coming of Jesus event. Dan 9:24-27 also seems to reflect this same scenario.**
   d) **As we have previously shown, 2051.37 may be the end of the 2300 days of Dan 8 when the millennial Temple is anointed. Since Paul calls believers the temple of God because God lives in believers through his Spirit, might this anointing be the anointing of all believing Jews as they are caught up to live with Jesus forever? If so, they would likely immediately return to earth in resurrected bodies where they would live with Jesus in their greatly expanded Promised Land for the next 1000 years of the millennium of Rev 20. We could also easily conceive what I would**

consider a less likely scenario in which this might represent the anointing of the 144,000 believing Jews of Rev 7.

4) **2051.4 is the end of the 70th 50 year jubilee since 1399.4 BC.**
5) **It is the end of the 50th 70 years of testing since 1399.4 BC.**
6) **It has been 3500 years since the Jews entered the Promised Land in 1399.4 BC. Thus it is in the 350 year pattern since 10x350 = 3500. The 350 pattern is very important since it represents the intersection of God's Judgment and Testing patterns.**
7) **It is in God's 700 year pattern since 2x350 = 700 and 5x 700 = 3500.**

POSSIBLE SIGNS OF JESUS' COMING RETURN TAKING PLACE IN OUR GENERATION

ISAIAH'S NINE HARBINGERS BEING REPEATED IN OUR GENERATION AND OTHER POSSIBLE PROPHETIC SIGNS THAT COULD BE TIED TO THE YEAR 2041.5 AD

THE NINE HARBINGERS OF ISAIAH

The Harbinger is a book written by Jonathan Cahn that details nine harbingers or warnings that God gave to Israel in Isa 9:8-21 prior to her destruction by the Assyrians in about 719 BC. Cahn believes that these same nine harbingers have been applied to the United States starting in 2001, with the first warning being 9/11. In my research I discovered that this year was the 69th Jubilee year, with the 70th Jubilee cycle starting in Jan 2002 and ending in Apr 2051. Cahn believes that there was a second application of these warnings to the U.S. and they started in the Sabbatical year of 2008 with the financial collapse. This could possibly be the second of either three or seven sets of harbingers that will be applied to the U.S. God often uses patterns of 3 and/or 7 in the Bible. God told Israel that if they did not return to him after he had judged them that he would continue the judgment and multiply it by seven. If God chose to continue this pattern for the U.S., then the next set of harbingers would have begun in 2015. As should be obvious to anyone paying attention America is corporately poking its finger into God's eye and otherwise ignoring him.

SIGNS IN THE HEAVENS (BLOOD MOON TETRADS AND APOPHIS?)

There do seem to be quite a number of prophecies made in the Bible concerning the end times that have been fulfilled in the last two hundred years. There are also several events that have happened recently, since the year 2000, that may indicate that God is trying to get the attention of the people of the world, especially the people of Israel and the United States. Finally, there are several unusual events that will be taking place in the next twenty years that should be of particular interest to the people of Israel (as well as Christians and Jews all over the world).

Might these events be a prelude to or harbinger of the end time scenarios in which the rapture, the tribulation, the Second Coming and the millennium are being ushered in? It is certainly possible but I am not dogmatic about that happening. I personally do not know nor does anybody else for that matter. However, things do certainly look interesting.

Are there scriptures that might be pointing to some of these events? Yes there are; in fact in both Old and New Testament prophecies. We will quote two of the several places that this happens below.

Joel 2:30-31 **30** **I will show wonders in the heavens and on the earth, blood and fire and billows of smoke.** **31** **The sun will be turned to darkness and the moon to blood before the coming of the great and dreadful day of the LORD.**

Luke 21:25-32 **25** **"There will be signs in the sun, moon and stars. On the earth, nations will be in anguish and perplexity at the roaring and tossing of the sea.** **26** **People will faint from terror, apprehensive of what is coming on the world, for the heavenly**

bodies will be shaken. [27] At that time they will see the Son of Man coming in a cloud with power and great glory. [28] When these things begin to take place, stand up and lift up your heads, because your redemption is drawing near."

One could argue that the blood moon tetrad of 2014-15 could have been such a sign. That is not conclusive, however, since blood moon tetrads occur on average once each 300 years or so, with occasional groupings in much shorter time frames. We had such a grouping of three in the last 100 years. Another sign in the heaven could be the asteroid Apophis, which was recently discovered to have an elliptical orbit that takes it across the orbits of both Venus and the earth. It does make close approaches to earth, which recently and in the near future are occurring approximately every 7 years or so. There will be fairly close approaches in both 2029 and 2036. Apophis is a 1066 ft diameter asteroid that is being tracked closely by NASA. See neo.jpl.nasa.gov for NASA's information of this near earth object.

One thing that makes this particularly interesting is that Apophis' close approach to earth in 2036 will take place on 13 April, which will be on Easter Sunday. Another thing that makes Apophis interesting is that the 2nd trumpet judgment described in Rev 8:8-9 is said to be the result of a large mountain (asteroid?) hitting one of earth's seas (oceans?). From the context, the 2nd trumpet judgment appears to take place fairly early in the 7 year tribulation period.

So far in our rather detailed and comprehensive study of sequential year date patterns as they have interplay with "our generation" patterns we have seen some rather amazing patterns which seem to defy traditional logic. Also, the ways in which the messages in the patterns match both religious and secular history is incomprehensible. So far we have primarily studied the patterns individually. In the next few chapters we will attempt to wrap our brains around what we have discovered, analyze the patterns collectively, and try to reach some sensible conclusions.

ARE THE MULTIPLE PATTERNS INVOLVING THE NUMBERS 7, 70 AND 700 YEARS ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND 2041?

The vast array of patterns of various types involving the numbers 7, 70 and 700 all seem to be converging in our generation, especially in the year 2051. There have also been multiple recent signs in the heavens that could reflect signs that the end times are approaching.

CONCLUDING TOPIC 2

DID JESUS REVEAL THE TIME OF HIS FUTURE RETURN IN HIS PARABLES JUST PRECEDING HIS DEATH: A STUDY OF THE PHRASE "A LONG TIME"

WHAT DID JESUS MEAN WHEN HE SAID HE WOULD BE GONE FOR A LONG TIME?

It seems that the best answer to this question that I am aware of can be found by studying two of Jesus' parables. Before we take on a study of these two parables I believe that it would help us if we first address the nature of God, who he is and what he does. This should help us considerably in being able to decipher Jesus' parables.

THE NATURE OF THE TRIUNE GOD PRESENTED IN SYMBOLIC TERMS

I will use the technique that Jesus said he used in his parables as I attempt to help us get a picture of the Triune God including who he is, what he does and how he operates. We will do this symbolically, point by point. We could have expanded this to several pages but we will keep it simple for the purposes of this study.

WHO IS GOD?

- **He is the creator, owner, sustainer and operator of the whole of the megaverse.**
- **All three members of the family of God participated in the creation of the physical universe in which we live. In doing so they compressed 14 billion years of processes into what we would experience as 7 days (there is good evidence that these days lasted for 1000 years each). God the Father was the architect of creation and Jesus was the craftsman at his side doing the actual creating.**
- **He is triune in nature, meaning that there are three persons in God who operate as a single entity in purpose.**

WHAT IS GOD'S NAME?

- **The family name is YHWH or Yahweh.**
- **Jesus is the only person in the Trinity for whom we know a first name.**
- **The Bible is full of other nouns that describe the nature of God.**

HOW DOES GOD MANAGE OR OPERATE OUR UNIVERSE?

- **HE OPERATES IT AS A FAMILY BUSINESS, WHICH HE OWNS**
  - **God the Father is the Chairman of the Board**
  - **God the Son is the Vice Chairman of the Board. Jesus is called the Son since his working relationship with the Chairman is as a Father to a Son. He is also referred to as the Bridegroom and is looking for his future bride on the created earth.**
  - **God the Holy Spirit is called the Seven-Fold Spirit of God in Revelation. As such he is the Seven Board Members. He represents all believers on earth since he is in constant contact with them. Believers join the Family of God when they accept Jesus as their God and Savior. It is the Spirit who takes the concerns, praises, etc. of believers to the Board meetings. How some of this works is expressed in Isa 11:1-5.**

- **The created beings that the Owner placed on earth are there to perform the duties and follow the wishes that the Owner has passed on to them. These beings are just temporary tenants living on the created earth. The good news is that in addition to being tenants they are potential future brides for the Owner's Son. Their decisions and performance while tenants will decide whether or not they will qualify.**
- **God uses his angels in heaven in a multitude of ways in interacting with the tenants of earth, who are to do the will of the Owner.**
- **God is also the ultimate law giver, law enforcer and Judge. He decides the ultimate fate of the tenants living on his earth and will provide rewards or punishments as deserved.**

WHEN WILL GOD ADMINISTER THESE REWARDS AND PUNISHMENTS

After the tenants spend a "LONG TIME" on earth God will conduct special "spring, late spring and fall" soul harvests of those who have joined his family by becoming engaged to Jesus. These harvests will take place near the beginning, middle and end of a seven year period of great tribulation on earth. Jesus will be the harvester in each case. He will provide his soon to be "bride" with special gifts or rewards at the time of each harvest. There will also be a harvest of non family members after the fall harvest and they will be placed in temporary confinement awaiting their final judgments after 1000 years. Jesus will move to earth and live with his new bride in a paradise like environment for 1000 years.

In Jesus' kingdom parables he used this very type of symbology to present key truths for us regarding how he has interfaced with us in the past and how he will interface with us in the end times. We will see that in the two parables that we are about to analyze.

HOW WILL WE GO ABOUT ANSWERING OUR INITIAL QUESTION?

Is there any indication in the Bible about how long Jesus would be gone from earth until he finally returns for his bride at the rapture? Jesus did say that he was coming "SOON" but this likely does not address that question. The word "soon" seems to express more of a context of the nature of the rapture or return event itself. It seems to express the idea that when Jesus does return the event will happen very quickly, in the twinkling of an eye, 1 Cor 15:51-53. We will look at two parables that taken together may give us a clue to the general or possibly even specific length of time to expect.

Jesus' parables were very figurative in nature. He told his disciples this very plainly in Matt 13. He explained how to interpret the parables in Matt 13. It seems that nearly all of the 19 parables in Matthew were about the literal kingdom of heaven which will exist in the end times.

The first of the two parables that we will examine will be from Luke 20:9-16. In this parable there is a vineyard which stands for the physical universe that God created, and in this case it centers on the earth. The vineyard has an owner who represents the owner of the universe, God the Father in this case. The tenants are the humans that God created to populate the earth. The messengers sent to the tenants are the prophets that God kept sending to his people to warn them of their failures in doing God's will. The son of the owner represents the one called the Son of God, or Jesus. We will explain the scenario presented in the parable below.

DISCUSSION OF LUKE 20:9-16

The parable in Luke 20:9-16 figuratively stands for the period from 4070.5 BC to 32 AD. In this parable the vineyard stands for the earth. God created mankind and placed them on earth to produce a soul harvest for him. Mankind initially knew God intimately and knew what he required of them. After "a long time" it became necessary for God to begin sending Godly messengers to earth to reaffirm his requirements of them concerning his harvest expectations.. God sent a particular messenger to earth during four separate periods in the 4100 year period covered in this parable; each time with messages about God's harvest requirements. The first three messengers were the angel of the Lord. During the fourth visit it was God's Son, Jesus. In fact, since the angel of the Lord was Jesus, the messenger in each of the four periods was Jesus himself. From the time of the fall in 4070.5 BC until 2064 BC there were no specific visits recorded in the Bible. The four periods of visitation were as shown below:

1. **2064 to the mid 1800's BC -- the time period of Hagar/Ishmael's birth, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob. [period when covenants were being made and the seeds for Israel and her future mortal enemy were being planted]**
2. **1440 to about 700 BC -- the time period of Moses, the birth of the Torah and the birth of Israel until Israel's destruction by the Assyrians. [Israel—period from its birth to its death in the Promised Land]**
3. **Mid 600's to mid 400's BC -- the time period leading up to the initial takeover, destruction and exile of Judah by the Babylonians until the final return from exile, rebuilding of the city, and renewal of temple worship. [Judah--period of its death, exile, return, rebuild]**
4. **2 BC to 32 AD -- the time period of Jesus' life on earth. [God physically on earth]**

The Bible records over 200 appearances of a visitor from heaven to earth who can be shown to be the "theophanic" angel during the first three of these periods. This messenger from heaven can be clearly proven to be God in several of the appearances. He looked like a man but acted and spoke like God. There are three persons in the Godhead and it can be easily shown that this was neither the Father God nor the Spirit God. Thus we draw the conclusion that it must have been pre-incarnational appearances of Jesus. There are many other clear clues that this messenger from God was Jesus. The clearest may be Zech 2:10-12 where the Angel of the Lord says he will one day come to earth to live among his people. He also refers to living with the Jewish people on earth during the millennium.

This scenario matches that of the parable; there were four times when messengers from the vineyard owner were sent to the vineyard and four times when the messengers were severely mistreated and their messages ignored. In the fourth visit the messenger was the Son of the vineyard owner. He was treated likewise, and even killed with the vineyard then being turned over to other tenants.

Verse 16 says that God will take the vineyard from the original tenants and give it to another tenant. During 135-139 AD the Romans ended their destruction of Judea, exiled or killed many of the remaining Jews and renamed the area Palestine. God had finally completely taken the Promised Land from the Jewish people and would not return it to them until 1948. Verse 19 was completely fulfilled in 313 AD when the Hasmonean Dynasty assumed control of the Holy Land.

It was a period of about 2006 years from the time of the fall of man in 4070.5 BC until the next recorded appearance of God on earth. This was when Abraham was 86

years old and coincided with the time of Ishmael's birth to Hagar in 2064 BC. It was at that time that the angel of the Lord appeared to Hagar. The 2006 year period of absence of God from earth was called a "long time" in verse 9. This very same phrase was also used in Matt 25:19 concerning the length of time Jesus would be gone from earth; a period from his ascension until his return at the rapture. We will now go to that parable.

DISCUSSION OF MATTHEW 25:14-30

The parable in Matt 25:14-30 about the talents is a kingdom parable sandwiched between a parable about the rapture and a description of the sheep-goat judgment right after the Second Coming at the end of the 7 year period of tribulation. The parable about the rapture concerns 10 bridesmaids/virgins waiting for the bridegroom to return for them at an unknown hour to "snatch" them from their home and take them to his father's house for the wedding.

This parable about the talents concerns the whole time from Jesus' ascension to his return for his bride (all believers) at some unknown future time when he will "snatch" them up to his Father's home in heaven for the wedding. The talents are all about the time between the two events when decisions will be made about who will be and who will not be part of the bride based on what each person has done with the part of the Master's wealth entrusted to him/her. The Master's wealth was his salvation plan for man. This evaluation period goes from the time that the bridegroom became engaged to the bride and left earth to go to his father's home to prepare a place for him and his bride to live until the time that he will return for his bride at the future rapture event. This translated to the time from Jesus' ascension to the future rapture of his bride to heaven.

Verse 19 says that this will be a "long time," meaning the time before Jesus' return for his bride. This same term was used in the parable about the workers caring for the Father's vineyard in Luke 20:9-16. There the long time was about 2006 years. That may give us a gross expectation for what God might have in mind for the period of time before he sends Jesus back to earth for his bride. The first century apostles and followers of Jesus must not have understood this parable. In the time just before Jesus' death and in the time between his resurrection and ascension Jesus spent a great deal of time relating end time prophecy to the disciples. We know from Matthew 13 that the disciples were very puzzled by his parables. Jesus gave them the key for understanding them but they apparently still missed some part of what they meant in the big picture. The church today still has the very same problem. Both Peter and Paul understood the critical importance of Jesus' prophetic message and they began their first sermons recorded in Acts with Bible prophecy. Paul and the author of Hebrews both began their initial introduction of the gospel of Jesus with prophecy. They called it elementary. I wish it was still elementary today! I expect that God is very displeased with us because of this. Our churches almost completely ignore it. It is the easiest and most effective way to "prove" that Jesus is God and that God is who he claims to be.

Let's get back to the "long time" for a second. If this long time lasts exactly as long as it did in the parable in Mark then Jesus' return for his bride would take place sometime in the vicinity of 32+2006=2038 AD. I would say that is certainly unlikely, but the ominous signs all about us that seem to be similar to those presented in Matt 24 could possibly be pointing to the soon return of Jesus. We just presented Biblical evidence that according to God's own definition, Jesus has been gone a long time. When he does come it will happen quickly, according to Jesus' own words.

This is the same date that we arrived at in our scenarios presented in chapter 3 in our prophetic study that we called "Two Days Equals 2000 years." All of the dates used

in these studies were based upon the Biblical narrative combined with the set of dates that we originally developed as described in book one of this "2041" series. We believe that these dates were confirmed over and over by the way that the hundreds of sequential year date patterns consistently converged upon key dates across the 6000 years we are studying.

The evidence seems to me to show that the topical events associated with the dates being hit by these patterns are likely valid. However, that does not prove that the events will be associated with the final end time events. God has shown that he keeps using patterns over and over in history to teach, warn, change, sanctify and otherwise prepare his people for the final end time events when they do arrive. Thus this may be another series of modeled events for our benefit with the final end times coming at some future set of events associated with a future 2000 year time period. I am simply going where the multiple types of patterns take me. God has led me to these patterns in a myriad of ways and He will use them as he sees fit. They were created in heaven and are playing out on earth. As a scientist I can find no other credible answer to all of this. It may be that God is just scaring up a revival for some purpose that only he knows.

We will go on with a few other topics as we are closing.

ARE JESUS' END TIME PARABLES FEATURING THE PHRASE "A LONG TIME" ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND 2041?

Near the end of his ministry on earth Jesus taught two parables that featured the phrase "a long time." The first concerned the time from the fall of man until the first visit of Jesus to earth. The second concerned the period from Jesus death until his coming rapture of the church. We can calculate the length of the first "long time" as being 2006 years. If we assume the "long time" in both instances is intended to be the same length of time then Jesus rapture will occur in about 2038 AD.

CONCLUDING TOPIC 3

THE REST OF THE 3027.2 STORY

That may be the rest of the story concerning 2041.5, but what about the year 3027.2, which is the end of both the 7000 years of man and the 7200 years after the fall of man? And also what about the year 3037.0, which seems to be the ultimate end of the patterns?

In earlier charts we sometimes projected our patterns forward to the years 3027.2 and 3037.0, where our cycle of presumed patterns come to an end, particularly for patterns converging in 2041.5. We saw that these dates also perfectly fit the end time scenario that seems to be presented in the Bible.

3027.2 is the convergence point of all convergence points for our patterns. It represents 7200 years after the fall of man and 7000 years after God apparently began counting off the 7 1000 year days of man. This would be the time at which Satan would again be released upon the earth for a short period, from Rev 20:3. Rev 20 then tells us that after a short time, Satan, his angels along with Hades itself will be thrown into the lake of fire for eternity. Rev 20 continues by telling us that God will then conduct the great white throne judgment of all unbelievers of all ages. It is the ultimate culmination and convergence point for both the patterns starting in 4070.5 and 3873.37 BC.

3037.0 AD is the final date in our scenario and would be the time when the new heaven and new earth of Rev 21-22 appear. This represents the eternal state for all believers of all ages. It is the final convergence point for the 70 sequential year date pattern which began at the fall of man and the 50 year pattern which began at the end of the great flood. This 50 year pattern converges with the Jubilee pattern in 1399.4 BC. These two patterns end our sequential year date patterns.

It is appropriate that the final two patterns to end are the 50 and 70 year patterns. The first and only sequential year date pattern that God told his people to count off themselves was the 50 year Jubilee pattern. His intent was apparently that they continue to do so for all of their time on earth. They were to begin counting it off at the first harvest in their first year in the Promised Land, which our research from Biblical clues turned out to be 1399.4 BC. Coincidently, our research shows that God had apparently begun to count off this 50 year pattern himself at the end of the great flood in 2434.3 BC. It turned out that this 50 year pattern which started in 2434.3 BC converges with the Jubilee pattern when it began in 1399.4 BC.

We might ask ourselves why God chose the number 50 to play such a significant part in the future lives of his people.

The 70 year pattern is most appropriate because it was God's basic period for use in further testing and then punishing his people. The time when he would make his decisions concerning these 70 year periods of punishment would be on the 50 year Jubilee cycles, just as God said he would do in Lev 25-26. It is interesting that 70 x 50 = 3500 x 2 = 7000 years. 3500 years before 3027.2 would be 423.6 BC, the year of Artaxerxes' death. 3500 years before 3037.0 would be the year 413.8 BC. The approximate end of the Old Testament documentary was sometime in the period 423 to 413 BC.

CONCLUDING TOPIC 4

HOW UNDERSTANDING GOD'S REASON FOR CREATING THE UNIVERSE HELPS UNDERSTAND THE AMAZING PATTERNS IN THIS BOOK

The first book in this "2041" series presented information and a perspective that should help us understand the material presented in this book. One topic that we covered was a look at how the Christian Bible presents the reality that we all live in. If that is the "real" reality then that means that possibly less than 10% of the people on earth understand the complex dynamics taking place all over the earth. We could argue that since the convergence of mathematics and recorded history proves beyond all reasonable doubt that the equally spaced sequential year date patterns are valid, we can then conclude that the reality presented in the Bible is the real reality. To jog our memories we will next present a short review of that reality. The review will include a short version of God's original plan for mankind that has been playing out like clockwork.

God's plan is summarized for us in the Bible book of Ephesians in chapter 1, verses 3-14. I would suggest that you go to either a Bible, iPhone, iPad, etc. and read these verses, preferably in the NIV translation. Many of the most important features of God's plan that we will present later are included in this passage. We presented a detailed commentary concerning how God's plan is presented in Ephesians in the appendix to our first book in this series. There are also several other passages that complete the puzzle scattered throughout the Bible. Again, you can go to my website for an extensive commentary on God's plan if you desire. The Bible is a truly supernatural book that contains thousands of various kinds of prophetic patterns and models. These are hidden in various ways and just waiting to be discovered. Many of these other types of models and patterns are also on my website, www.proofthruprophecy.com

DOES GOD'S PLAN REALLY INCLUDE PREDESTINING SOME THINGS TO HAPPEN?

We can answer that question with a resounding and absolute YES! The most obvious reason for that and the reason for our absolute certainty in our answer is the fact that prophecy is predestination. The Bible is full of fulfilled prophecies. There were over 300 specific prophecies of Jesus' first coming in the Old Testament and all were fulfilled with absolute accuracy. The Old Testament is also full of prophecies made and fulfilled all within the timeframe of the Old Testament period. Some obvious example areas follow:

1. **the flood of Noah,**
2. **the Assyrian and Babylonian captivities and exiles,**
3. **the Hanukkah event,**
4. **the rebuilding of Jerusalem and the temple after the Babylonian destruction and captivity of Judah,**
5. **the release of the exiles,**
6. **Daniel's prophecies of the coming world empires, etc.**

Each of these events was prophesied by God well before it happened. There are hundreds of other examples. These were all foretold, prophesied and fulfilled in the Old Testament period. There are also both Old and New Testament prophecies that are being fulfilled in our very own lifetimes including the return of the exiled Jewish people from

around the world to their original homeland, the rebirth of the nation of Israel, the rebirth of the original Hebrew language, the return of the old city of Jerusalem to the nation as well as several others.

In this book we have witnessed the sequential year date patterns that pointed to all of these events and seen how they supernaturally took place on the exact date that God had earlier revealed. We have seen so many witnesses of this taking place that it is mind boggling!

Rom 8:28-30 is another Bible passage that confirms that God predestines many events to take place.

<u>Rom 8:28-30</u> **[28] And we know that in all things God works for the good of those who love him, who have been called according to his purpose. [29] For those God foreknew he also predestined to be conformed to the image of his Son, that he might be the firstborn among many brothers and sisters. [30] And those he predestined, he also called; those he called, he also justified; those he justified, he also glorified.**

WHY ARE BOTH PREDESTINATION AND FREE WILL NECESSARY IN ORDER FOR GOD TO FULFILL HIS PLAN? WHY NOT JUST FREE WILL?

The simple answer to that question is that it was because God had a plan, he had a complex goal, and both were necessary to meet the goal. The plan had a beginning, an end and many intermediate steps leading to the end time goal. All of these steps and some of the situations surrounding the steps were fore-ordained. It seems the reason for the plan and all of the events involved in the plan was that God had decided sometime before the creation of the universe to give his Son, Jesus, a gift. At its highest level the plan called for Jesus to do the following to bring about the ultimate formation of the Father's predestined or preordained gift:

1. **To create the gift that the Father had designed; the gift would be a future composite eternal companion,**
2. **to create the gift with a nature that could allow the gift to one day take on some of his own characteristics,**
3. **to create the entire physical environment where the gift would be nurtured and grow in a complex scenario whereby the gift would have the free will to choose between the creator and an opponent who could offer many things that would appeal to the gift's nature but were ultimately not good for the gift; this led to the requirement to create a being and in fact a whole set of beings who would offer this counter choice to the gift,**
4. **to interact with the gift just enough to give him a book that would explain who he was, what he wanted, and the consequences for not following the book, while not interacting with the gift enough to take away the free will that he had given to the gift,**
5. **to have to temporarily take on the nature of the gift and enter the abode of the gift,**
6. **to ultimately have to pay a very heavy price for the gift,**
7. **to have to wait for "a long time" for the gift to grow to just the right size,**
8. **to grow the bride through the rejection of the Messiah by God's original chosen people; these would be the Gentile people who would then choose the Jewish Messiah as their Savior and God,**

9. to create a worldwide situation that would end up finally convincing God's chosen people, the Jews, to recognize that Jesus is God and their Messiah,
10. to finally come to earth to claim his ultimate and eternal bride, the collective gift, to then live with them on a renewed paradise like earth without Satanic involvement on earth for 1000 years, and then after a final judgment of all of those not choosing him, to create an eternal place of paradise where he can live with his bride for eternity.

Eight of these events have already taken place. They were fore-ordained and had to happen. The other two are either in the process of happening or will happen in the future with absolute certainty.

Once a person understands this dynamic, everything that happens on earth takes on a much different meaning. It is much easier to understand and answer the difficult questions that are associated with this life. Can you think of some of your questions that might have a very different answer or meaning under this dynamic?

We will next go back to our question; why not just free will? God's original concept for the gift seemed to be that the gift was to be a bride of sorts for Jesus. This was to be an eternal bride. This concept involved a marriage, which always has a covenant associated with it. The covenant requires the following:

1. A proven two way love between the parties,
2. a proven level of honor and respect,
3. a willingness on both sides to make great sacrifices if necessary for the other,
4. a sense of obedience, one to the other,
5. a great desire to spend a large amount of time with the other party,
6. placing the needs of the other above one's own needs,
7. just seeing, hearing the voice of, thinking about the other brings feelings of great pleasure and joy.

Is that the way that you feel about your potential future husband, about Jesus?

One of God's most important original decision points when he conceived of this gift may have been in determining how to separate those who would feel this way about Jesus from those who would not. He had to have a rather complex algorithm to use as a basis for making the proper judgment. This algorithm required creating the gift with a very complex set of senses, emotions, strong desires, basic needs, great intelligence and the ability to determine good from bad, the ability to make both wise and ignorant, harmful choices. Thus God had to have both purveyors of good and evil. Both had great power and the ability to influence the gift. The algorithm required the gift to have the ability to choose, to make free will choices. Knowing that the gift would ultimately stray away from him because of the powerful senses and cravings that he created within the gift meant that God would have to pre-design several corrective forcing events that would bring the gift closer to being back on track from time to time. Those are the very events that we encountered over and over in our sequential year date patterns.

Everyone that has ever lived has been a potential future part of the gift. However, it was never God's plan or desire to have everyone he created to be a part of the gift. It was only those who, against great odds, would go the extra thousand miles or so, give whatever was necessary under difficult circumstances, to demonstrate their great love for

Jesus and desire to be as much like him as they could possibly be. Both free will and pre-determined events were necessary to make all of this happen as God desired.

I hope that this discussion helps put the need for all of God's predestined sequential year date patterns in a much better perspective. This has been another glimpse into the "real" reality in which we live in this universe created by God for a very specific purpose. As a scientist I cannot come up with any other scenario that makes sense in light of what we have discovered. This just cannot all be the product of mere chance.

We are quickly reaching the end of our book. This discussion should help add perspective to our understanding of this book. Again, there is a much more complete discussion of this subject on my website.

CONCLUDING TOPIC 5

MEGA PATTERNS CONVERGING IN OUR GENERATION: HOW THEY DEMONSTRATE GOD'S RECIPE FOR COOKING UP HIS ULTIMATE DISH, A BRIDE FOR CHRIST

I expect that you will agree with me that the patterns we have discovered and presented are not normal; they are clearly supernatural since they defy the laws of probability and logical thinking. The thing that is illogical and supernatural is not the mathematics of the patterns. Any mathematician, engineer, scientist or just logical clearly thinking person would understand that. The thing that is illogical and supernatural is that (1) the dates revealed by the patterns consistently hit on years of key events for God's people, the Jewish people and nation, (2) the events in each pattern are associated in some clear and meaningful manner with the way that God used numbers in the Bible throughout a 4000+ year period of Bible history, and (3) that the patterns have continued to hit meaningful associated dates even up to our very own generation.

You could argue that the writers of the Bible arranged this in some way post the actual events. However, that path leads nowhere because the patterns clearly continued for the 2000+ years of history after writing of the Bible was completed. They extend into our generation with the theme of the patterns being continued in an unreal way.

Some might also argue that the Bible has been altered in recent times. That also leads nowhere because we have ancient copies of the Bible dating back to well over 1500 years ago and they are in agreement with the Bibles that we have available to us today. They clearly have not been altered in any significant way.

We are getting ready to present two very large sets of mega-time gap patterns that are all converging in our generation in the year 2041. The sheer volume of these patterns seems too preposterous to believe. However, they are real and have been in existence since they began at the time of the fall of man. In order to convince ourselves that these patterns are actually real and are still taking place in our generation we felt that it would be worthwhile to go back and review how we gradually became aware of these patterns and why the vast majority have been hidden and undiscovered until now. We will now begin that topic.

SOME CLOSING THOUGHTS ON HOW WE DISCOVERED THE PATTERNS, WHY OUR SEQUENTIAL YEAR DATE PATTERNS ARE SUPERNATURAL AND THE FINAL CONCLUSION THAT THEY PROVIDE

We have already seen several very strong indications that our sequential year date patterns are supernatural in nature. There is another rather obvious and easy to understand indicator that this is true. It involves our SUPER CODE, the conversion factor from God years to calendars years, or from 360 to 365.24 day years. We will explain what we mean.

Our patterns indicate that it has been almost 6200 years since the fall of man. In spite of that very long period of time, outside of the Jubilee pattern, there is no indication that I have found that anyone has ever before discovered the sequential year date patterns that we have found. Why would that be the case? Why would the patterns be so difficult to become aware of, especially in light of the huge number of patterns that seem to exist and to have always existed?

The answer is likely because God nearly always used patterns involving whole integers and a calendar of 360 day years. The gaps in God's calendar are thus numbers such as 30, 40, 50, 70, 200, etc. Meanwhile, if we look for the gaps on our 365.24 day calendar we will find them to be 29.57, 39.426, 49.28, 68.995, 197.13 years. Nobody would notice such gaps, especially since there are usually multiple gaps between key events within the patterns.

The incredible and supernatural thing about these patterns is that if we convert the gaps between key dates of similarly themed events on our calendar to a date on a 360 day year calendar we find that the gaps between these dates are nearly always exact whole numbers, generally divisible by ten. That is preposterous! It is statistically impossible. We call these 360 day years God years.

One might ask how we discovered that God always uses and has always used a 360 day calendar. Our answer is that it is obvious to those who closely study end time prophecy as presented in the Bible, especially in Daniel and Revelation, two books written over 600 years apart. Daniel was written between 530 and 605 BC while Revelation was written in between 95 and 100 AD. The major topic of both books is end time prophecy. The evidence for a 360 day year is as follows:

The evidence involves a 7 year period of great tribulation that will involve the whole earth and Israel in particular. It starts with an event that we call the rapture and ends with another event that is called the Second Coming of Jesus. The Bible says that the period will last exactly 7 years and will be broken into two equal periods of 3 ½ years. The specific events taking place in each 3 ½ year period are clearly presented in both Daniel and Revelation. The length of each half of the 7 year period is described in three different ways, in various places in the books, as 3 ½ years, as 42 months and as 1260 days. The math clearly shows this to be describing a year composed of 12 months of 30 days each for a total of 360 days. We see that 3 ½ times 360 equals 1260 days. The scriptures that give us this specific timing information about the 7 year period of tribulation include:

7 years: Dan 9:27
7 years divided into 2 equal halves: Dan 9:27
3 ½ years: Dan 7:25, Dan 12:7, Rev 12:14
42 months: Rev 11:2, Rev 13:5

1260 days: Rev 11:3, Rev 12:6

So we clearly see that God is either using a 360 day per year calendar in heaven or else he has simply hidden his sequential year date gaps from us by using a 360 day calendar. Maybe both are true. No matter which is the case, the gaps have been hidden from our discovery for nearly 6200 years because God has used a 360 day calendar in his dealings with the people of earth. Again, the fact that we can multiply so many of the time gaps between key events for the Jewish people by 1.01455 and always get whole numbers is supernatural. This could not happen by mere chance. Since the information that leads us to these gaps is in the Christian Bible that tells me that we know who the God of the universe is and we know his name.

To repeat, we have discovered strangely, seemingly meaningless sequential year time gaps between a very large number of key dates in Jewish history. We have discovered that if we convert these weird gaps to a 360 day year they suddenly take on an incredibly significant meaning. We have called the conversion factor necessary to do this our SUPER CODE. For example, the time gap on our calendar between the dates 70.23 and 2041.53 is 1971.3 years. If we multiply this by 1.01455 we get the number 2000.0. That is the case for every pattern in our book except for the tribulation code number 66.666. 66.666 is clearly not a whole number, but the fact that the conversion gives us the number of the antichrist is supernatural in itself. It is certainly understandable why these time gaps have not been discovered and made available before this time.

WHERE DO ALL OF THESE PATTERNS SEEM TO BE LEADING US?

Our natural human skepticism tells me that all of the prophetic fulfillments that we have been presenting may be very unlikely, but they do fit the patterns quite well. Again, these patterns may just be continuing patterns that will reoccur every seven thousand years until Jesus is finally ready to return to earth for his bride.

However, all of the end time event patterns either are being or will be fulfilled; there will be a future rapture of the saints, a 7 year tribulation period, a Second Coming of Jesus, a 1000 year millennium with Jesus reigning on earth as King of kings, a final judgment of the lost and finally the eternal state of Rev 21-22. No matter what the outcome, we are witnessing the fulfillment of a supernatural convergence of patterns that match the prophesied end time scenarios, and in our lifetime. The convergence of these many patterns is not an accident; it is from God. If it is only a warning to return to him then we each should take heed and do so. Our nation currently appears to be in a death spiral. Is it too late to pull out? Not if enough of us do our parts. God has demonstrated incredible patience with his people in the past. He warned the Jews over and over for 860 years before finally punishing them for a period of 2520 years. That 2520 years will finally end in 2041.5 AD. It sounds like time for another new beginning.

If this really is the end times and the final tribulation that is approaching, then it may be that the only way to keep the horrible 7 year tribulation from taking place is for the majority of the Jewish people living on earth to call on Jesus to forgive them for their lack of understanding about who he was and is, their Savior and Messiah. The end time events are focused upon the Jews and God's principal focus will be upon convincing the Jewish people that Jesus is their God. This will be true no matter when the end times come; that is the only possible way that God will change the outcome of his prophetic events. Most of the Old Testament prophetic warnings were conditional in nature. God always gave his people a choice; (1) return to him and do his will and there would be a

great blessing for them or (2) continue in unbelief and sin and there would be a cycle of ever deepening curses awaiting them.

As we have noted several times in our book, God prescribed just such a curse for both Judah/Judea and Israel. Finally after 2800 years of punishment for Israel and 2520 years of punishment for Judah/Judea, the punishments for both are ending in 2041.5. In Ezek 38-39 God gave Ezekiel a summary of what would happen in the final seven years of tribulation for his people and the world. In the final 7 verses of Ezek 39 God is telling the nations of the world as well as the Jews just why he had punished his people for such an extremely long time. He makes it clear that it was he who sent them into exile and it would be he who would bring them out of exile. He did just this over the years from 1879 to 1948 AD, culminating in them becoming a free nation once more in their original homeland. It is also clear from this passage that the purpose for the terrible seven year tribulation will be to convince the Jewish people, and the world for that matter, that Jesus was and has always been God. Again, this passage is associated with the seven year tribulation and it seems to tie the rebirth of Israel to this time frame. Indeed, as we have noted, there are several scriptural passages that do just this. I have covered this much more extensively on my website, www.proofthruprophecy.com under three sections dealing with Revelation.

My question to the Jews is this; why wait until you are forced by this terrible period of destruction to accept Jesus as your Savior, Messiah and God? After all, all who are followers of Jesus will completely miss this terrible time of judgment for we will have just been raptured to heaven as Luke 17 makes very clear with two examples.

The passage in Ezek 39 is presented below.

EZEKIEL 39:23-29

23 And the nations will know that the people of Israel went into exile for their sin, because they were unfaithful to me. So I hid my face from them and handed them over to their enemies, and they all fell by the sword. 24 I dealt with them according to their uncleanness and their offenses, and I hid my face from them. 25 “Therefore this is what the Sovereign Lord says: I will now restore the fortunes of Jacob. I will have compassion on all the people of Israel, and I will be zealous for my holy name. 26 They will forget their shame and all the unfaithfulness they showed toward me when they lived in safety in their land with no one to make them afraid. 27 When I have brought them back from the nations and have gathered them from the countries of their enemies, I will be proved holy through them in the sight of many nations. 28 Then they will know that I am the Lord their God, for though I sent them into exile among the nations, I will gather them to their own land, not leaving any behind. 29 I will no longer hide my face from them, for I will pour out my Spirit on the people of Israel, declares the Sovereign Lord.”

DO GOD’S PERFECT AND COMPLETE PATTERNS LEAD TO THE END TIMES?

The final set of equally spaced sequential year date patterns that we will present is based largely upon a very special number in God’s mathematics. It is God’s number for completeness and perfection. That is the number SEVEN. From the way that we see it being used historically it appears that God is using it as a multiplier for periods of punishment, exile, wilderness experience and judgment. This is also the way in which God said that he would use the number 7 in Leviticus 26.

If the period surrounding the year 2041.5 might really be related to the end times just what should we expect of these patterns? I would say that we should expect God’s principal multipliers of 7 and 10 to be heavily involved. Based on our previous research I would also expect that many of the MEGA patterns involving the numbers 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1000, 1200, 1300, 1500, 1800, 2000, 3600, 360, 430 and 490 would be associated with the 210 year period from 1844.4 to 2051.4.

To check this out we will build ourselves a chart that shows the convergences of patterns using these very long time gaps in the target period. Again, we will be using

10x and 10x times 7 patterns.

A 10x times 7 pattern would be an equally spaced sequential year date pattern involving either single or double digit numbers being first multiplied by 10 and then by 7. A couple of examples would be:

10 X 7 = 70 X 7 = 490 and 10 X 36 = 360 X 7 = 2520

We have discovered many of the extended date gap patterns that God has been using. Since we have seen how God has used various numbers in Bible history to signify his intentions, we can then presume how God would combine the numbers to achieve his purposes. In many cases we do not have to presume because God clearly told us in the Bible how he would do this.

As we have mentioned many times throughout this book we know from the Bible that God had a purpose for his creation. That purpose was to eventually present his Son, Jesus the Christ, with a very special gift, a bride of sorts. That bride will be a composite of all of the people who have ever lived upon the earth who have believed God's claim that Jesus is also God and who have also made an attempt to live the type of life that he exemplified. As we explained earlier in this book God conceived of a complex scenario which he would use to select the members of the future bride. We have used symbology throughout this book to present this scenario. We have referred to this as though God is "cooking up something." In our symbology God is placing special ingredients into a huge pressure cooker or cooking pot at regular intervals. The pressure cooker is the earth and all that it is composed of, including life of all sorts, all of the elements of the universe, the varied conditions that exist naturally in the universe, the forces at play both in heaven and on earth, etc. etc.

God chose a special people, the Jewish people, to be at the center of his activity as he is cooking up his supper so to speak. The Jewish people are more affected that any other people as God is pouring his ingredients into the pressure cooker at regular intervals. The ingredients are the effects of the patterns that God has been using as he is preparing his dish. These ingredients include both joy and curse, in the exact measure that God feels is necessary based upon the actions of those who are at the center of his adventure. They include judgment, blessings of all sorts in various measures, tribulation, exile, punishment, etc. as we can see from the way that God uses his mathematics.

As we prepare our next chart we will do so as though God is pouring large doses of various ingredients into his pressure cooker in the years from 1844.4 to 2051.5. I refer to this as our generation. We have already seen positive proof from the Assyrian and Babylonian captivity punishments that are ending in our generation. We have convincing proof that God is using the techniques that we are describing. I know of no other way of explaining what has been happening over and over.

With that said we will continue with our development of our next chart. We will start with a description of the ground rules that we will use in determining exactly which patterns to include and which to exclude from this exercise.

PATTERN GROUND RULES INCLUDE:

- **All patterns must converge upon a key date in the 210 year period from 1844.4 to 2051.4 AD involving Israel and the Jewish people. We sometimes refer to this as "our generation."**

- **It must be a MEGA pattern meaning that it is an equally spaced sequential year date pattern with a time gap of at least 100 years between events.**
- **There must be at least three dates in the pattern, including the beginning and ending date, unless the time gap is 1800 years or longer where only the beginning and ending dates are required to form the gap.**

We want to create the patterns in such a way that they will be easy to analyze, compare and reach conclusions about any message that they may contain for us. In order to accomplish that we will present the same types of information for all of the patterns. This information will include:

- **The time gap in God years between key events. These will need to be multiplied by .98565 to convert them to calendar years.**
- **A few of the smaller time gaps that God may be using within each particular pattern to bring about his purpose. We will present these in the form of mathematical equations or equalities.**
- **The meaning that God seems to be placing on the particular time gaps in his mathematics.**
- **A description of the event which took place on the originating date for the pattern. The event will be tied to the Jewish people and their nation. The event will always have a close topical connection to the mathematics that God is using for the pattern starting on that particular date.**
- **A description of the events which have already taken place on the closing date for each pattern or speculation about what the event might be for those dates still in the future. The closing date will have a close topical connection to both the topic associated with the originating pattern date and the mathematical meaning of the time gap in each particular pattern.**
- **We will draw conclusions about how each pattern may fit into the overall scenario that God may be creating in our generation.**

How could we know ahead of time that these patterns would yield the types of characteristics and conclusions that we presented above? Well, we have seen over and over how God is using the patterns and we expect that this consistency will continue. We will see if this plays out. We will start with a condensed version of God's mathematics for us to use as we build the chart of MEGA patterns that are converging in our generation.

GUIDE TO UNDERSTANDING HOW GOD SEEMS TO BE USING HIS MATH IN SEQUENTIAL YEAR DATE PATTERNS TO ACCOMPLISH HIS PURPOSES (OR THE INGREDIENTS HE MAY BE ADDING IN THESE TIME GAPS)

God may multiply the #'s by 10, 10x10 or 10x10x10 & 7 in the patterns

JUDJ. #'S	GOD'S BASIC ASSOCIATED PURPOSE OR INGREDIENT BASED UPON THE WAY GOD SEEMS TO USE THESE NUMBERS IN THE BIBLE AND IN HISTORY	GOD MAY OR MAY NOT ALSO USE THESE PURPOSES OR INGREDIENTS IN MEGA TIME GAP SEQUENTIAL YEAR DATE PATTERNS; THIS IS GOD'S PRACTICAL APPLICATION
1	Eph 1:9-10 says that God's ultimate purpose is to bring everything on earth and in heaven together in unity under Christ when things have reached their fulfillment	
2	Judgments that will ultimately result in achieving redemption of God's people	Judgments involving either curses incl. tribulations and exiles OR rewards incl. the 10 great Lev 26 blessings
3	Divine emphasis on keeping God's 3 great Lev 26 commands	Events involving either blessing or curse for God's people and temple based upon actions by key leaders or nations
4	Associated with either entering or exiting from an exile in a wilderness	Repeatedly following Satan's lies results in extended exiles in wilderness experiences leading God's people to seek redemption
5	Sufficiency of Jesus to meet all our needs	Time of Jubilee judgment following 7x7 years; period of great joy or sorrow per Lev 25-26. 3 great commands are key
6	6 days of slavery to work due to sin followed by a day of rest. Satanic involvement into the affairs of man particularly in the end times.	Emphasis on man; the number of man, created 6th day, 6 senses, 6 days of work
6.666	Time of tribulation often involving Satanic attacks	Symbolizes Satan's end time involvement in world government, etc.; a time gap involving tribulation, persecution, punishment
7	Perfect, complete, God's punishment multiplier, number of Jubilee curses, number of tribulation periods, length of final tribulation period	End time period of rest, period of testing ultimately leading to redemption by Jesus, God's testing period either before or after long periods of punishment
8	New beginning	The eternal state (the 8th day of man), the flood, Tower of Babel, rebuilt temple, rebirth of Israel
9	Long lasting	A season as in 4x90 days=360 days, a God year, 4 x1800=7200 years
10	Unity in time, God's pattern multiplier	Time when resurrected man and God finally unite as one as in the 10x10x10x1=1000 year millennium (see John 17)
12	Perfect and complete number of	As in the 12 disciples and the 12 tribes of

	leaders and servant groups	**Israel**
13	**Represents the fall of Satan, his angels and his evil followers as the walls of Jericho fell after Israel's army marched around the city 13 times. The Ark was in front of the army which indicates that God was watching and protecting Israel during the whole of the march. He would act at the end of the march to destroy the enemy.**	**(3x13=39)x10=390; the accrued time of evil after which God acts to bring down Satan's evil deeds and punish the guilty in order to bring about redemption. A multiplier that God uses to bring about ultimate victory and redemption for his people. Satan has tried to steal this number and use it for his purposes.**
430		**390+40=430, Ezek 4; time to bring down Satan in long wilderness punishment for the offenders**
360	**Nearly complete, lacking only perfection and completeness, or 7**	**7x360=2520 years of punishment for violating God's 3 Lev 26 commands over long periods**
2520	**God's complete number, 7x360=2520**	**God's perfect extended punishment time period**

49 MEGA SEQUENTIAL YEAR EVENT PATTERNS THAT GOD MAY BE POURING INTO HIS GIANT COOKING POT IN OUR GENERATION:

WILL THE DISH BE READY TO SERVE IN 2041?

EVENT YR OUR GEN & ORIG DATE	PATTERN GAP IN GOD YRS	POSSIBLE PATTERN SIGNIFICANCE IN OUR GENERATION BASED ON THE ORIGINAL EVENT TOPIC AND THE MESSAGE PRESENTED IN THE PATTERN BASED UPON INTERPRETATION ASSUMING USE OF GOD'S MATHEMATICS
1844.4 AD 4070.5 BC	200	200 is a MEGA pattern of 2x100=3x66.666=4x50=5x40=10x20=200 years involving a large dose of the 200 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot or pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern is composed of a mixture of several ingredients including exile, judgment and tribulation all leading man to eventual unity and redemption in Jesus Christ. This mixture makes it an extremely important ingredient in God's overall plan for man. The original events involved the fall of man in 4070.5 BC. The event converging in our generation in 1844.4 AD fits a pattern of 30x200=6000 years since the original event in 4070.5 BC. During this 6000 years man in general and the Jews in particular have been the object of many MEGA periods of tribulation, exile and judgment. Was this convergence a harbinger of more of the same or of an end to this set of patterns? In the years since 1844.4 we have certainly seen more horrible tribulation for the Jews. However we have seen a dramatic end to exile for the Jews and many great blessings for them from God's judgments. We suspect that the tribulation will also end in a few years if we are interpreting the patterns properly. The key event in 1844.4 in and of itself turned out to be a huge life changer for the future of the Jewish people and the chances for regaining their long lost land and nation. This key event was the Edict of Toleration issued by the Ottoman Turkish Empire.
1844.4 AD 4070.5 BC	300	300 is a pattern of 10x30=6x50=5x60=300 years involving a large dose of the 30 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot or pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern is judgments leading to either blessing or curse, a key Satanically inspired leader, God's people and the temple. We assume this from the way God seems to use the numbers 6, 10, 30, 50 in his mathematics and the way he models and repeats events in patterns in history. The originating event in 4070.5 BC derived from the fall of man due to obeying the will of Satan rather than the will of God. This event marked the 1st time that a key Satanic leader would influence man to disobey the will of God and lead God to have to punish and exile man from his presence. The convergence date for this pattern in our generation occurs in 1844.4 and fits a pattern of 20x300=6000 years since the original event date of 4070.5 BC. The involvement of the MEGA pattern of 300 implies the involvement of a key Satanically inspired leader, possibly the leader of the Ottoman Empire and the

		Jewish people. The events surrounding this date involved specific persecution of Jewish people by the Ottoman Empire which led to the issuance of the Edict of Toleration toward Jews. This led to the possibility of the Jewish people eventually migrating back to their original homeland, buying property and recreating their lost nation.
1844.4 AD 70.23 AD	**360**	**360 is a MEGA pattern of 4x90=6x60=9x40=12x30=360 years involving a large dose of the 360 year patterns ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot. The unique ingredient in this pattern is nearly total and absolute completeness in keeping with God's purposes. The original event involved the destruction of Jerusalem and the Temple with the death and exile of thousands of Jews. It led to the complete destruction of Judea and loss of the Jewish homeland. It led to a long season of exile in the nations of the world for the complete 12 tribes of Judah. We see that it was 5x360=1800 years from 70.23 AD until 1844.4 AD. This long period involved an extensive season of exile for the Jewish people. The 360 year pattern event converging in our generation in the year 1844.4 AD fits the way that God uses the number 360 in his mathematics. It is the complete event that could lead to the Jewish nation being able to once more return to their original homeland and re-establish their long lost nation.**
1844.4 AD 4070.5 BC	**400**	**400 is a pattern of 10x40=8x50=4x100=2x200=6x66.666= 400 years involving a large dose of the 40 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot. The unique ingredient in this pattern is exile in a wilderness like environment eventually leading to unity and redemption in keeping with God's purposes. The original event involved the fall of man. The event converging in our generation in 1844.4 AD fits a pattern of 3x5x400=6000 years since the original event. This may signal the end of a long time of exile without a homeland and a new opportunity to learn to depend upon Jesus to meet their needs after first receiving forgiveness for their violation of the three great commands of Lev 26.**
1844.4 AD 4070.5 BC	**500**	**500 is a MEGA Pattern of 10X50=5X100=10x[(7X7)+1]=500 years involving a large dose of the 50 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot or pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern is linked to a magnified use of the means of the 50 year Jubilee year judgments by God resulting in either 10 great blessings and joy or 7 serious curses depending on how God's people have kept his 3 great Lev 26 commands. The patterns origination date of 4070.5 involved God's first major judgment of his newly created people and it was a judgment involving punishment and exile. The hugely major decision that God may have made 12x500= 6000 years later on the pattern closing date of 1844.4 seemed to be to permit the 12 tribes to begin the process of returning to their land and recreating their original nation in the next 50 year period. The end of exile was then in sight.**
1844.4 AD 4070.5 BC	**600**	**600 is a MEGA pattern of 10x60=6x100=3x200=15x40=12x50=9x66.666= 600 years involving a large dose of the 60 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot. The unique ingredient in this**

		pattern is God's sentence for man of 6 days of hard work before he gets a 7th day of rest, with the days possibly lasting for 1000 years each in keeping with God's purposes. This pattern also involves exile, judgment and tribulation eventually leading to unity and redemption. The original event involved the fall of man. The event converging in our generation in 1844.4 fits a pattern of 10x600=6000 years since the original event. This may signal the end of a long time of very hard work in exile without a homeland and a new opportunity to again come into unity with God .
1844.4 AD 4070.5 BC	**666.66**	**666.66 is a MEGA pattern of 10x66.666=666.66 involving a large dose of the 66.666 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot. The unique ingredient in this pattern is tribulation in keeping with God's purposes. The initial event led to the fall of man with long exiles from God with almost boundless tribulation. The event after 90x66.666 years may indicate the end of a long SEASON of tribulation for man in general and for the Jewish people in particular. The events of 1844.4 led to the ultimate return of the Jews to their homeland, and may yet lead to an end of their exile from God with them coming into unity with God after 2 separate 7 year periods of great tribulation.**
1844.4 AD 4070.5 BC	**1200**	**1200 is a MEGA pattern of 2x600=3x400=4x300=6x200=12x100= 24x50=1200 years involving a large dose of the 1200 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern is that it involves a double dose of the 600 year pattern plus a heavy dose of the involvement of 12 key leaders or servant groups. Thus it seems that it would involve a sentence of extremely hard work for the people of the 12 tribes of Israel while they are in long periods of exile and tribulation. The original event involved the fall of man. The event converging in our generation in 1844.4 fits a pattern of 10x60=5x1200=6000 years since the original event. This may signal the end of a long time of very hard work in exile without a homeland and a new opportunity to again come into unity with God in a reborn nation with key new leadership.**
1844.4 AD 2296.3 BC	**1400**	**1400 is a pattern of 2x700=7x200=70x20=14x100=1400 years. Thus it is a MEGA pattern involving a large dose of the 70 and 1400 year patterns ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot. The unique ingredient of this pattern is the use of testing by God to bring about unity and redemption in keeping with God's purposes. This pattern was initiated in 2296 BC, which was the year of the Tower of Babel event during which there was confusion about the identity of God and how to get into heaven. In 1844.4, after 6x700=60x70=3x1400=4200 years of testing by God, a seminal event took place which eventually allowed man, Jews, to return to their original homeland. This may finally allow the Jewish people to begin to understand the true nature of God, mainly the identity of Jesus as God, and to finally be able to come into his presence.**
1844.4 AD	**1800**	**1800 is a MEGA pattern of 2x900=1800 years involving a large dose of**

70.23 AD		**the 1800 and thus the 900 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot. The unique ingredient in this pattern is use of an extended SEASON between key events in keeping with God's purposes. The events of the original date of 70.23 AD led to a 2x900=1800 year double season for the Jews without a country, a land to call their own and without a capital city and temple. The 1844.4 event marked the end of this season with a seminal event involving the Ottoman Turk issuance of their Edict of Toleration toward the Jews. This made possible the return of the Jews to their original homeland, see Matt 24:32-42. This event marked the start of a new season for the Jews (and for the world).**
1903.5 AD 2434.3 BC	**200**	**200 is a MEGA pattern of 2x100=5x40=4x50=3x66.666=200 years involving a large dose of the 200 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot. The unique ingredient in this pattern is composed of a mixture of several ingredients including exile, judgment and tribulation all eventually leading man to unity and redemption in Jesus Christ. This mixture makes it an extremely important ingredient in God's overall plan for man. The original event, the great flood, involved God's destruction of the world and all of mankind save one family as punishment for extremely sinful behavior. This was extreme judgment and punishment for mankind and brought with it a new beginning. The event converging in our generation in 1903.53 AD fits a pattern of 22x200=66x66.666=88x50=110x50=4400 years since the original event, the end of the great flood. 1903 was a key year in the immigration of Jews back to their original homeland. Thus we can see this pattern leading to another new beginning for the Jewish people, with another set of tribulations, the greatest in the history of the world according to Jesus in Matt 24, all resulting in a new judgment with God's people becoming unified with him.**
1903.5 AD 2434.3 BC	**400**	**400 is a MEGA pattern of 10x40=8x50=6x66.666=4x100=400 years involving a large dose of the 400 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot. The unique ingredient in this pattern is principally exile but also tribulation and judgment eventually leading to unity with Jesus Christ. The original event involved the great flood. This event presented extreme judgment, exile from earth, horrible tribulation and a new beginning for mankind. The event converging in our generation in 1903 fits a pattern of 22x200=66x66.666 = 88x50=144x100=4400 years since the original event, the end of the great flood. 1903 AD was a key year in the immigration of Jews back to their original homeland. Thus we can see this pattern leading to another new beginning for the Jewish people with an end to the extreme exile that they had endured in one form or another during their whole existence.**
1943.0 AD 1902.1 BC	**300**	**300 is a MEGA pattern of 10x30=6x50=300 years involving a large dose of the 300 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot. The unique ingredient in this pattern is judgments leading to either blessing or curse, a key Satanically inspired leader, God's people and the temple. The original event was the birth of Joseph and his early exile into Egypt led to the original 400 year**

		slavery of the Jews which led to their becoming the nation of Israel, a nation which would spend the whole nighttime of their existence wrestling with the true identity of their God. The event converging in our generation fits a pattern of13x300=3900 years from the original event up to the year of the Final Solution involving the Holocaust of Jews led by the Satanically controlled Hitler.
1943.0 AD 1438.8 BC	**490**	**490 is a pattern of 70x7=490 years involving a large dose of the 490 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot. The unique ingredient in this pattern derives from Jesus' instruction in Matt 18:21-22 to forgive those who sin against us 70x7 times in accordance with God's purposes. The original event involved God giving Moses the Law and the instructions about his 3 great Lev 26 commands. It was the breaking of these 3 commands that led to all of the exiles and tribulations suffered by the Jewish people down through history. The event converging in our generation in 1943 fits a pattern of 7x490 years since the original event. The events of 1943 may be a part of a two pronged plan to bring the Jewish people in whole to stop violating the first of the 3 commands so that God can then forgive them for the 7x490 times during which they have refused to accept him in his full Triune nature. The 7 year period of tribulation of Dan 7-9 and Rev 6-20 may be the second and final phase.**
1943.0 AD 1902.1 BC	**390**	**390 is a MEGA pattern of 13x30=390 years involving a large dose of the 390 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot. The unique ingredient in this pattern is a long exile in tribulation based upon the number of years that Israel violated God's 3 great Lev 26 commands before he exiled them for (7x390)+70=2800 years, starting in 719.29 BC. See Ezek 4. This exile will end in 2041.53 AD. The original event involved in this pattern is the birth of Joseph, which led to the 12 tribes coming to Egypt where they grew into a nation. The event converging in our generation in 1943 took place 10x390= 13x300=3900 years after the original event in 1902 BC. Of course this was the horrible Holocaust event. This fits the way that God has used the number 13 in his mathematics.**
1943.0 AD 1902.1 BC	**1300**	**1300 is a MEGA pattern of 13x100=1300 years involving a large dose of the 1300 year pattern ingredients being poured into God's giant pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient involved in this pattern derives from the definition of the number 13 in the chart above. There we see it implies that God will be watching over Israel's enemies during their whole march through their existence. He will keep them from totally destroying the people of Israel and he will personally destroy certain key Satanic enemies 10x390=3x1300= 3900 years after certain key events. That is the number of years from the original date in this pattern, 1902.07 BC at the birth date for Joseph, and the date of the end of the pattern in our generation, 1943.0. This was at the height of the Holocaust. In keeping with God's use of the numbers 13 and 30, we see that after 3x1300 years God destroyed the Satanic leader who was responsible for this horrible event.**
1948.4 AD 536.4 BC	**2520**	**2520 is a MEGA pattern of 7x360=70x36=40x63=2520 years involving a large dose of the 2520 year pattern ingredients being dumped into**

		God's giant cooking pot or pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern is a great amount of exile and testing designed to bring about ultimate redemption. The fact that both 7 and 360 are used to emphasize completion and the fact that 2520 is the lowest number that is evenly divisible by every single digit number means that this is a number of ultimate completeness. Since 7 is also the number of perfection we thus may have the perfect number of completeness. The target event year of this pattern must be very special to God. The original event involved for this pattern was in 536.4 BC which was the end of the 70 years of exile prophesied by Jeremiah in chapters 25 and 29. That means that Daniel and the other first exiles had now been in Babylon for 70 years. It was the year that exiles were allowed to return to Judah. However, God must have then tested them and found them still in violation of his 3 great commands, so just as prophesied God gave them another 7x360 years of exile away from his blessings. The event converging in our generation after 7x360 years took place in 1948.4 when Israel became a nation once more. This fits the end of God's punishment period for violation of Lev 26 commandment number 3.
1962.6 AD 4070.5 BC	**360**	**360 is a MEGA pattern of 4x90=6x60=9x40=12x30=360 years involving a large dose of the 360 year patterns ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot. The unique ingredient in this pattern is nearly total and absolute completeness in keeping with God's purposes. The only thing that it lacks is perfection. The original event involved the fall of man. It was a complete fall in that man went from a paradise with God to a place ruled by the father of sin and evil, from a place where all needs were met to a place that one had to provide for himself with hard work. The event converging in our generation in 1962.6 fits a pattern of 17x360=6120 years since the original event in 4070.5 BC. The converging event fits the 360 pattern in that it signaled the opening of Israel's first nuclear power plant and now for the first time the 12 tribes will be entering a new season of life where for the first time they will not have to do hard work to get a supply of energy to meet their needs.**
1967.5 AD 1976.1 BC	**4000**	**4000 is a MEGA pattern of 2x2000=4x1000=10x400=8x500=6x666.66= 4000 years involving a MEGA dose of the 4000 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant pressure cooker called earth. The unique thing about the ingredients in this pattern is that it represents a doubling of what may be the most important pattern, the 2000 year pattern, and thus it contains a MEGA dose of several possible ingredients as we already know. The original event involved the death of Abraham, the grandfather of Israel. The event converging in our generation in 1967.5 was hugely important for the Jews. It was the year when the 2520 year exile from God resulting from 430 years of violating Lev 26 command 1 to honor God and reject idol worship ended. The capture of the Old City and Temple Mount in the Six Day War of 1967 was tied to this exile ending. Thus we would expect this pattern to be tied to end of tribulation and exile, to the Temple Mount and to Abraham. We see how the end of exile from the Temple Mount**

		was involved. This could portend either end of tribulation or additional tribulation in the near future. But how about Abraham? This event may be linked to the event of Gen 22 where Abraham was told to sacrifice Isaac on the same mountain on which Jesus would be crucified 3x700=2100 years later. This was a prophetic model of the actual crucifixion of Jesus. You can get the details on my website.
1967.5 AD 517.3 BC	**2520**	**2520 is a MEGA pattern of 7x360=70x36=40x63=2520 years involving a large dose of the 2520 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot or pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern is a great amount of exile and testing designed to bring about ultimate redemption. The fact that both 7 and 360 are used to emphasize completion and the fact that 2520 is the lowest number that is evenly divisible by every single digit number means that this is a number of ultimate completeness. Since 7 is also the number of perfection we have the perfect number of completeness. The target event year of this pattern must be very special to God. The original event in this case involved the year 517.3 BC which was the end of the 70 years of exile from their temple in Jerusalem, Zech 1:1-6, 12. It was also the time when the rebuilding of the temple began. However, God must have tested them and found them still in violation of his 3 great commands so just as prophesied God gave them yet another 7x360 years of exile away from his blessings. The event converging in our generation after this new period of 7x360 years took place in 1967.5 when Israel captured the temple mount and Old City in the Six Day War. This fits the end of God's punishment period for violation of Lev 26 commandment number 1.**
1972.5 AD 1872.5 BC	**390**	**390 is a MEGA pattern of 13x30=390 years involving a large dose of the 390 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot. The unique ingredient in this pattern is a long exile in tribulation based upon the number of years that Israel violated God's 3 great Lev 26 commands before he exiled them for (7x390)+70=2800 years, starting in 719.29 BC. This exile will end in 2041.53 AD. From the definition of the number 13 in the chart above we see it implies that God will be watching over Israel's enemies during their whole march through their existence. He will keep them from totally destroying his people and he may personally destroy some powerful Satanic enemy 10x390=3x1300= 3900 years after certain key events. This key original event involved both the death of Isaac and the first year of a 14 year period of 7 years of great harvest and then 7 years of drought. This brought the 12 tribes to Egypt to buy food. This led to 400 years of slavery during which they grew into a nation. 3900 years after this event we reach an event in our generation which coincides precisely with a 7x390 year period of exile for the Jews. God then apparently enacted another 70 year period of final testing which takes us to 2041.53 AD. Will this then enact the 1300 year event during which God again kills a key Satanic leader after a 7 year period of great tribulation? This seems to fit the prophetic narrative quite well as we have already shown several times.**

2002.1 AD 1902.1 BC	**360**	**360 is a MEGA pattern of 4x90=6x60=9x40=12x30=360 years involving a large dose of the 360 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot. The unique ingredient in this pattern is completeness in keeping with God's purposes. The original event involved the birth of Joseph and eventually led to the exile in Egypt and the growth of the 12 tribes into the nation of Israel. The event converging in our generation in 2002.07 AD fits a pattern of 11x360=66x60= 3960 God years since the original event in 1902.07 BC. This represents God allowing a Satanic attack on the USA, the Gentile nation that was behind Israel giving away portions of its Holy Land to nations that are evil enemies of God.**
2002.1 AD 1842.9 BC	**390**	**390 is a MEGA pattern of 13x30=390 years involving a large dose of the 390 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot or pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern is that it is linked to the number of years that Israel violated God's 3 great Lev 26 commands before he exiled them for (7x390)+70=2800 years starting in 719.29 BC and ending in 2041.53 AD. The original event involved the 50 year Jubilee judgment year when God made the decision to allow Egypt to place the 12 tribes into a 400 year period of slavery which led to them evolving into the nation of Israel. The event converging in our generation in 2002.1 AD is a pattern of 78x50=3x1300=3900 years since the original event in 1842.9 BC. This was another 50 year Jubilee year and if God may have made another parallel decision. He might have decided to bring Israel out of her long 3x1300 accrued years of tribulation and exile after which he would act to bring down Satan's evil deeds and punish the guilty, all in order to bring about the long awaited redemption and unification of his people. This would take place during the next 50 year Jubilee period. It ends in 2051.4 AD.**
2002.1 AD 2434.3 BC	**500**	**500 is a MEGA pattern of 5x100=10x50=500 years involving a large dose of the 500 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot or pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern is judgment which comes from the manner in which God used the 50 year Jubilee of Lev 25 and 26. The original event in this pattern involved the year 2434.33, the year of the end of the great flood. The event converging in our generation, the year 2002.1 AD, is the start of the 70th Jubilee cycle and it fits a pattern of 9x500=90x50=4500 God years since the original event in 2434.33 BC. 90 Jubilees would be a full season of Jubilees. That would call for a change of season starting with the next 50 year period. Will this be the period when God brings in a whole new season for his people? That might mean that they will finally recognize the true identity of God and finally come into redemption and unity with God. Prophecy tells us that the 7 year period of great tribulation will be used for this very purpose. Does that mean that the year which is the key focus of this 50 year period, 2041.5, will hold the key to bringing this about?**
2041.5 AD 3873.4 BC 4070.5 BC	**100**	**100 is a MEGA pattern of 5x20=2x50=100 years involving a large dose of the 100 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot. The unique ingredient in this pattern would be**

		judgments associated with the 50 year Jubilee of Lev 25-26 eventually leading to redemption and UNITY. Since the judgment would be the Jubilee judgment of Lev 25-26 it would likely involve either joy and God's 10 great rewards or curse and God's 7 awful punishments, depending on how God's people were obeying his three Lev 26 commands. The originating event in 3873.37 BC derived from the fall of man due to obeying the will of Satan rather than the will of God. This event was the 1st of at least 7 1000 year days that God gave man. If God follows his original model from Genesis the first 6 would involve hard work by God's created beings followed by a 7th day of rest. The convergence date for this pattern in our generation occurs in 2041.5 AD and fits a pattern of 60x100=6x1000=12x500=6000 years. This will be the end of the 6th 1000 year day. It will also be a year of major judgment for the 12 tribes of Israel in particular and mankind in general. Will it lead to the events just preceding the 7th day of rest as presented in Daniel 7-9 and Revelation 6-20? Only God knows for certain, but we certainly can see it fitting the pattern.
2041.5 AD 3873.4 BC 4070.5 BC	**200**	**200 is a MEGA pattern of 2x100=3x66.666=4x50=5x40=10x20=200 years involving a large dose of the 200 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot or pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern is composed of a mixture of several ingredients including exile, judgment and tribulation all leading man to eventual unity and redemption in Jesus Christ. This mixture makes it an extremely important ingredient in God's overall plan for man. The original events involved the fall of man in 4070.5 BC and the 1st 1000 year day of man in 3873.37 BC. The event converging in our generation in 2041.53 AD fits a pattern of 30x200=6000 years since the original event in 3873.37 BC. During the last 6000 years man in general and the Jews in particular have seen MEGA periods of tribulation, exile and Jubilee judgment. Are we now fast approaching the end of the 6th 1000 year day of man and the events which will usher in the 7th day, possibly a day of rest. If so we have already clearly established what might be coming with 2041.5 being a key year. Since this ends the 30th cycle of 200 years, it would likely also involve some key new leader and the temple. Will this be the antichrist and his devious acts that will take place in the exact middle of the coming 7 year period of tribulation?**
2041.5 AD 3873.4 BC	**300**	**300 is a MEGA pattern of 10x30=6x50=5x60=300 years involving a large dose of the 300 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot or pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern is judgments leading to either blessing or curse, a key Satanically inspired leader, God's people and the temple. We assume this from the way God seems to use the numbers 6, 10, 30 and 50 in his mathematics and the way he models and repeats events in patterns in history. The originating event in 3873.37 BC derived from the fall of man due to obeying the will of Satan rather than the will of God. This event marked the 1st of at least 7 1000 year days that God gave man. If God follows his original model from Genesis the first 6 would involve hard work by God's created beings followed by a 7th**

		day of rest. The convergence date for this pattern in our generation occurs in 2041.5 AD and fits a pattern of 20x300=6000 years since the original event date of 3873.37 BC. The involvement of the MEGA pattern of 300 implies the involvement of a key Satanically inspired leader, possibly the antichrist, God's people, the Jews and the temple. This calls to mind the prophecies taking place at the mid-point of the 7 year tribulation period as spelled out in Rev chapters 11-13. The temple has recently been rebuilt and the antichrist declares himself to be god.
2041.5 AD 3873.4 BC 1902.1 BC 70.23 AD	**400**	**400 is a MEGA pattern of 10x40=8x50=6x66.666=4x100=400 years involving a large dose of the 400 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot or pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern is linked to exile in wilderness experiences but it also includes heavy doses of judgments and tribulations leading to unity and redemption. The initial, 2nd, 4th, and 6th 1000 year days of man are all hit by this pattern. The initial event led to the beginning of 6 1000 year days marked by exile from the continuous physical presence of God on earth. The events in our generation after 6x1000 years may lead man to redemption, to end of physical exile from God on earth, to new unity with Jesus and to the 7th day of rest, a period with Jesus for 1000 years in the paradise like millennium. Note that 3873.37 BC +(15x400)=2041.53 AD.**
2041.5 AD 3873.4 BC	**500**	**500 is a MEGA Pattern of 10X50=5X100=500 years involving a large dose of the 500 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot or pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern is linked to a magnified use of the means of the 50 year Jubilee year judgments by God resulting in either 10 great blessings and joy or 7 serious curses depending on how God's people have kept his 3 great Lev 26 commands. The initial event in 3873.37 BC led to beginning of 6X1000=12X500=6000 years marked by several very easy to recognize judgments. The last could occur in 2041.53 and involve a short 7 years of extreme tribulation which produces enlightenment and redemption followed by a 1000 year period of great joy in a paradise like environment on earth with Jesus serving as King of kings and Lord of lords, Rev 17:14. The 12 tribes of Israel would be at the focus of this event since believers in Jesus would have been raptured to heaven 7 years before and those becoming believers during the first 4 years would have been raptured to heaven 3 years before the Second Coming as the tribulation saints of Rev 7.**
2041.5 AD 3873.4 BC	**600**	**600 is a MEGA pattern of 2x300=3x200=6x100=9x66.666=12x50= 15x40=600 years involving a large dose of the 600 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredients in this pattern have been observed several times in history as this pattern has been playing out since the 1st day in 3873.37 BC and include Satanically inspired world leaders, regular disobedience by God's people, several incidents where God's temple in Jerusalem is desolated, all accompanied by hard work just to survive. This pattern leads to a year in our generation, 3873.37 + (10x600)=2041.5, which the mathematics could be indicating will**

		involve a Satanic world leader, the antichrist, a newly constructed temple in Jerusalem, the 12 tribes of Israel, tribulation, end of exile, and a massively important judgment initiated by God. This fits the Daniel and Revelation description of the end times just before the Second Coming and start of the 1000 year millennium.
2041.5 AD 3873.4 BC	**666.66**	**666.66 is a MEGA pattern of 10x66.666 years and it involves a large dose of the 666.66 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern is a period of great tribulation generally aimed at God's people as punishment for violating his 3 great Lev 26 commands. It involves the 7 curses of Lev 26 and God said that after the first curse was executed without success, he would then proceed to the next 6 in order and multiply each one by 7 times what was due. We can observe this exact thing happening throughout Biblical history. The originating event in 3873.37 BC derived from the fall of man due to obeying the will of Satan rather than the will of God. This event marked the 1st of at least 7 1000 year days that God gave man. If God follows his original model from Genesis the first 6 would involve hard work by God's created beings followed by a 7th day of rest. The convergence date for this pattern in our generation occurs in 2041.5 AD and fits a pattern of 90x66.666=6000 years since the original date of 3873.37 BC. Thus we would expect it to be the end of a 90 unit season of tribulation on earth with a new season ready to begin. This could end with the 7 year period of tribulation that Jesus said in Matt 24 would be the worst in the history of the world. Worse than the flood? Jesus said this! It ends with the Second Coming and the Redemption of Israel and the 12 tribes.**
2041.5 AD 719.29 BC	**700**	**700 is a MEGA pattern of 10x70=7x100=700 years that involves a large dose of the 700 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern is perfection and completeness. In application in history we usually see the 70 year pattern being broken into a pattern of 50+20=70 years and it thus generally involves judgment leading to redemption. The original event in 719.29 BC involved the destruction and exile of the northern kingdom of Israel by the Assyrians. The event converging in our generation in 2041.53 fits a pattern of 40x70=4x700=2800 God years. Thus we would call this the perfect and complete period of exile for the Jewish people. Calling it complete means that it will end in 2041.5. This coincides with the timeframe of the Assyrian Captivity pattern discussed previously and we note that both end in 2041.5. Being the end of a MEGA pattern of judgment leading to redemption again fits the Biblical end time scenario to a tee. In that scenario there is finally redemption for the Jewish people at the end of the 7 year period of great tribulation.**
2041.5 AD 1902.1 BC	**800**	**800 is a MEGA pattern of 2x400=4x200=16x50=12x66.666=8x100=800 years that involves a large dose of the 800 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern is linked to new starts after periods of exile and/or tribulation leading to eventual redemption. A**

		5x800=4000 year pattern after an initial event that led to the 12 tribes of Israel becoming a nation takes us to the date that the pattern converges on in our generation, the year 2041.5. The original 1902.07 event, the birth of Joseph, led to a long series of exiles and tribulations for the 12 tribes in the whole nighttime of their existence. Will the events of the coming year 2041.5 result in a new beginning for the 12 tribes? Will their extended wrestling match with God over his identity finally end? See Gen 32:22-30 which chronicles the whole lifetime of Israel in symbolism.
2041.5 AD 587.87 BC	**888.88 (876.13)**	**888.88 is a MEGA pattern of 3x888.88=4x666.66=2666.66 years involving a large dose of the 888.88 year pattern being dumped into God's large pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern is an infinite amount of new beginning since this pattern is an infinitely repeating pattern of 8's and 8 is the number of new beginning. The original date for this pattern, 587.87 BC signaled the beginning of the siege of Jerusalem by the Babylonians which resulted in the destruction of the city and the temple in 586. The year of convergence in our generation, 2041.53, seems to be the focal date of the vast majority of MEGA patterns converging in our generation. As we saw above, the gap between the two dates, 2666.66 can signal either vast tribulation or vast new beginning. It appears that the original date signaled the beginning of a vast number of years of tribulation for the Jewish people ending in 2041.5 with the beginning of a vast new beginning for them lying just ahead. Praise God!!!**
2041.5 AD 3873.4 BC	**1000**	**1000 is a MEGA pattern of 10x100=5x200=25x40=1000 years involving a large dose of the 1000 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern is a long period of exile that eventually leads to redemption and UNITY with God. Again, the initial year for the pattern, 3873.37 BC, is the first day of at least 6 1000 years of hard work for man and extended periods of exile for the Jewish people. The original event led to a 6000 year period away from unity with God. The events after 6x1000 years takes place in our generation in 2041.53 and may lead man to a new found unity with Jesus and to the 7^{th} day; a day of rest with Jesus lasting another 1000 years in the millennium. The 1000 year pattern speaks to a new unity with God and an understanding that Jesus is part of the Triune God, the one who has and still provides redemption from sin.**
2041.5 AD 3873.4 BC	**1200**	**1200 is a MEGA pattern of 2x600=3x400=4x300=6x200=12x100= 1200 years involves a large dose of the 1200 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern is a period of 5x1200=10x600=6000 years marked by several historical events all involving the 12 tribes of Israel and all marked by Satanically inspired world leaders, regular disobedience of God's 3 great Lev 26 commands and several incidents where God's temple in Jerusalem was desolated with all accompanied by hard work just to survive and all leading to eventual redemption.**

		It could be viewed as a doubling of the effects of the 600 year pattern. This pattern leads to the same year in our generation as the 600 year pattern, 2041.5, which the mathematics could be indicating will involve a Satanic world leader, the antichrist, a newly constructed temple in Jerusalem, the 12 tribes of Israel, tribulation, end of exile, and a massively important judgment initiated by God. This fits the Daniel and Revelation description of the end times just before the Second Coming and start of the 1000 year millennium. There were 5x1200=6000 years between the original event and the year 2041.5. The theme here is the number 12. In the end time prophecy of Revelation 7 we see 12x12,000=144,000 Jews from the 12 tribes being sent out to present a message of the sufficiency of Jesus to meet all of their needs. If so, this could mark 2041.5 being either the start or mid-point of the 7 year tribulation period which is the timeframe Rev 7:4-8 shows for them doing their work on earth. Note that 3873.37 BC +(5x1200=6000)=2041.53 AD.
2041.5 AD 719.29 BC	**1400**	**1400 is a MEGA pattern of 2x700= 1400 years involving a large dose of the 1400 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern could be viewed as a doubling of the ingredients of the 700 year pattern which also started in 719.29 BC and ended in our generation in 2041.53 AD. Thus as we saw with the 700 year pattern we would see that the original event in 719.29 BC involved the destruction and exile of the northern kingdom of Israel by the Assyrians. The event converging in our generation would again be in 2041.53 which fits a pattern of 4x700=2x1400=2800 God years. Thus we would call this a doubly perfect and complete period of exile for the Jewish people. Calling it doubly complete could mean that it will end in 2041.5 with certainty. Being the end of a MEGA pattern of judgment leading to redemption again fits the Biblical end time scenario to a tee. In that scenario there is finally redemption for the Jewish people at the end of the 7 year period of great tribulation. Again, note that 719.29 BC +(2x1400=2800)=2041.53 AD.**
2041.5 AD 3873.4 BC	**1500**	**1500 is a MEGA pattern of 30x50=3x500=5x300=1500 years involving a large dose of the 1500 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern involves a key evil world leader, the Jewish people, their temple and critically important Godly judgments. The original event was the beginning of the 6 1000 year days of man in 3873.37 BC. This pattern converges with the year 2041.53 in our generation after a period of 4x1500= 400x15=6000 years. This pattern would thus involve events denoted by very serious judgments using key world leaders, the Jewish people and their temple. This leads us to the same end time scenario that we saw possibly taking place in 2041.5 in the 300 and 500 year patterns presented above. Again note that 3873.37 BC +(4x1500=6000)=2041.53 AD.**
2041.5 AD 3873.4 BC	**2000**	**2000 is a super MEGA pattern of 5x400=4x500=3x666.66=2x1000= 2000 years involving a MEGA dose of the 2000 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant pressure cooker called earth. The**

		unique ingredient in this pattern is linked to MEGA exile, Jubilee judgment and tribulation. Since 20x100=2000 that also means that the patterns will ultimately lead to redemption and unity with God. The initial event in 3873.37 BC led to the beginning of 6 1000 year days for man highlighted by extensive periods of exile, judgment and tribulation. The event after 3x2000= 9x666.66=12x500=15x400=6000 years may lead to the end of the 6th day, end of a long SEASON of hard labor with the beginning of a period of rest in the 7th day millennium with Jesus as King. This will be a time without exile or tribulation in a paradise like setting. It will be a time of redemption and unity. This may be God's most important equally spaced sequential year pattern.
2041.5 AD 443.3 BC	**2520**	**2520 is a MEGA pattern of 7x360=2520 years involving a large dose of the 2520 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern is God's most perfect and complete long period of punishment for the nation and people of Judah. He placed it on them for violation of his 3 great Lev 26 commands for 430 of the previous 860 years. This is made clear in Ezek chapters 4-5. God's original sentence was for 430 years but he began the sentence with a 70 year period of testing. They failed the test so God subtracted the 70 from the original 430 and ended up with a sentence of 360 years. As laid out in Lev 26 he then multiplied this by 7 to reach his final 2520 year sentence. He applied this in three ways at three different starting times, one for each of the 3 commands. This specific punishment was tied to command 2 which required the Jews to keep God's Sabbaths and have reverence for his sanctuary. As noted in our discussion of the Babylonian Captivity Patterns this punishment began in 443.3 BC and will last for 7x360=2520 God years, ending in 2041.53. Quite a coincidence! Similar punishments for the other 2 commands ended in 1948 and 1967. Thus Israel will have paid the full price for all three and thus be totally freed from this exile in 2041.53. Since the original date had to do with God's temple in Jerusalem will this date also have to do with a temple in Jerusalem? Again this fits the end time scenario of Dan 7-9 and Revelation 6-20 perfectly.**
2041.5 AD 1862.6 BC	**360**	**360 is a MEGA pattern of 12x30=9x40=6x60=3x120=360 years involving a large dose of the 360 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredients in this pattern include the use of 12 people groups, a key Satanically inspired leader, the temple in Jerusalem and the end of a long season of exile involving slavery to sin and to Satan's will. The original date of 1862.6 BC involved the time when Jacob and his sons went to Egypt to escape a famine and buy grain. Just 30 years later they ended up in a 400 year period of slavery and exile in Egypt. This began a pattern of the 12 tribes going into and out of periods of exile and tribulation for the whole of their existence until gradually coming to an end in our generation. The end of this pattern comes in 2041.5 and could involve the 12x12000=144000 sealed, Jesus believing Jews**

		of Rev 7 who evangelize the whole world for 3 ½ years as part of the 2 witnesses of Rev 11. This 360 year pattern started 4x360=1440 God years before the 360 year pattern that is involved in the 2520 year pattern that began in 443.3 BC Of course they both end up in 2041.53 AD. Both also involve the people of the 12 tribes coming out of a long period of exile and tribulation. They are each unique periods as we have seen and involve similar but somewhat different ingredients in the patterns.
2041.5 AD 719.29 BC	**2800**	**2800 is a MEGA pattern of 4x700=2x1400=2800 years and could be viewed as a quadrupling of the 700 or doubling of the 1400 year patterns since they all have the same beginning and ending points. The same exact arguments that we presented and the same conclusions that we reached for the 1400 year pattern also apply here so we will not repeat them. However, since God will be dumping the ingredients of the 700, 1400 and 2800 year patterns into his pressure cooker at the same time means there will be an uber amount of the ingredients being poured out on earth at about the same time. This perfectly fits what Jesus said about the tribulation in Matt 24:21 where he said the distress of this time will be the worst on earth in history and will never again be repeated. Might this be the bowl judgments of Rev 16 being poured out upon the earth? This brings about the Second Coming of Jesus. He said in Matt 24:22 that if he did not cut those days short nobody would survive. Is this the 7 year period surrounding 2041.5? It fits the patterns that we have been seeing. Yet nobody knows the answer to that except for God. This may be another preview and the real thing may not occur for some other multiple of 2000 years in the future.**
2041.5 AD 3873.4 BC	**3000**	**3000 is a MEGA pattern of 2x1500=3x1000=5x600=6x500=45x66.666= 30x100=3000 years and it involves a mega dose of the 30 and 300 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot. The unique ingredients of these patterns are the use of very key world leaders, the Jewish people and God's sanctuary to bring about God's purposes including unity and redemption for his people. A 2x3000=6000 year pattern starting in 3873.37 BC leads to the year 2041.53. Satan, the great dragon, the serpent, the father of lies, the ruler of the world according to the Bible, was the principal involved in the fall of man and thus the 1st day of the 1st 1000 year day of man which was when this pattern and several of our other patterns originated. Year 3000 in this pattern was the year 916.43 BC, the year when the first idol worshipping king and thus Satan worshipping king of Israel, died. This certainly involved the Jewish people and the Temple since the king violated use of the Temple. The year 2041.5 must also involve all of these things. If this is the antichrist violating the newly reconstructed temple in Jerusalem, the capital city of the Jewish people then the Rev scenario again fits like a glove. We will see in due time.**
2041.5 AD 1902.1 BC	**4000**	**4000 is a pattern of 2x2000=4x1000=10x400=8x500=6x666.66=4000 years involving a MEGA dose of the 4000 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant pressure cooker called earth. The unique**

		ingredient in this pattern is linked to a long 4000 year lifetime of slavery to hard work and great tribulation while in exile for the 12 Jewish tribes. The initial event led to their corporate lifetime beginning with 400 years in slavery in Egypt. An event after 6x666.66 years may lead to the beginning of a period of rest from their hard work and tribulation in the 7th day millennium with Jesus as their King. This will be a time without tribulation in a paradise like setting where they will for the first time have all of the Promised Land described in Genesis and Ezekiel. This may converge in our generation in 1902.07+(6x666.66) =2041.5 AD. The year 70 AD was also a 4000th year so many of the comments made above concerning the year 2041.53 would also apply to that date. The events surrounding the year 70 AD may be a model for the events that will surround the year 2041.53 as we speculated in our "2 days equals 2000 years" study presented previously.
2041.5 AD 3873.4 BC	**6000**	**6000 is a pattern of 3x2000=30x200=20x300=15x400=12x500=10x600 =9x666.66=6.666x900=6000 years involving a large dose of the 6000 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredient in this pattern basically is a merging of all of the other patterns that began in 3873.37 BC and meet in 2041.53 AD presented above. We will summarize a series of events prophesied in the Bible toward which this could be pointing. The year 2041.5 is the year of convergence for <u>MEGA PATTERNS</u> signaling either the start or the end of an intense or extended season of great exile, judgment involving either curse or joy, tribulation, and extremely hard work with the involvement of a very wicked world leader and the Jewish temple. <u>There has never before been a convergence anything like this.</u> This could lead to God enacting the perfect number of compressed end time judgments, the 7 Revelation judgments, which will result in his people finally recognizing his true and complete nature and personage. Jesus is God and will then become King of kings and Lord of lords, Rev 11:17, 17:14, 19:6-7, 20:4. This pattern began on the first day of the first year of the first 1000 year day of man and this convergence takes place on the last day of the last year of the 6th 1000 year day of man. All of this fits the end time scenario of Dan chapters 7-9 and Rev 6-20 perfectly. It also fits the fig tree pattern of Matt 24 and the Hosea 5-6 2 days equals 2000 years patterns perfectly as we have shown in previous chapters.**
2051.4 AD 1399.4 BC	**700**	**700 is a MEGA pattern of 10x70=7x100=700 years involving a large dose of the 700 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot. The unique ingredient in this pattern is perfection and completeness in keeping with God's purposes. The original event in 1399.4 involved the first harvest in the Promised Land after the Jews had conquered the land and began to harvest it. This set in motion what was intended by God to be a perpetual series of 50 year Jubilee celebrations. God had begun two new patterns for man at the end of the flood in 2434.33 BC and he intended the Jews to pick up on these same two patterns in 1399.4 BC. The problem is that the Jews quit counting Jubilees after about 1400 years but God has not quit to**

		this very day. God started a 700 year pattern for the Jews at the same time that the Jews started counting their Jubilee pattern. The event converging in our generation fits a pattern of 5x700=50x70=3500 years going from the original event in 1399.4 until 2051.4 AD. From our scenario of the 2 days equals 2000 years prophecy 2051.4 turns out to be exactly 2300 days after Daniel's 75 days after the Second Coming as we have already shown. See Dan 8 and 12. This fits the time frame in Dan 8 of the millennial temple being anointed. It fits perfectly, to the day. We are not making this up. It was written as prophecy thousands of years ago.
2051.4 AD 1399.4 BC	500	500 is a MEGA pattern of 10X50=5X100=500 years involving a large dose of the 500 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot. The unique ingredient in this pattern is judgment of God's people involving either great blessing or curse based upon how his people obey his instructions to them in keeping with his purposes. The original event in 1399.4 involved the first harvest in the Promised Land after the Jews had begun to harvest it. This set in motion what was intended by God to be a perpetual series of 50 year Jubilee celebrations. God had begun two new patterns for man at the end of the flood in 2434.33 BC and he intended the Jews to pick up on these same two patterns in 1399.4 BC. The problem was that the Jews quit counting Jubilees after about 1400 years but God has not quit to this very day. God started a 500 year pattern for the Jews at the same time that the Jews started counting their Jubilee pattern. The event converging in our generation fits a pattern of 7x500=5x700=50x70= 3500 years going from the original event in 1399.4 until 2051.4 AD. From our scenario of the 2 days equals 2000 years prophecy 2051.4 turns out to be exactly 2300 days after Daniel's 75 days after the Second Coming as we have already shown. See Dan 8 and 12. This fits the time frame in Dan 8 of the millennial temple being anointed. It fits perfectly, to the day.
2051.4 AD 1399.4 BC	3500	3500 is a pattern of 7x500=50x70=5x700=3500 years involving a large dose of the 3500 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant pressure cooker called earth. The unique ingredients in this pattern are a combination of those of the 500, 700 and 100 year patterns in keeping with God's purposes. The initial and end time events are exactly the same as those of the 500 and 700 year pattern directly above. Both converge in 2051.4 and the conclusions are the same so we will not repeat them.
2051.4 AD 2296.3 BC	490	490 is a pattern of 70x7=490 years involving a large dose of the 490 year pattern ingredients being dumped into God's giant cooking pot. The unique ingredient in this pattern derives from Jesus' instruction in Matt 18:21-22 to forgive those who sin against us 70x7 times in accordance with God's purposes. The original event involved the beginning of the Tower of Babel event in 2296.33 BC. It had only been 140 years since the end of the great flood but mankind was already again confused about the identity of God and how they could get to heaven. Thinking that they could build a tower high enough to get there by their own devices was then put into action. Of course it was

		a colossal failure and God apparently felt it wise to confuse the languages of mankind to make it more difficult to collude together to create such foolish schemes. God has now waited a full season of 90x49=9x490 years from 2296.33 BC until 2051.4 AD in our generation to make it easy for mankind to come into his presence in a personal way. All one may need to do to get into the presence of Jesus will be to go to the millennial temple in Israel to see Jesus. In fact, all inhabitants of earth are given directions to do just that during the millennium in Zech 14. A new season when everyone on earth may come into the presence of God in the form of Jesus may possibly begin in 2051.4.

It is difficult if not totally impossible to grasp the immensity of the message presented in the above chart. As a retired mathematician and physicist I find it totally absurd to even consider that all of this has happened and is happening by mere chance or that it could have been arranged in some way by mere humans. This is a God thing and in my estimation proves the existence of the one that the Christian Bible refers to as the Creator God. As we presented in our first book in the "2041" series, God had a purpose for his creation and that purpose was to design and implement a grand scenario whereby he would create a bride for his companion, Jesus. We may be seeing the culmination of that grand scenario coming into play.

The message in the above table is certainly a convincing one. However I am not a prophet and I do not prophesy the future. I am only a mathematician and scientist with a keen interest in studying, writing about and then teaching interesting things that I find in the Christian Bible. In the last 20 years I have discovered many mathematical patterns involving events occurring in equally spaced sequences of time that seem to be related to the mathematics that God has used in the Christian Bible. These are far too consistent and repetitive to be happening by mere chance. They are absolutely preordained. My studies have led me to conclude that the God of the Bible is responsible for incredible patterns. Thus it is only he who knows for certain where he is taking the patterns. As we have shown, he seems to have a very detailed plan for the earth and its inhabitants. The patterns that we have been presenting seem to be leading us to the conclusion that we may be reaching the end of his plan.

However, the patterns could also be leading us to only another dry run for his final conclusion. His conclusion to his plan may not really occur for another 2000 years or another 8000 years or whenever his plan has been completed. For some reason God has chosen to reveal the contents of this book to me. I can see him preparing me for this since my early childhood as he has given me passions for seeking knowledge in many varied areas. This started with astronomy, science, history, music, athletics and creative design, all at a very early age. He led me to become a mathematician and later gave me a passion for studying and teaching the Bible, with a concentration on prophecy and associating Biblical events with secular history.

WHAT WE CAN LEARN FROM THE CHART ABOUT THE POSSIBLE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE MEGA GAP PATTERNS CONVERGING AND POSSIBLY ENDING IN THE YEARS BETWEEN 1844.4 AND 2051.4 AD

We chose the period of 1844.4 to 2051.4 for this exercise for several reasons. First, it is one of the two overlapping 200/210 year periods surrounding the 6000th year of man, 2041.53. Second, it began in 1844.4, the year of an extremely key event which led to the Jews being able to begin returning to their original homeland which they had inhabited for 4x400=1600 God years from the Exodus in 1438.8 BC to 139 AD. Finally, the our generation patterns that we studied earlier led us to understand how the patterns converging in this time period fit the Biblical descriptions of the end times to a tee.

We will begin our analysis of the information in the above chart by tabulating the number of dates that were converged upon and how many times each of those dates was converged upon. The raw data is shown below.

TOTAL CONVERGENCES PER DATE

2041	21
1844	10
2051	4
1943	4
2002	3
1903	2
1967	2
1972	1
1962	1
1948	1

49 Convergences over 10 dates

Our initial analysis revealed the following:

1. There were 7x7=49 total mega-pattern convergences in the 210 year period in our generation and they included 10 different key event dates in total. By far the largest cluster of dates was in the last 110 years from 1943 to 2051.
2. The vast majority of the patterns, 21 in total, converged in 2041.53. That is about 43% of the 49 patterns. The last ten year period, the period from 2041 to 2051 included 25 pattern convergences, which is 51% of the total, or over ½ of all convergences combined.
3. In keeping with God's way of using his mathematics to signal his purposes, the pattern distribution fell into clusters of 7, with 7x7 being the total number of patterns. This worked out as follows:

   3x7=21 patterns in 2041
   2x7=10+4=14 patterns total in the two start and stop dates
   2x7=14 patterns between 1903.53 and 2041.5

   Thus we have a pattern of 14, 14, 21 or
   (2x7)+(2x7)+(3x7)=(7x7)=49 total MEGA pattern convergences.

We remember that 7 is God's number for perfection and completeness.

4. There were a total of 49 patterns and of course they made a total of 49 hits on the 10 different dates within the 210 year period. Of course that means that some of the dates must have been hit multiple times, making it likely that they would be the most significant dates.
5. The ten dates that were hit each had at least one quite significant event for the Jews and the nation of Israel taking place in that year. That speaks to a plan, a design and use of foreknowledge and/or predestination by some much higher level being.
6. All of the dates which would be familiar to knowledgeable persons were hit, including 1943, 1948 and 1967. Other key dates which would likely only be familiar to those who are dedicated Jewish historians or students of Bible prophecy were also hit including the years 1972, 2001-2, 2041 and 2051.
7. The four dates which I would expect to receive the most hits after doing the research involved in this book did in fact receive the most hits. The years 2041.53 and 1844.4 had by far the most patterns converging on them, with 21 and 10 hits, respectively. We have discussed these dates so thoroughly that no further discussion is necessary here. The dates with the third most convergences were the years 1943.0, the peak year for the Holocaust and the exact mid-point between 1844.4 and 2041.5, and 2051.4, the Jubilee year exactly 10 years after 2041.5. They had 4 pattern convergences. We recall that there are apparently events involving specific mathematical patterns that are being repeated every 2000 God years. Thus we are not surprised that the year 2041.5 is the focus of so many mathematical patterns. We did absolutely no manipulation of the data to make these tabulations turn out as they did.

However, the real message that we can get from analysis of the above table is that God's mathematics is apparently presenting us with a very clear message concerning what may be coming as we approach the year 2041.5. In fact, it is unbelievable how God's mathematical message in the patterns that have already had their convergences in our generation match the historical significance of the convergence events. We will next take a look at some of those events and matching patterns to show this to be the case.

In analyzing the MEGA patterns we will notice that each pattern had a unique ingredient defined by the length of the equally spaced gap in years between key events. Most importantly, each particular pattern had a unique message concerning God's apparent purposes for the pattern defined by the these four things;

1. The unique ingredient associated with the pattern's gap based upon our understanding of God's mathematics,
2. The messages associated with other key pattern gap lengths that are evenly divisible into the particular pattern gap we were analyzing, i.e. 400 also contains 40, 50, 100, 200 and 66.666 year gaps,
3. the nature of the event associated with the start date for the pattern, and
4. the nature of the event associated with the end year of the pattern.

History consistently shows that the events associated with both the beginning and end date events in the patterns have been tied to the same topic, message, etc. in some quite clear way. Since this happened over and over in our many historical examples we would certainly expect this pattern of consistency in message to continue for events that we have not yet reached. In fact we will assume that to be the case in our analysis.

In each of the 49 convergences taking place in the 210 year time period we tried to present what we found in each of the four above areas as we developed the chart. Thus we have 4x49=196 examples for which we have evidence on which to base any conclusions. How consistent did this actually turn out? Incredibly, to the best of my recollection, in all 49 patterns I do not recall a single one of the 196 pieces of data that did not match really well with the overall message of the pattern. I must admit that for several of the numbers in God's mathematics there is more than one possible meaning that can be applied. That certainly helps in making this all turn out so consistently. Still, in defense of the way that these things turned out so consistently, we point out that even though there might be more than one possible definition for the way in which God seems to use numbers, the various meanings are still connected to a similar theme.

One could argue that a counterexample to this is that at the supposed end of a pattern or at the gap points, particularly for any gap point that has a pattern of 50 or 90 years associated with it, there is a preset decision point for God to use to decide whether to start, stop or continue a pattern. Thus for the 2041.53 date we assumed stop, start or continue decisions that would be consistent with the end time scenario that is so well documented in the Bible.

The incredibly interesting thing is that it is possible to interpret the patterns associated with 2041.5 in such a way that they fit the extremely precise scenario elements associated with the end time perfectly. That is amazing, but at the same time, a different interpretation is possible that could allow God to use this as a teaching event and as a time to provide the incentive for a great revival. God has created these patterns in such a way that many of the conditions repeat every 2000 years. Still, so many of the things that I see coming are so convincing. Only God knows for certain. He has a plan and it will be fulfilled at the time that he chooses.

HOW DO ALL OF THE 49 MEGA PATTERNS CONVERGING IN OUR GENERATION PLAY INTO THE SKELETON KEY AND THE JEFFREY J3 TEXT SUPER-CODES?

We recall that the Skeleton Key and JEFFREY J3 TEXT Super-Codes are associated with the way that God is using the testing, judgment, exile and tribulation patterns within the 270 year periods surrounding the 2000th year events. These patterns are all associated with the twin 200 year patterns. We see that about 45 of the 49 Mega patterns above are associated with these twin 200 year patterns in some way, mostly as multiples of them. Thus we see in general that these patterns magnify the conclusions that we can get from our Super-Codes. They also add some additional insights based upon how God used the multipliers in his mathematics. We generally covered this as we interpreted the individual Mega year patterns.

When we add Bible prophecy context to the way in which the patterns are converging in our generation we get a whole new level and layer of possible meaning. The thing that allows us to do all of this is the JEFFREY J3 TEXT. Without understanding that we could not begin to understand what may be taking place in our generation and especially in the next 30 years. Again, we tried to apply this understanding as we interpreted the meaning of the individual patterns that are converging in our generation.

We will attempt to continue to do just this as we get into our next book and apply the Super-Code context to the new patterns that we will present there. What might we discover there about the new family of Angel of Death patterns and the great wrestling match extravaganza patterns?

ARE THERE ADDITIONAL MEGA PATTERNS THAT COULD BE CONVERGING IN OUR GENERATION AND 2041 THAT WE HAVE NOT PREVIOUSLY HIGHLIGHTED?

Yes, there are several. A few are presented below: We will pick up most of these in the context of our next book along with many others.

1438.8-(7x490)=1943.0
1902.07-(10x390)=1943.0
1902.07-(13x300)=1943.0
2296.33-(9x490)=2051.4
1862.6-(9x430)=1952.8 full series starts 2286.5
1438.8-(9x390)=2021.8 semi series hits couple of key dates
1872.5 BC-(7x390=3900)=1972.5 AD
1842.9 BC-3900=2002.1 AD
1902.07 BC-(11x360=3960)=2002.1 AD
2434.33-(9x500=90x50=4500) =2002.1 AD
3873.37-(30x200)=2041.53 AD
1862.6-[(4x360=1440)+(7x360=2520)=(11x360=3960)]=2041.53 AD

WILL WE ALSO FIND OTHER VERY SIGNIFICANT MEGA-TIME GAP PATTERNS IN THE NEXT, THE 3RD AND FINAL BOOK IN OUR "2041 SERIES?"

Yes indeed, we certainly will. In fact the central topic of that book will be the discovery of an incredible set of new patterns that we will call, THE ANGEL OF DEATH SUPER-CODE. It will reveal a couple of incredible surprises that we were not expecting to find. Here's hoping that you will investigate what we found and reveal in that book. In fact we will find that the list of additional mega-time gap patterns listed above will all be part of a new SUPER-CODE PATTERN that will be one of the three main topics in our next book.

CHAPTER 8

THE BOTTOM LINE MESSAGE OF THIS BOOK INCLUDING A DEMONSTRATION OF THE "ANTIDOTE ON STEROIDS"

As we conclude we will ask ourselves to state the two most prominent features of this book. We could easily conclude that they are numbers and dates. After all, this book is obviously chocked full of both. If we continue in that vein by asking ourselves to state the reason for this being the case we could easily conclude that it is because I am a mathematician. However, that would be the wrong answer by a mile. I will blame Jonathan Cahn and his book "The Harbinger " as well as well as Grant Jeffrey and his book "Armageddon; Earth's last Days." These two books led me to understand that there are specifically prophesied dateable events being fulfilled in our very own generation. This aroused my curiosity and led me to begin my research aimed at proving the validity of their claims to myself. Thus my research began in 1999 and began peaking in 2013.

However, the real driving force behind my adventure in discovery documented in this book hit me in 2015. That is when the Holy Spirit began whispering clues to me in the early morning hours concerning equally spaced sequential date patterns previously unknown to me. It is those clues that are documented in this book. Every clue that I received, and there were dozens of them, all proved to lead me to some unbelievable discovery. I was dumfounded over and over by these clues as I received them over a 4+ year period.

In this concluding topic we will reveal the bottom line message from this long and sometimes complicated book. Throughout this book we have been building up to a crescendo. We will soon reach that crescendo. It is a TRUTH that has long been hidden from the Jewish people according to the Apostle Paul in his book of Romans. God may be about to reveal that truth anew to his people and he may be revealing the timeframe when he will do just that. The last section in this chapter will include our presentation of "The Antidote on Steroids." We will use that to demonstrate in an incredible way that God seems to have something supernatural planned for the year "2041."

To be able to properly understand this whole scenario it is critical that we understand the end time scenario revealed to us in the Christian Bible. There are several interpretations of this scenario, but as a scientist I can only find one which does not contain multiple contradictions. I will only present a very limited version of the scenario on these pages but it is presented in great detail in several studies documented on my website, www.proofthruprophecy.com .

As we have already stated, this scenario was modeled in part in the years surrounding the 2000th year of man, 1902.07 BC and then much more completely in the years surrounding the 4000th year of man, 70.23 AD and it will either be modeled once more or possibly fulfilled in the years surrounding the 6000th year of man, 2041.5. This prophecy was so closely modeled in the years surrounding 70.23 AD that many have erroneously claimed that the end time prophecies were fulfilled at that time. That is impossible since there are so many loopholes and contradictions that arise in that interpretation. Again, some of these are documented on my website.

This end time scenario is presented below in outline form.

- **Everything in the world seems normal.**

- **There is a resurrection and rapture of all believers of all ages on the very first day of a 7 year period of tribulation.**
- **Israel is attacked, likely with nuclear weapons, on the first day of the 7 year period; this will turn out to be the greatest period of tribulation in the history of the world.**
- **Israel retaliates and the world is thrown into chaos. A powerful leader in the world negotiates a 7 year peace treaty. He will turn out to be the antichrist of Revelation.**
- **The first 3 ½ years of the 7 are relatively peaceful among nations, but there is terrible chaos all over the world as the first 4 Revelation judgments are thrust upon the world. There are unprecedented natural disasters including an asteroid hitting one of earth's oceans along with heat, famine etc. which result in anarchy.**
- **Near mid-tribulation Satan and his angels are expelled from heaven to earth. At mid-tribulation the antichrist declares himself to be god, demands to be worshipped and declares war on Israel with the intent of killing all Jews on earth.**
- **Satan is permitted to release evil angels being held captive in a dungeon called the Abyss. The antichrist uses them to enforce what is called the "mark of the beast." This boils down to pledging allegiance to the antichrist. Those who will not are taken captive by the evil angels and placed in detention in Israel. The antichrist then takes the evil angels from the Abyss and heads to a secret place where about ½ of the Jews are in hiding. God foils the plan by returning the angels to the Abyss. The antichrist then returns to Israel where he beheads all of those who would not pledge allegiance to him. They lie dead for 3 ½ days are then resurrected and raptured to heaven by God. These are called the Tribulation Saints.**
- **After the wars, natural disasters and chaos of the second half of the 7 years there are only about 1/3 of the population of earth still alive. The antichrist is now in full control of the nations of the world and calls for all of the armies still left active to converge upon Israel where the plan is to kill all remaining Jews. If the antichrist can accomplish that he can foil the plans that he knows that God has in store for the world for the next 1000 years. Those plans call for the antichrist and false prophet to be thrown into God's "lake of fire" specifically designed for them, Satan and their angelic followers. Satan will be held in the Abyss for the 1000 years and will be dealt with by God after that.**
- **This convergence of the armies of the nation's signals to Jews that it is time for his Second Coming and for the battle referred to as Armageddon. Jesus then returns to earth with his army of angels and with the believing saints of all ages who have been in heaven.**
- **Jesus, the all powerful one, just speaks the word and the antichrist and all of his forces are destroyed.**
- **There is then a harvest or resurrection of any who might have become believers after the rapture of the tribulation saints several months after mid-tribulation. There is also a resurrection of Jews as described in the early verses of Dan 12.**
- **The sheep-goat judgment then takes place during a 75 day period following the Second Coming. This is followed by the beginning of the 1000 year millennial period during which Jesus will physically reign on earth as King of kings and Lord of lords. His headquarters will be in Israel and the whole of the Holy Land will be divided up among the Jews of all ages, some still in human bodies and some in glorified resurrected bodies. This will be in a paradise like setting and Satan will have no influence upon the earth during this time. It will be a true paradise like setting.**

- **2300 days after the start of the millennium the anointing of the millennial temple will take place. This is about 6.4 years and is described in Dan 8.**
- **After the 1000 years Satan will be released back on earth for a short period to tempt those humans living on earth. Satan and his angels will then be destroyed in the lake of fire and all unbelievers in Jesus of all ages will then stand before God's Great White Throne Judgments.**
- **After this the physical and spiritual dimensions of the universe will be re-united once more in unity.**
- **This begins the final unified eternal state. The believers of all ages will live with YHWH as his child and as the eternal companion or bride of Christ forever in the unified physical/spiritual paradise of God.**

This is the scenario that I have interpreted from the Bible after many thousands of hours of scientific study. It is only a very limited summary. If you are interested I have 100's of pages of detailed commentary on this on my website under the three headers involving Revelation.

As we have described in earlier sections, all of this fits perfectly into the model seen in the events surrounding the 4000th year of man, 70.23 AD, and it fits even better in the events surrounding the years 2037 to 2051. So what might God be telling us by making this known to us at this point in history? Might this be the real thing, the end of life as we know it that is fast approaching? We certainly do not know for certain. As we have said on multiple occasions this period surrounding 2041 may just be another model of the eventual end time scenario which would then take place at some future 2000 sequential year date. The scenario fits the 2000 year pattern convergences far too well to not expect it to fall within this pattern.

So what then is my parting message or more likely the message that God would like me to send for him? It is just this.

- **The myriad of patterns and their convergences on event dates that matched the definitions used by God in his mathematics is illogical and unbelievable. It is absurd and ridiculous. It is scientifically, mathematically impossible. Yet it has still taken place not once but hundreds of times in our history. There can only be one valid conclusion to all of this. It is supernatural and God ordained. YHWH and Jesus are both God and are in control of the events on earth, past, present and future.**
- **God wants his chosen people, the Jews, to finally recognize that Jesus is their God so he can send Jesus back to earth to finally complete the fulfillment of the promises that he made to Abraham and his heirs on the order of 4000 years ago.**
- **As we have seen, the year 2041.5 will see the final forgiveness of all Jews for their horrific idol worship and ignoring of his three great commands in their first 860 years as a nation. Does this also mean that Israel will finally have the blindness to the truth of Jesus removed, just as Paul presented? The Bible tells us that the horrible 7 year tribulation period that we discussed above will be God's vehicle for bringing about the removal of this partial blindness.**
- **Hopefully, the message of this book can also be an aid in the removal of that blindness. I fully recognize that this message is politically incorrect but it is Biblically and scientifically accurate in my humble opinion.**

On the cover of this book we used the phrase "God is cooking up a very special dish." It continues by asking two very important questions that are the subject of this

book. These questions are: "Will God's meal be ready to serve in 2041?" and "Will God's recipe yield an ANTIDOTE on steroids?" We presented a discussion of the basic antidote in our first book based upon what we had discovered in the research presented in that book. We also indicated that our second book in the "2041" series would present the "ANTIDOTE on steroids." We are now ready to do just that. We will begin our discussion of the ANTIDOTE with a review of what we presented on the "ANTIDOTE" and the things that badly need an antidote from our first book. We will follow that up with how this second book yields an "ANTIDOTE on steroids."

NOW, WHAT IS THE ANTIDOTE?

It seems to me that God has already provided two major ANTIDOTES and may have at least two others about to be applied to the people of the earth. First, what are the two that have already been provided? Here they are:

1. **<u>THE ANTIDOTE FOR SIN:</u>**
   As we said above, God created humans with a sin nature. That means they are predisposed to sin and there is nothing that they can do about it. They can use their free will choices to manage it to a certain extent but they cannot change their basic nature. Jesus proved in the Sermon on the Mount in Matthew 5-7 that all humans have broken all of the 10 commandments according to God's extremely strict standards. As the Creator, God knew that this would be the case. Thus he would have to provide an antidote for sin. That antidote was part of God's plan even before the creation event as proven by Rev 13:8 which calls Jesus "the Lamb which was slain before the creation of the world." So what is the antidote for sin? It was Jesus' sacrifice of himself for forgiveness of all of our sins, past, present and future. Hebrews says that God sees the blood of Jesus' sacrifice covering up our sins so that when he looks upon a believer and follower of Jesus he sees them as righteous, holy and without sin. <u>The blood of Jesus' sacrifice is thus the ANTIDOTE FOR SIN</u>. Our hope is that the proofs provided in this book will make this antidote available to many more people who will accept it.

2. **<u>THE ANTIDOTE FOR NOT BEING ABLE TO GET INTO HEAVEN:</u>**
   When Adam and Eve committed the first sin they were immediately kicked out of heaven and banned from returning by anything that they could themselves do. It took only one sin to get them booted out of heaven, because even one sin means that a person has not met God's standards for being in heaven, perfection. Gen 3:24 says that God placed a flaming sword flashing back and forth at the entrance into heaven to keep humans from being able to get back into heaven. What must we then go through to be able to get into heaven? Fire represents purification in the Bible and a sword represents the Word of God . John 1 says that Jesus is the Word. Thus we must be purified by Jesus to get back into heaven. That purification is the blood of Jesus' sacrifice as we saw above. <u>Thus the ANTIDOTE FOR NOT BEING ABLE TO GET INTO HEAVEN is accepting Jesus as our Savior so that his blood can be our ticket to heaven</u>. Again, our hope is that many more will accept this antidote as a result of becoming aware of the proofs in this book.

Now, what are the two additional ANTIDOTES that God may soon be ready to apply for the people of earth?

3. **<u>THE ANTIDOTE FOR BLINDNESS TO THE TRUTH OF JESUS</u>:**

I have heard it said that you cannot argue a person into believing that Jesus was and still is our God. Why would that be the case? I would argue that it is because there is no scientific means to prove his divinity. There are no photos of Jesus hanging on a cross and no pictures of him after his resurrection, etc. A person can choose to not believe and no amount of reasoning or quoting the Bible will change their mind. I would also say that it is because Satan has great spiritual power in this universe and he is the master of incredibly crafty lies. However, God may finally be providing a powerful antidote for these lies and the lack of scientific proof. I would argue that it is through the miraculous mathematical event patterns that we have presented in this book. There are dozens that we have provided and they are so numerous and so incredibly consistent that there is absolutely no way that they could have happened and continue to happen by mere chance. Mathematics proves this. The fact that the mathematics is so simple that even those with minimal mathematical skill can understand them. If you have read this book you have seen one demonstration after another that shows this to be the case. In our next book we will show this using several different types of mathematical patterns involving key dates down through history and through our generation. There can be no explanation for this other than that a Power far more incredible than we can even imagine is manipulating all of this. It seems to me that anyone with an open mind who can think rationally would not be able to dismiss these proofs. Thus, these incredible mathematical patterns are the ANTIDOTE TO BLINDNESS TO THE TRUTH OF JESUS.

4. **THE ANTIDOTE FOR ANTI-SEMITISM:**
   Anti-Semitism has been a problem for the Jewish people since shortly after the death of Jesus largely due to the role that they played in his death. However, over the years anti-Semitism has grown to a general form of hate for the Jewish people. Satan has inspired many different crafty lies about the Jewish people and we can see that in plain sight today. Most of this hatred is illogical and unfounded, especially for Christians. Christians owe a huge debt of gratitude to the Jewish people. I recently heard Ed Hagee being interviewed on the Life, Liberty and Levin show on Fox. Hagee gave several reasons for why Christians owe great gratitude to the Jews. I will repeat a few of his reasons from memory:
   - **They worship the same Father God as Christians.**
   - **They gave us the Old Testament of the Christian Bible.**
   - **All the Patriarchs of the faith are Jewish, starting with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob.**
   - **God chose them and they were a very huge part of his plan for mankind.**
   - **God loved them and he still does; he called them the Apple of his eye.**
   - **In Bible prophecy the Jews are still in the center of his plan all the way to the eternal state, including being the focus of the coming 7 year period of tribulation.**

The fact that we believe that the patterns in this book proves that YHWH, the Creator God of the Bible, is the God who is controlling the key events taking place in the world still loves the Jews tells me very plainly that we should also love the Jews. Knowing who God really is, what he wants us to do, and that he loves the Jews, should lead us to love the Jews. This would be an ANTIDOTE for anti-Semitism.

THE ANTIDOTE ON STEROIDS

We have just reviewed the arguments from our first book concerning our belief that the patterns presented there should provide an antidote for anti-Semitism and blindness to the truth of Jesus. If the few patterns presented there were enough to provide an antidote then the myriad of patterns presented in this book should represent an "ANTIDOTE ON STEROIDS!" At the end of nearly all of the topics that we presented in this book we concluded by asking ourselves the following question. MIGHT THE PATTERNS PRESENTED IN THIS TOPIC BE REACHING A CONVERGENCE IN OUR GENERATION AND IN THE YEAR 2041?

The patterns presented in the various topical areas in this book represented quite a large number of mathematical patterns of different types. They started at many different significant events in history and spanned very long periods of time. We decided to pull all of the patterns together below feeling that the sheer magnitude of the patterns and the fact that they are all converging in our generation and principally in 2041 should be enough to convince even the most skeptical person of their supernatural origin and message. We will now present the whole set of patterns which we believe represents God using MATHEMATICAL PATTERNS ON STEROIDS TO ACCOMPLISH HIS PURPOSES:

COMPILATION OF THE VARIOUS LARGE TIME GAP TOPICAL MATHEMATICAL EVENT PATTERNS PRESENTED IN THIS BOOK THAT ARE ALL ASSOCIATED WITH OUR GENERATION AND THE YEAR 2041

PATTERN GROUP 1: THE FIG TREE AND THIS GENERATION PATTERN

The way in which Jesus used the terms "generation and fig tree" in Matthew 23-24 could be interpreted as saying that Jesus return could be in our generation and occur sometime within 103 years after Israel became a nation again in 1948. That would be before 2051, the year of the 70th Jubilee celebration.

PATTERN GROUP 2: THE 90/360 SEQUENTIAL YEAR EVENT PATTERN

God's season number is 90. There will be 90 66.666 year tribulation periods between the year 3873.37 BC and 2041.53 in our generation making that year the possible end of major tribulation for the earth. It will also be a Jubilee of Jubilees or 50 90 year season periods from the year of the flood in 2434.33 BC to the year of the start of the 70th 50 year Jubilee cycle in 2002.1 AD. Might that mean that there will be a major change in God's season patterns for man coming sometime during the 70th Jubilee cycle which ends in 2051.4 AD?

PATTERN GROUP 3: THE 900 AND 1800 YEAR SUPER SEASON PATTERNS

It turns out that God seemed to break the 7200 year period following the fall of man into four 1800 year periods as follows:
Season 1, 4070 to 2296 BC: season of new beginnings, flood, Babel
Season 2, 2296 to 522 BC: season of confusion about the real identity of God
Season 3, 522 BC to 1253 AD: season of rejection of God, particularly Jesus
Season 4, 1253 to 3027 AD: season of rebirth, of Israel and belief in Jesus

It was also precisely one super season of 1800 years from 70 AD and 600 years from 1253 AD to 1844 AD, the year of the event that led to the rebirth of Israel. It will also be a 90 God year season from 1948 to 2037, the year which ushers in the start of the 7 year

period of tribulation seen in several prophetic scenarios that we have either seen or will see later.

PATTERN GROUP 4: DOUBLE DIGIT EVENT PATTERNS STARTING AT THE FALL OF MAN AND CONVERGING IN OUR GENERATION

Double digit sequential year event patterns of 30, 40, 50, 60, 66.666 and 80 years starting at the fall of man all converge in 1844.4, the event year leading to the rebirth of Israel. These event patterns also all hit key dates during the 70th Jubilee period of 2002.1 and 2051.4 AD. Four hit the year 2041.53 AD. The 70 and 90 year patterns starting at the fall of man likewise both hit key dates in the 70th Jubilee period, one the first and the other the last day in the period. God must have something big planned for this period.

PATTERN GROUP 5: THE ASSYRIAN CAPTIVITY AND DESTRUCTION PATTERN

God apparently issued a very long exile to those of the northern kingdom of Israel in 719.29 BC because he said that they owed him 390 years for violation of his three Lev 26 commands. God said in Lev 26 that he would multiply their punishment by 7 when and if he had to punish them. History shows that he always seemed to either start or end these punishment patterns with a period of 70 years of additional testing and possible judgment. In this case the total of 2800 years of punishment would start in 719.29 BC and end in 2041.53 AD.

PATTERN GROUP 6: THE BABYLONIAN CAPTIVITY AND DESTRUCTION PATTERN

In the Babylonian captivity and destruction pattern God punished the Judeans in three separate ways, one each for the three Lev 26 commands. The extended punishment for the last of the three commands started in 443.3 BC and lasted for 7x360 years, finally ending in the year 2041.5 AD.

PATTERN GROUP 7: HOSEA'S TWO DAYS EQUALS 2000 YEARS END TIME PROPHETIC PATTERN

Perhaps we should consider this prophetic pattern to be a bit speculative on our part. However, it does fit with so many of the other end time prophetic patterns that it is difficult for us to dismiss it. It could certainly be coincidental but there are too many of these types of patterns for them to be mere coincidence. Again we see the year 2041 being closely associated with the end date in our scenario. In this case it fits the mid-point of the end time 7 year tribulation period perfectly. We also see that it provides a perfect fit for the 2300 days prophecy of Dan 8:14.

PATTERN GROUP 8: DANIEL'S 2300 DAYS END TIME PROPHETIC PATTERN

If the year 2041.5 is the mid-point of the 7 year tribulation period then there is a 2300 day gap from the end of the 7 year period until the end of the 70th Jubilee year period in 2051.4. Thus we again see 2041 being a very key date in another of our patterns. This time it is not the end of the pattern but is closely associated with the pattern.

PATTERN GROUP 9: DANIEL'S SEVENTY SEVENS PROPHECY PATTERN

Daniel's 70 7's prophecy of 7+62+1 years leads us to our generation and 2041 if we start the pattern in 719.29 BC and use a multiplier of 40 years.

PATTERN GROUP 10: DANIEL'S 7+62+1 PROPHECY PATTERN

It was an exile of tribulations or 40 periods of 66.666 years from 587.87 BC until 2041.53 AD. It was also a Jubilee of 60 year periods from the death of the first seriously idol worshiping king of Israel in 916.4 BC until the year 2041.53 AD. That could mean that this whole period of time was a Judgment of Judgments for the Jews for their serious idol worship. It was also 11 periods of 360 God years from the time that Jacob and his sons first entered Egypt in 1863.6 BC until the year 2041.53 AD. This pattern also hit the key date of 443.3 BC. It was then 7 periods of 360 years until 2041.53 AD. Would this year then be the perfect year to bring completion to God's plan to create his final bride for Christ? This would represent the end of the 4th 90 year season at the end of the 7th pattern of completeness.

PATTERN GROUP 11: THE PATTERN OF 40 YEAR EXILES THAT HITS ALL THREE JEWISH TEMPLE DESTRUCTIONS

Patterns of 70 40's from Israel's temple destruction in 719.29 BC, 66.666 40's from Judah's temple destruction in 587.87 BC and 50 40's from Judea's temple destruction in 70 AD all hit the year 2041.53 in our generation. Thus there will be a convergence of judgment, tribulation and exile for Israel's temples all converging in 2041.53 AD. Will 2041.53 thus likely be a key date in the reconstruction of a new temple in Jerusalem?

PATTERN GROUP 12: THE DANIEL 12 END TIME TRIBULATION PROPHECY OF A TRIBULATION OF 1260+1260+30+45 DAYS

Hosea's 2 days equal 2000 years prophecy led us to the year 2045.0 AD. A pattern assuming the 1260+1260+30+45 days from Daniel 12 can be interpreted as years also leads us to the year 2045.0 if we start at the time of the completion of the rebuilt temple in 513.8 BC. This date is 2300 days before 2051.4 AD.

PATTERN GROUP 13: THE JEWISH 200 YEAR EVENT PATTERN STARTING AT THE FLOOD

The Jewish and Gentile 50 year event patterns associated with the two pairs of 200 year event patterns travel all down through history after the flood separated by exactly 10 years and the pairs of events interact with each other regularly. Thus since the Gentile pattern hits the year 2041.5 the Jewish pattern will hit the year 2051.5 and both 200 year patterns play key roles in our generation and the events of 2041.53 AD.

PATTERN GROUP 14: THE ABRAHAMIC CODE

This pattern starts at the birth of Abraham and stops abruptly at the end of the nation of Judea in 139.23 AD and does not start again until the first Jubilee year after the rebirth of Israel in 1952.8 AD. Incredibly it was exactly one Jubilee of exiles or 50x40=2000 years from the year the Jews entered slavery in Egypt in 1833.07 BC until the end of Judea in 139.23 AD and one additional Jubilee of exiles from 139.23 AD until 2110.5 AD, the end of the 210 year period surrounding the 6000th year of man or 2041.53 AD.

PATTERN GROUP 15: THE NOAHIC CODE

The Noahic Code is a 200 year family of patterns that began at the birth of Noah in 3025 BC. Patterns in the Noahic Code hit both the dates of the beginning and the end of the 70th Jubilee cycle, 2002.1 and 2051.4 in our generation. It also hits 423.6 BC, the end of the Old Testament, which is 50 Jubilee periods before 2041, thus making 2041.53 a JUDGMENT OF JUDGMENTS.

PATTERN GROUP 16: THE 7 70 FAMILY OF SEQUENTIAL YEAR DATE PATTERNS

The 7 70 family of event patterns hits over 20 key dates for God's people in our generation. The 70 year pattern associated with the Assyrian/Babylonian punishment patterns hits the year 2041.53. In fact it is the end of both of those punishment patterns.

PATTERN GROUP 17: THE 490 YEAR FORGIVENESS PATTERN

It is exactly 9 periods of 70x70=490 years from the start of the Tower of Babel event until the 70th Jubilee year in our generation. It was also 8 times 490 years from the time Joseph's family entered Egypt until the start of the 70th Jubilee period in 2002.1 AD. The year 70 AD was in the exact middle of this pattern.

PATTERN GROUP 18: THE WHOLE FAMILY OF 200/400 EVENT PATTERNS STARTING IN 3873.37 BC AND THE ASSYRIAN/BABYLONIAN DESTRUCTION PATTERNS

ALL OF THESE PATTERNS CONVERGE IN THE YEAR 2041.53 AD. The 70 year pattern starts 10 years before the flood in 2444.19 BC and also then hits the year 2041.53 AD.

PATTERN GROUP 19: THE ANGEL OF DEATH CODE

The Angel of Death Code is a family of patterns of 13x66.666=866.66 years. There have been 7 such patterns in Jewish history and all have resulted in great tribulation for the Jewish people. Since the one pattern that hits 2041.53 AD is associated with rebuilding of the Jewish temple in Jerusalem, might this year then host another such event?

PATTERN GROUP 20: THE HOLOCAUST PATTERN

The Holocaust year of 1943.0 is at the exact middle of the 200 year Gentile event pattern between 1844.4 and 2041.53 AD. That also puts it in the exact middle of the 40 and 66.666 year Gentile patterns which converge in 2041.53 AD. The Jewish 40 year and Gentile 50 year patterns both hit the year 1943.0 precisely.

PATTERN GROUP 21: THE MEGA YEAR TIME GAP EVENT PATTERNS

There are at least 32 mega year time gap event patterns converging in our generation in 2041. That is far more than in any other year in history.
There are at least 60 mega year time gap event patterns that converge in the 70th Jubilee year cycle from 2002.1 to 2051 AD. There are at least 92 mega year time gap event patterns that converge in the 210 year period from 1844 to 2051 AD.

PATTERN GROUP 22: PATTERNS THAT SPAN THE COMPLETE 7000 YEAR PERIODS FROM 4070 TO 1844 AND 3873 TO 2041

There are at least 14 key sequential year event patterns that span the 6000 year periods from 4070.5 BC to 1844.4 AD and 3873.37 BC to 2041.5 AD. The period from 1944 to 2051 AD is all about the rebirth and forgiveness of the people and nation of Israel. Since 12 x 500 = 6000 years, 12 is God's number for government, every 500 years would be a time for God to make major decisions regarding his people, and there are 6000 years between 3873.37 BC and 2041.5 AD, we seem to again be focusing on the year 2041.5. Will 2041.5 be a year when God makes a very significant decision regarding governments on earth? Will this be the year when Jesus becomes King of kings and Lord of lords over all of the earth?

PATTERN GROUP 23: THE EVENTS IN THE 200 AND [200+70] YEAR PATTERNS WITHIN THE 2ND AND 4TH 2000 YEAR PERIODS

The key 66.666 year tribulation, 70 year testing/punishment and 400 year wilderness exile event patterns link all three 2000 year periods closely together. The key events separated by exactly 2000 years each host similarly themed events in supernatural ways.

PATTERN GROUP 24: THE PATTERN OF PARALLEL EVENTS IN THE [200+70] YEAR PERIOD SURROUNDING THE 3 2000 YEAR DAYS OF MAN

There are at least nine sets of parallel dates hosting similarly themed events within the three 200+70 year periods surrounding the years 1902.1 BC, 70.23 and 2041.53 AD. Again, there are 9 dates, including the year 2041, within our generation. God is clearly repeating event patterns within these three 2000 year periods. 7 of the 9 have already taken place in our generation and can easily be verified.

PATTERN GROUP 25: GOD'S 50 AND 70 SEQUENTIAL YEAR EVENT PATTERNS

There is a unique alignment of 50 and 70 year patterns every 350 years. 70 is a pattern of 10x7 years while 50 is a pattern of (7x7)+1 years. The Gentile 70 year pattern starting at the fall of man in 4070.5 BC and the Jewish 50 year Jubilee pattern starting in 1399.4 BC converge in 2002.1 AD. That means that in the 70th Jubilee cycle the two sets of 7 year testing patterns will converge. That means that God is currently doubling down on the testing of his people until 2051.4. Since the days of the week in God's 360 and man's 365.24 day calendars coincide every 70 years starting in 4070.5 BC, that also means that the days of the weeks within the two calendars are currently in alignment.

PATTERN GROUP 26: THE JEFFREY J3 TEXT SUPER-CODE AND SKELETON KEY PATTERNS

A SUPER-CODE is a large group of patterns that converge within a relatively short period of time, say 200 years or so, and which when taken together allow us to unlock otherwise hidden facts and knowledge about the significance of the events associated with the patterns taken as a whole. The JEFFREY J3 TEXT SUPER-CODE is just such a code. It contains many tribulation and exile patterns as well as large time gap patterns, etc. which are converging in our generation, seemingly homing in on 2041.
This code is the SKELETON KEY that unlocks the previously hidden story about the real meaning of events taking place in both our generation and the generations taking place 2000 and 4000 years ago.

PATTERN GROUP 27: THE MULTIPLE PATTERNS INVOLVING THE NUMBERS 7, 70 AND 700 YEARS

The vast array of patterns of various types involving the numbers 7, 70 and 700 all seem to be converging in our generation, especially in the year 2051. There have also been multiple recent signs in the heavens that could reflect signs that the end times are approaching.

PATTERN GROUP 28: THE PATTERN ASSOCIATED WITH JESUS' END TIME PARABLES FEATURING THE PHRASE "A LONG TIME"

Near the end of his ministry on earth Jesus taught two parables that featured the phrase "a long time." The first concerned the time from the fall of man until the first visit of Jesus to earth. The second concerned the period from Jesus death until his coming rapture of the church. We can calculate the length of the first "long time" as being 2006

years. If we assume the "long time" in both instances is intended to be the same length of time then Jesus rapture will occur in about 2038 AD.

WE HAVE JUST WITNESSED A SERIES OF PATTERNS CONVERGING IN OUR GENERATION AND IN 2041 ON STEROIDS!!

The above series of patterns that we presented in this book is truly amazing. Most of those living on earth today will live to see what this huge convergence of God's mathematical patterns will bring about in the 2041 timeframe. If we are correct in our presumptions the Bible may be giving us may clues to ponder as we await the coming events. The patterns themselves speak to what may be coming. Again, this is far too extensive to be just coincidence. Those who have been paying attention and are keenly aware of Bible prophecy have been seeing this series of patterns being fulfilled and telling us quite a story for the last 175 years. It has been quite a ride for the few on earth who understood this and knew what was occurring. It has been and will continue to be God's patterns on steroids for the next 30 years and beyond in my estimation. It may all be just a warning from God for his people to return to him, but if it is just a warning it is quite a warning. I would even venture to say this! It would truly be A WARNING ON STEROIDS.

WILL THE DISH THAT GOD HAS BEEN COOKING UP BE READY TO SERVE IN 2041?

We have found that 2041 will indeed be an extremely important year in God's ultimate plan for man. However, late in the writing of this 2nd book in the series we believe that God revealed to us that there is another upcoming year that will be much more important. That year deals with the discovery of a whole series of 10 patterns that builds upon one pattern that was revealed to us in this book. That pattern is the "Angel of Death" pattern. We were shown that there is an upcoming year in which all 10 of the patterns in the ANGEL OF DEATH SUPER-CODE will converge. We will reveal this complete series of patterns, the date of their convergence and what it all is likely to mean in the third book of our series, "THE ANGEL OF DEATH SUPER-CODE." Hold onto your hats for that one.

2041 is the ULTIMATE YEAR FOR GENTILES and Gentile nations in God's plan for mankind. It is the first year in history when nearly all of the Gentile event patterns in God's mathematics seem to converge. This includes the 21 mega patterns that we presented earlier in this chapter. It has been the target of these patterns since the fall of man. It is also the target of the incredibly important 200 year family of patterns and many of the special patterns that we have presented in this book. 6 is God's number for man and the year 2041 is the 10x10x10x6=6000th day of man. It is the ultimate day of Gentile mankind. Man is innately sinful and this may be the ultimate year of sin against God and his people on earth. However, that does not necessarily make it the year when God's dish will be ready to serve.

A pattern that may be even more ominous than this however, involves the number 13. This is the number of the Angel of Death, the one who killed the first born of the Egyptians shortly before the Exodus on Friday the 13th. It also represents the 13th march around Jericho that was followed by a trumpet blast and a loud shout that brought the walls of Jericho down. According to the scenario that we presented on our website it was the 13th and last judgment in Revelation that brought the whole earth to its knees at the

2nd Coming of Christ. All of this is being said to show that the year 2041 is not only the 6000th year of man it is also the 13000th year since the Big Bang or the start of God's 1st day of creation. In keeping with the themes of the other events that involved the number 13 above, might this mean that the 13000th year, 2041, would bring about similar results, only this time the walls of Israel would fall, so to speak, and it would be accompanied by great death.

So although 2041 may be an incredibly important year in God's plan for man, I personally doubt that it will be the year when he finally serves up his final dish. If this is truly a part of the end time scenario for man, Bible prophecy lets us know that there will not be just one year but quite a few very important years taking place in a short period of time. I could easily see this scenario taking place over 15-25 years or so, with 4-5 years being especially impactful.

We also have seen that the 210 year Jewish event pattern that started in 1903.53 AD does not end until the year 2110.53. It has been difficult for us to visualize what might happen in the 70 years between 2041 and 2110, especially since that would not leave a full 1000 years before the end of the 7000th year of man. We do believe that we received quite an insight from God concerning this just as we were finishing our editing of this book. We will present that insight in our next book.

In contrast to 2041 being the ULTIMATE YEAR FOR GENTILE NATIONS, 2051 is the ULTIMATE YEAR OF FORGIVENESS for sinful man, particularly for God's people. This certainly applies to the Jewish people, but to Christians also, since Paul said several times that there is no difference between believing Jews and Christians. They all have to get to heaven through the grace of God in the very same way. This year, 2051, will be one of three central focuses of our 3rd and final book in this series, THE ANGEL OF DEATH SUPER-CODE.

APPENDIX A

THE WORLDWIDE IMPACT OF THE DISCOVERIES PRESENTED IN THIS 4 2041 SERIES OF BOOKS

THE EARTH SHAKING IMPORTANCE OF THIS 4 BOOK SERIES

The discoveries revealed in this 4 book series are earth shaking in that they provide absolute mathematical and scientific evidence that the major events in world history must be viewed in an entirely new framework. These discoveries have not been detected until the present time because they have been hidden through the use of a previously unknown set of mathematical codes. The author has gradually discovered these hidden codes over the period from 2015 to 2022 and he is revealing them for the first time in this series of books.

Use of these mathematical codes led us to discover that similarly themed events all down through history and up to our current generation are not random at all. They had to be pre-planned since they exhibit very precise design in their themes, outcomes and spacings. In fact the sheer magnitude and repetition of these patterns is incredibly overwhelming. To make this even more incredulous we also discovered patterns of patterns. These patterns of patterns often involved a whole series of similarly themed patterns being repeated every 2000 years. We named the super-code that controls these repeating patterns of patterns the JEFFREY J3 TEXT. It is really mind bending to realize this has been happening for 13,000 years without being previously made known to the people of the world.

These patterns not only apply to the ancient past but also to the recent past, the present, the near future and also the far future. Imagine that; knowing the themes of events that will likely take place in certain future years. Since our 4 book series is called the "2041 series," we might expect 2041 to be just such a year. If you read the books you will find overwhelming evidence for this happening.

The titles and general make-ups of the three individual books in the series are as follows:

1. **The Search for the Tribulation Code:**
   Presents the background necessary to understand the 3 books, describes the search for the Jubilee and Tribulation Codes and presents the discovery of several basic key event patterns.
2. **God is Cooking Up Something Incredible; Will it be Ready to Serve in 2041?:**
   Reveals the fact that there are an incredible number of coded patterns that are converging in our generation and attempts to explain their significance. Presents the discovery of the Skeleton Key, the JEFFREY J3 TEXT that reveals how patterns of repeating patterns are again converging in our generation with clear messages attached to them, and finally shows how many incredible Bible prophecies are being fulfilled in our generation.
3. **The Angel of Death Super-Code:**
   Presents patterns that reveal previously hidden aspects of mankind's wrestling match with the true identity of God, presents the Master Template that explains the incredible magnitude of mathematical patterns that open up new understandings of past events, and finally reveals the multi-faceted ten pattern Angel of Death Supercode that is going to converge in 2051. What sort of death will be associated with it? We will find out.
4. **Cracking the Twin Global Reset Code:**
   Presents both a summary and extension of the material presented in the first three books in the 2041 series. The material was simplified and it was written in a "mystery" format to make it easy and compelling to read. Ultimately the

book is about the coming "end times" and whether or not they may occur in our generation. In the process several hidden codes associated with the end times were uncovered. This included a dual global reset code and several other codes that associate this pair of resets to the end times. These codes included the Pandemic code and the dual great Family Reunion code. These codes are all simple mathematical event codes. Do these codes really associate our generation with the end times? As we investigated these codes we were looking for clues that might give us this answer. At the end of the book we assembled all of these clues and analyzed them to get our answer. Simply read the book to get the answer to where the clues led us.

As we go through the four books it will become clearer and clearer, pattern by pattern, that some incredible force outside of our human existence is, has been and continues to be controlling the timing and outcome of the major events that have been taking place for the last 13,000 years. By the end it will be impossible for intelligent, inquisitive, clearly thinking, open minded individuals to come to any other conclusion. This should incite a world-wide paradigm shift away from an ego-centric human viewpoint that they are "in charge" to a realization that there is some incredibly powerful force outside of their domain that is really in charge.

Since this series of books sheds such a new light on much of world history and also on religious thought we would expect there to be significant interest in these books from those involved in studying and teaching these topics.

Since this series of books relies so much on mathematics you might expect the author to be a mathematician. That is precisely the case. Also, since he is legally blind he has had much time to ponder and write about these things over the 7 year period when the books were written.

APPENDIX B

NEW INSIGHTS INTO HOW GOD PUNISHED THE JEWISH NATIONS FOR NOT KEEPING HIS LEV 26 COMMANDS

NEW INSIGHTS INTO HOW GOD PUNISHED THE JEWISH NATIONS FOR NOT KEEPING HIS LEV 26 COMMANDS

After we had finished the 3 2041 series of books and were preparing them for publication we received some new insights into the extreme details that God went into in planning and executing his punishments of both the Northern and Southern kingdoms for not keeping his 3 great Lev 26 commands. These punishments were initially presented in this book in Chapter 3 Topic 1. We will present the new insights that we received below. We will begin with two new sets of event patterns.

NEW PUNISHMENT PATTERN SET 1
(7x1=7) x 400 = 2800
(7x2=14) x 200 = 2800
(7x4=28) x 100 = 2800
(7x6=42) x 66.66666..= 2800
(7x8=56) x 50 = 2800
(7x10=70) x 40 = 2800
(7x13.33333..= 93.3333..) x 30 = 2800

NEW PUNISHMENT PATTERN SET 2
7x360x 1.11111.. = 2800
7x180x 2.22222.. = 2800
7x120x 3.33333.. = 2800
7x90x 4.44444.. = 2800
7x72x 5.55555.. = 2800
7x60x 6.66666.. = 2800
7x45x 8.88888.. = 2800
7x40x 9.99999.. = 2800

As we begin analysis of these patterns we suggest that you first go to the end of this appendix and review the King's Scroll. We see there that God said that he would multiply any punishments after his first warning by a factor of 7. These patterns all exhibit this in an incredibly detailed way. Another common element of all of the patterns in both sets is that they all result in a punishment period of exactly 2800 years.

In the first set of patterns we see that there is a sequence of whole numbers that when multiplied by each one of the numbers in God's basic family of patterns and then multiplied by 7 always equals 2800 years.

In the second set of patterns we see the infinite nature of God's mathematical punishments. We see a series of infinite numbers. All of the patterns again feature the multiplier 7 and the infinite set of numbers 1.1111111…, 2.2222222…, 3.3333333…, etc. up to 9.9999999…, excluding only a pattern of 7's. We see another key number in each pattern that always results in the patterns totaling 2800 years. Thus we see that God's punishments for his people for violating his commands are perfect, complete and infinite in every way. Again, as in the first set of patterns all of the patterns in the second set also result in a 2800 year period of punishment. What does 2800 years represent? We will explain.

EXAMPLES OF HOW GOD USED THESE PATTERNS

We have already shown that these patterns fulfill Daniel's 7+62+1 prophecy that leads to the Second Coming of Jesus.

History shows that God had to punish both his Northern and Southern kingdoms for violating his Lev 26 commands, that this would occur multiple times and that he would always use the Lev 26 Scroll precisely in administrating the punishments. We will use these punishments in the discussion that follows to demonstrate examples of God's use of the patterns that we defined above. Again, this is a follow on to the presentations of the Assyrian and Babylonian captivity patterns that we presented in detail earlier in this book.

In the 14th Jubilee year for Israel in 759 BC God apparently saw that the Jews had been in serious violation of his Lev 26 commands for over 50% of the time since he had originally given them his commands. He waited 40 years, as was his custom, before beginning the punishment of Israel in 719 BC. During this 40 year period God used Isaiah to warn the Jews that they were facing a serious punishment if they did not return to him. He had Isaiah warn them that God would enact a series of harsh harbingers upon them to show his serious intent. He was giving them a last chance, so to speak.

They failed the test miserably so he enacted the huge 2800 year exile and tribulation period upon them. God apparently then reckoned that they had been guilty for 390 years at that time so he multiplied it by 7 for a total of 2730 years with a 70 year period of testing added at the end for a total of 2800 years. This would end in 2041 AD. See Ezek 4 for confirmation of the 390 years.

Every pattern in both pattern sets apply to God's punishment of the Northern kingdom of Israel in 719 BC since that punishment lasted exactly 2800 years, started in 719 BC and ended in 2041 AD. We will also see that take-offs or extensions of these patterns also were used in God's punishments of the Southern kingdoms of both Judah and Judea.

We will go back to the original 2 sets of patterns once more. We see that it is very interesting that the only time gap for which these patterns work is 2800 years. That is the reason why God chose the year of 719 BC to finally punish Israel for their 390 years of serious idol worship. As we have seen it was exactly 2800 years from 719 BC until the 6000th year of man, 2041 AD. That is the year when by far the most event patterns converge.

This pair of pattern sets by themselves prove that every one of God's key family of patterns converge in 2041. That means that this single year will host an event featuring the following:

30 year pattern: a key world leader and the Jewish Temple.
40 year pattern: either the beginning or end of a major period of exile.
50 year pattern: a judgment period that would result in either reward or punishment depending on how well the Jewish people were keeping God's 3 Lev 26 commands
60 year pattern: a very sinful period of behavior by man.
66.666 year pattern: an event involving major tribulation.
80 year pattern: an event that will lead to a new beginning.
90 year pattern: the end of a major season for man.
100 year pattern: a major event that will lead to atonement for man's sins
200 year pattern: an event involving judgment, exile, tribulation and atonement.
400 year pattern: either the start or end of a very major period of exile.

The fact that God's chosen nation, Israel, would be completely destroyed and its people exiled to the surrounding nations in a year that would be exactly 2800 years before the 6000th year of man is so absolutely remote that it is not even worth considering. All of this proves that the God of the Bible chose this date.

If we move ahead in time exactly 1/10th of 2800 years or 280 years we come to an exact model of this scenario happening to the Southern kingdom of Judah. That would be the year 443 BC. Here we see God again starting a long period of punishment for the very same reasons but this time for Judah.

However, in the case of Judah the punishment had to be handled in two different ways. One would involve the original Jewish tribes who had settled in the Southern kingdom of Judah and the other for the Jews who had escaped from Israel in 719 BC and moved to Judah. Those moving from Israel still deserved the 390 years of punishment but now also another 40 years, the 40 years that Judah had been involved in idol worship, which would mean they were due a full 430 years of punishment. However, God gave them a chance to redeem themselves and placed them in a 70 year period of testing. They failed miserably so God, as the ultimately fair judge, subtracted the 70 years from the 430 which resulted in 360 years for the Jews from the Northern tribes living in Judah. The 70 year testing period ended in 443 BC.

That would result in these people receiving 7 x 360 = 2520 years of punishment starting in 443 BC. Guess when this punishment would end? Would you believe the year 2041 once more? Incredible! God is obviously in charge here.

In our presentation of God's punishments of the Southern Kingdom presented earlier in this book associated with the Babylonian destruction and exile of Judah, we saw that the 2520 year punishment was implemented in three phases, with each phase being associated with violation of one of the three Lev 26 commands. Each of the three punishment periods started at a different year and ended in a parallel event year in our generation 2520 years later. There was apparently one more punishment that was being implemented on the Southern kingdom associated with their 40 year punishment period. We will next explain how this was implemented.

The Judeans would have a punishment of 7 x 40 = 280 years coming to them, from 443 BC until 168-167 BC. That was the exact time when the King of the Northern Greek nation, the Selucid nation controlling Judah, Antiocchus Epiphanes went into the Temple in Jerusalem and committed the Abomination of Desolation. This so offended the Judeans that the Maccabeans organized a revolt that resulted in Judea again being able to rule itself until the Romans conquered them about 100 years later.

However, we are still not at the end of the incredible story which ends with all three of the destructions or exiles of the Jewish nations ending in the very same year, 2041 AD. We will next present that story and the incredible patterns that it involves.

Our patterns show that God apparently began to judge his people again at the time of the great flood in 2434 BC. He was using a gap of 50 years between his judgments. This 50 year judgment pattern merged perfectly with the Jewish Jubilee judgment pattern that started in 1399-1400 BC when the Israelites first entered the Promised Land. Now, for the real whopper!

It was exactly a Jubilee of judgments, or 50 x 50 = 2500 years from the flood to the Jubilee year in Jesus' ministry in 30.8 AD. That is a fulfillment of Jesus saying in Luke 4, quoting Isaiah 61:1-3, that he was the Jewish Messiah and that he was fulfilling the prophecy that he would "fulfill the year of the Lord's favor," or the Jubilee year requirements. He did that both in deed and in fact.

Now for the rest of the story. In Matthew 23 Jesus pronounced the "7 woe judgments" on the Pharisees and the Jews. This judgment took effect exactly 40 years after Jesus spoke these words, when the Romans destroyed Jerusalem and the Temple with the Roman King Nero committing another Abomination of Desolation in the Temple in Jerusalem. The Jews then ended up being exiled once more and totally losing their nation, now Judea, once more.

From the time that Jesus enacted this judgment in 30 AD until the start of the 70th Jubilee period in 2001-2002 AD would be exactly 50 periods of 40 year exiles and 40 periods of 50 year Jubilee judgments. That means the following: It would be 50 + 40 = 90 Jubilees, or a whole "season" of Jubilee judgments from the time of the great flood until the 70th Jubilee in 2001-2 AD. Might that mean that a new beginning for the Jews might be coming sometime in the 50 years of the 70th Jubilee period ending in 2051?

If so, might that new beginning start in 2041 when all of the patterns that we are presenting in this scenario converge? Will the events of that year bring about a result that might make this possible? The patterns also show that this year would be the year when the exile judgment imposed on the Pharisees and Jews would end. Wow! It is also the year when dozens of the other patterns that we have been presenting in this 4 book series converge. Whew!

THE KINGS SCROLL OF DEUT 17:
GOD'S EVENT PATTERN PROCLAMATION, (A SUMMARY OF LEV 26)

DEUT 17:18 When he (the king you choose) takes the throne of his kingdom, he is to write for himself on a scroll a copy of this law taken from the Levitical priests. 19 It is to be with him, and he is to read it all the days of his life, so that he may learn to revere the LORD his God and follow carefully all the words of his law and these decrees.
DEUT 31:11 When all Israel comes to appear before the LORD your God at the place he will choose, you shall read this law before them in their hearing.

GOD'S REQUIREMENTS AND PROMISES OF LEVITICUS 26:1-46 (GIVEN TO MOSES IN ~1439 BC)
GOD'S UNCONDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF LEV 26:1-3

1.Love God with all of your heart, mind and soul. Do not create or worship false gods
2.Observe God's Sabbaths and have reverence for his Sanctuary
3.Follow God's decrees and keep his commands

GOD'S CONDITIONAL PROMISE 1 OF LEV 26:4-13; 10 GREAT REWARDS FOR THE JEWS *IF* THEY KEEP THESE 3 REQUIREMENTS

1.Plentiful rain, crops and fruit
2,Live in safety in their land
3.Peace in their land without fear
4.No wild animals in their land (could be fierce animals, angels, or men who act like wild beasts)
5.No war within their land
6.Victory in wars with their enemies outside of their land
7.A growing population
8.God will honor his covenants with them
9.A year round harvest
10.God will live among them and they will be his people

GOD'S CONDITIONAL PROMISE 2 OF LEV 26:14-39; 7 JUDGMENTS, 7 PUNISHMENTS FOR THE JEWS *IF* THEY DO NOT MEET HIS LEV 26 REQUIREMENTS

Punishments are progressive; as soon as the Jews listen to God, accept his correction, begin to follow his commands & decrees he will forgive them and restore them; otherwise the punishments progress from one to the next to the next, with a multiplier of 7 being applied to each punishment after the first, etc.

Punishment number	Where Applied?	Multiplier Factor	God's Punishment
1	Land	1	SICKNESS; Sudden terror, wasting diseases, fevers
2	Land	7	SEVERE DROUGHT, hard ground
3	Land	7	PESTS , Living creatures; could be wild animals, angels, humans acting like beasts
4	Land	7	PLAGUES, INVADING NATIONS, God will personally send enemy nations into their land to destroy them
5	Land/Exile	7	ENEMY SIEGE during which they act as cannibals to live; he will destroy all signs of their idols & high places
6	Land/Exile	7	LAND LAID WASTE, EXILED to the nations, God will have them KILLED while in exile
7	Exile	7	EXTREMELY FEARFUL while they are in exile; many will perish before and during the exile

GOD'S UNCONDITIONAL PROMISE 3 OF LEV 26:40-46; GOD WILL NOT FORGET THE JEWS OR THEIR LAND; HE WILL FORGIVE THEM AND RESTORE THEM WHEN THEY CONFESS THEIR SINS AND RETURN TO HIM

1. God tells them why he will punish them so severely in the future; it will be due to their unfaithfulness and hostility to him, because they will reject his laws and abhor his decrees, and because they will not give the land its Sabbath rests.

2. After their hearts have been humbled and they have paid for their sins God will then remember the covenants that he made with their ancestors and will remember their land. A remnant will finally be saved

IS GOD

COOKING UP

SOMETHING INCREDIBLE?

WILL IT BE READY TO SERVE IN

"2041"???

IS THERE A SUPERNATURAL HIDDEN

"SKELETON KEY"

THAT WILL REVEAL THE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION?

WILL GOD'S RECEIPE YIELD AN

"ANTIDOTE ON STERIODS"???